



USMANU DANFODIYO UNIVERSITY, SOKOTO

P.M.B. 2346, Sokoto, Nigeria



2023 ANNUAL REPORT



USMANU DANFODIYO UNIVERSITY, SOKOTO, NIGERIA

2023 ANNUAL REPORT

Published by the Office of the Vice Chancellor
Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto
P.M.B. 2346, Sokoto
<https://www.udusok.edu.ng>



THE UNIVERSITY CREST



The Crest displays the year of the University's establishment, 1975. It also displays the Colours of the University; Purple, Green and White. The symbol of a Book at the centre of the crest depicts scholarship for which the Usmanu Danfodiyo University is best known for. This significance is further emphasized by the motto of the University captioned in the Arabic word "Iqra" which means, "Read".



THE UNIVERSITY

Philosophy of the University

As a centre of learning, the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto shall promote and disseminate knowledge, pursue research, contribute to universal truths and maintain the international character of a University. It shall specifically:

- 1) Endeavour to identify with the needs and aspirations of the people where it is located;
- 2) Uphold and develop the ideals of the community within which it is situated and at the same time promote national unity;
- 3) Cherish and preserve the cultural heritage of the society; and
- 4) Establish a two-way rapport between the University and society. In pursuing its aims and objectives, the University will always be guided by the requirements of the national plan, manpower needs and sheer physical and environmental factors.

Objectives of the University

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto Act states clearly the functions and the heights that the institution should aspire to attain through teaching, research and community service. The objectives of the University shall be to:

- 1) Encourage the advancement of learning to hold out to all persons without distinction of race, creed, sex or political conviction the opportunity of acquiring liberal education;
- 2) Provide courses of instruction and other facilities for the pursuit of learning in all its branches, and to make these facilities available on proper terms to such persons as are equipped to benefit from them;
- 3) Encourage and promote scholarship and conduct research in all fields of learning and human endeavour;
- 4) Relate its activities to the social, cultural and economic needs of the people of Nigeria; and
- 5) Undertake any other activities appropriate for a University of the highest standard.

Vision of the University

“To be a centre of excellence in terms of teaching, research and community service in all fields of human endeavour (i.e. Arts, Humanities, Pure and Applied Sciences)”.

Mission of the University

“To provide quality teaching, research and community service, to deserving persons and communities, under the most peaceful atmosphere and in line with the national policy on education, irrespective of social class, gender, race, nationality and religion; and to ensure that at all times it serves as a centre for pursuit of research and academic excellence”.



THE UNIVERSITY

Core Values

To achieve the UDUS Vision and Mission Statements, the University shall abide by the following extant guiding principles, which are deeply held beliefs demonstrated through the day-to-day behaviours of all stakeholders:

Teamwork: UDUS recognizes the true spirit of esprit de corps and realizes that success depends on a diverse, cooperative, communicative and committed team working together in congruence towards a common goal.

Respect: UDUS will embody sincerity genuineness and respect for diversity, thereby fostering understanding of the views of others and enabling them to freely express themselves.

Ethics: UDUS will display high level of integrity, within moral bounds in its actions

Integrity: UDUS demonstrates honesty of purpose, trust and fair dealings with all people.

Professionalism: UDUS will exemplify an attitude to work that illustrates expertise, responsibility and accountability.

Equity and Justice: UDUS will ensure equality of opportunity and fairness for all individuals regardless of gender.

Excellence: UDUS will exhibit a high level of excellence driven by exceptional academic standards and achievements.

Empathy: UDUS will consistently strive to understand and share the feelings of those that it interacts with and respond to their emotional needs within the ambit of the law.



VISITOR AND PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY



His Excellency, Bola Ahmed Tinubu, GCFR
(President & Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces; Federal Republic of Nigeria)
VISITOR



Alaiyeluwa Oba Riliwanu Babatunde
(Osuolale Aremu Akiolu I)
CHANCELLOR



Prof. L.S. Bilbis
VICE CHANCELLOR



Prof. M.G. Mahuta
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Academic)



Prof. Ibrahim Magawata
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Administration)



Prof. Yusuf Saidu
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Research, Innovation & Dev.)



Malam N.A. Belko
REGISTRAR



Malam S.B. Ibrahim
Ag. BURSAR



Dr. A.K. Nuhu
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN



MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY GOVERNING COUNCIL



Sen. I. M. Ida, Wazirin Katsina CON
Pro-Chancellor & Chairman



Prof. L.S. Bilbis
Vice Chancellor



Engr. B. Lawal
Appointee of the
Federal Executive Council



Sen. (Dr. L.J. Zarami
Appointee of the
Federal Executive Council



Dr. O. Nwankwor
Appointee of the
Federal Executive Council



Hajiya B. Nasir
Appointee of the
Federal Executive Council



E.K. Olu Osinaike
Representative of the
Federal Ministry of Education



Prof. M.G. Mahuta
Deputy Vice Chancellor
(Academic)



Prof. Ibrahim Magawata
Deputy Vice Chancellor
(Administration)



Prof. Yusuf Saidu
Deputy Vice Chancellor
(Research, Innovation & Dev.)



Prof. A.A. Bagudo
Senate Representative



Prof. M.I. Said
Senate Representative



Prof. M.M. Maishanu
Senate Representative



Prof. A.B. Muhammad
Senate Representative



Prof. Abubakar Sabo
Congregation Representative



Malam A.I. Chafe
Congregation Representative



Prof. A.S.R. Matazu
Convocation Representative



Malam N.A. Belko
Registrar & Secretary



MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY MANAGEMENT



Prof. L.S. Bilbis
VICE CHANCELLOR



Prof. M.G. Mahuta
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Academic)



Prof. Ibrahim Magawata
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Administration)



Prof. Yusuf Saidu
DEPUTY VICE CHANCELLOR
(Research, Innovation & Dev.)



Malam N.A. Belko
REGISTRAR



Malam S.B. Ibrahim
Ag. BURSAR



Dr. A.K. Nuhu
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN



Arc. D.J. Matankari
Ag. DIRECTOR, PP&D



Prof. Umar Aliyu
DEAN, STUDENTS AFFAIRS DIV.



Engr. S.A. Lawal
DIRECTOR, PROCUREMENT



Malam Abubakar Usman
DIRECTOR, GS&SP



Engr. M.A. Dogondaji
Ag. DIRECTOR, E&MS

SECRETARIAT

Usman A. Ngaski, PAR (VC's Office) & Secretary
M.A. Adamu, AR (VC's Office) & Assistant Secretary



FOREWORD BY THE VICE CHANCELLOR



Prof. L.S. Bilbis
VICE CHANCELLOR

I am pleased to present the year 2023 Annual Report which describes the University's continued commitment to its core mandates of advancing excellence in teaching, research, scholarship and community service.

The steady growth and development of the University over the years has been quite remarkable. For a University that began with only four (4) faculties at its inception in 1975, to now attain the height of having a total of seventeen (17) faculties, a Postgraduate School, a College of Health Sciences, a School of Medical Laboratory Sciences, nine research centres, and the expansion of other administrative and academic departments and units is something to be proud of.

No doubt the last three years have been a difficult period, not only for the University or Nigerian universities, but globally. The global COVID-19 pandemic, along with the lockdowns it had necessitated, as well as industrial disputes within the Nigerian university system have negatively affected the universities in Nigeria. Despite the challenges, significant achievements have been recorded by the University. This has been illustrated in the report.

As you read the report, you would keep abreast of the University and its activities in the preceding years. The 2023 Annual Report provided an overview of the major activities in the University from January to December, 2023. These include: Staff and Students matters; teaching, learning and research activities; activities of service units and departments; physical development; finances, investments and endowments; collaborations; accreditations/resource visitations; other important visits to the University, etc.

The relationship between the University and other agencies within and outside Sokoto has been quite eventful and rewarding in the period under review. The University is grateful for the exceptional level of support it has received from quite a number of agencies too numerous to mention here. To this end, I would like to register our appreciation to the Federal Government of Nigeria through the Ecological Fund for their



FOREWORD BY THE VICE CHANCELLOR

massive intervention; the Federal Ministry of Education and its agencies as well as other federal government agencies for their support and guidance to the University. I would also like to place on record our appreciation to the University Governing Council, Management, Staff, Students and the entire University community who have been very wonderful in their commitment to the cause of the University, as well as their support and cooperation in this period. Undoubtedly, the period under review wouldn't have been successful without their support. We also thank our various partners and collaborators. To our host, the Government and good people of Sokoto State, we remain extremely grateful indeed.

The University is faced with many challenges, including the need to consolidate on the successes so far achieved as we continue to expand. Also, in these times of shrinking resources there is the challenge of how and where to source for the funds needed to keep the system moving and support our numerous projects, paramount of which is to complete the perimeter fencing of the University, which was stated in the year 2020. In order to securely face these challenges, we are examining ways to diversify our funding sources.

In summary, the period January to December 2023 has been a successful one for the University. We are content with the pace of our growth amidst the challenges, and are looking forward enthusiastically to the years ahead for more and more rewarding achievements.

Finally, the publication of this report wouldn't have been possible without the commitment and diligence of the Annual Report Committee under the chairmanship of Professor Yusuf Saidu. The efforts of the Committee is well acknowledged and deeply appreciated.

(Signed)

Professor Lawal Suleman Bilbis

Vice Chancellor



2023 ANNUAL REPORT DRAFTING COMMITTEE

List of Members of Annual Report Drafting Committee

Professor Yusuf Saidu - DVC (RI&D)	- Chairman
Mal. B. A. Ngaski - Representative of Registrar	- Member
Mal. Murtala Ajadi - Representative of Bursar	- Member
Dr. M. M. kpakiko - Representative of University Librarian	- Member
Arc. D. J. Matankari - Ag. Director, PP&D	- Member
Engr. Aliyu Dogon Daji - Ag. Director, E&MS	- Member
Engr. S. A. Lawal - Director, Procurement	- Member
Professor A. S. Abdullahi - Dean, Postgraduate School	- Member
Mal. A. I. Chafe - Director, MIS	- Member
Dr. K. G. Muhammad - Ag. Director Academic Planning	- Member
Mal. A. S. Usman - Director, GS&SP	- Member
Mal. Ahmad Shehu - Director, Linkages and Development	- Member
Dr. Mustapha U. Imam - Director, CAMRET	- Member
Professor Shehu Sidi Ibrahim - Dean, Faculty of Arts	- Member
Dr. Muhammad Sajo Aliyu - Department of English & Literary Studies	- Member
Dr. Abubakar Musa Mijinyawa - Ag. HOD, Department of Mass Comm.	- Member
Mal. Usman A. Ngaski - VC's Nominee	- Member
Mr. Musa Asemokhai	- Co-opted Member
Alh. Adamu Ibrahim Yelwa	- Co-opted Member
Mal. Bello Abubakar Jabo	- Secretary
Mal. Mas'ud A. Abdullahi	- Asst. Secretary



TABLE OF CONTENTS

VISITOR AND PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	v
MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY GOVERNING COUNCIL.....	vi
MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY MANAGEMENT	vii
FOREWORD BY THE CHANCELLOR	viii
2023 ANNUAL REPORT DRAFTING COMMITTEE	x

PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY	1
---------------------------------	---

FACULTIES, COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES, SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIC CENTRES

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE	26
FACULTY OF ARTS	42
FACULTY OF ARABIC AND ISLAMIC STUDIES	53
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES (CHS)	59
FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES	61
FACULTY OF BASIC CLINICAL SCIENCES	66
FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES	72
FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES	76
FACULTY OF DENTAL SCIENCES	89
SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES	91
FACULTY OF CHEMICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES.....	96
FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND EXTENSION SERVICES	112
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN	126
FACULTY OF LAW.....	140
FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES	143
FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES.....	150
FACULTY OF PHYSICAL AND COMPUTING SCIENCES	156
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES	171
FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE	184
POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL.....	197
DIVISION OF GENERAL STUDIES	200

RESEARCH CENTRES/INSTITUTES

SOKOTO ENERGY RESEARCH CENTRE	204
CENTRE FOR ADVANCED MEDICAL RESEARCH & TRAINING (CAMRET).....	211
CENTRE FOR ADVANCED SCIENCE RESEARCH & ANALYTICAL SERVICES (CASRAS)	215
TETFUND CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE IN UROLOGY & NEPHROLOGY (TCoE-UN).....	218
CENTRE FOR AGRICULTURAL & PASTORAL RESEARCH (CAPAR)	220
CENTRE FOR PEACE STUDIES (CPS)	222
LEADERSHIP AND ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENT & NETWORKING CENTRE (LADAN).....	224



TABLE OF CONTENTS

CENTRE FOR ISLAMIC STUDIES	226
CENTRE FOR HAUSA STUDIES (CIBIYAR NAZARIN HAUSA)	230
CENTRE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT (CED).....	231
CENTRE FOR OPEN AND DISTANCE LEARNING EDUCATION (CODE)	237
DIRECTORATE OF AFFILIATE AND PART-TIME PROGRAMMES.....	239

ACADEMIC SUPPORT UNITS

ABDULLAHI FODIYO LIBRARY COMPLEX.....	242
DIRECTORATE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & COMMUNICATION (ICT)	252
VETERINARY TEACHING HOSPITAL	258
SCHOOL OF BASIC AND ADVANCED STUDIES (SOBAS)	260
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CENTRE (EMC).....	262
AUDIO VISUAL CENTRE	263

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICES

ACADEMIC PLANNING UNIT	265
STUDENTS AFFAIRS DIVISION	280
DIRECTORATE OF REGISTRATION AND EXAMINATIONS.....	283
DIRECTORATE OF RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND DEVELOPMENT	286
INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT.....	293
PROCUREMENT UNIT.....	294
INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS UNIT	296
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	298
DEPARTMENT OF ESTATE AND MUNICIPAL SERVICES.....	301
DIRECTORATE OF GENERAL SERVICES AND STRATEGIC PLANNING	303
UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICES DEPARTMENT	304
TRANSPORT UNIT	311
SECURITY DIVISION	312
REGISTRY DEPARTMENT.....	314
BURSARY DEPARTMENT.....	318

UNIVERSITY VENTURES

DIRECTORATE OF UNIVERSITY INVESTMENTS.....	324
USMANU DANFODIYO UNIVERSITY CONSULTANCY SERVICES LIMITED (UDUCONS)	326
UNIVERSITY PRESS LIMITED	329
UNIVERSITY GUEST INN LIMITED	332
UNIVERSITY AUDITORIUM	336
UDUS DIGITAL LEARNING CENTRE LIMITED (PROMETRIC/ICT CENTRE).....	337



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto (UDUS) which, until the change of name in 1988, was known as the University of Sokoto, was one of the four universities established by the Federal Military Government of Nigeria in 1975. At that time, three University Colleges were also established; which later became full-fledged universities. These seven Universities became variously and popularly known as “the Seven Sisters” or “the Second Generation Universities”. They are: the University of Sokoto (renamed in 1988 as Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto); the University of Maiduguri; the University of Port Harcourt; Bayero University, Kano; University of Calabar; University of Jos; and University of Ilorin.

Soon after the appointment, in 1975, of the University’s first Vice Chancellor, he began, in earnest, to plan for the realization of the objectives, mission, academic policies, programmes and curricula of the Institution. A meeting was held between the University and the host community, together with the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Academic Planning Group with a view to identifying those elements that were to make the University the most relevant to the needs of its environment. Memoranda were received from renowned scholars from within and outside Sokoto. Among the prominent people who submitted memoranda and participated in the discussions was Alhaji Shehu Usman Aliyu Shagari (who later became the first Executive President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria). In his memorandum, he pleaded for the relevance of the University to the culture and aspirations of the community in which it was to be sited. The University eventually received its enabling law from the Federal Government in 1979, having operated for the first three years under a Provisional Council.

The University is unique in the sense that of all the Second Generation Universities, it is the only one that started from scratch. In fact, by the time the pioneer Vice Chancellor, Prof Shehu Ahmad Said Galadanci was appointed, the “University” was no more than a concept or an idea. This was in contrast to the other six “Sisters” which had been colleges of older Universities or had inherited physical structures from where they could start to operate. The task before the initial managers of the University, therefore, was not only challenging but daunting. Fortunately, with the good rapport established by the then Vice Chancellor with the State Government, the former secretariat complex of the then Sokoto State was placed at his disposal to serve as the Temporary Site of the University. With the provision of some additional facilities, the site was ready for the enrolment of its first set of students.

Thus, in October 1977, the first batch of 93 students were admitted to read various undergraduate courses in Arts and Sciences. It is worthy to note that a substantial number of those pioneer undergraduates were able to progress in their studies without hitches and were conferred with their bachelors’ degrees during the first convocation ceremony of the University held on 22nd October, 1980. In that year, 72 graduands were conferred with bachelor’s degrees. Since those early days, the University has continued to sustain this academic tempo as it recorded significant increase in the



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

number of graduands in the subsequent convocation ceremonies. This was evident in the last (35th 36th & 37th) Joint Convocation Ceremony held from Friday 12th to Saturday 13th, April, 2019, as 12,282 graduands were conferred with various Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, out of which 135 received Doctorate Degrees, 770 Masters Degrees, 96 Post-Graduate Diplomas, 10,994 Bachelor's Degrees and 287 Diploma's and Certificates.

Development of Faculties, Schools, Centres and Programmes

The University at inception started with only 4 Faculties: Arts and Islamic Studies, Social Sciences, Education and Extension Services and Science. By 1985, the number of Faculties increased to eight with the establishment of College of Health Sciences (CHS), Faculties of Law, Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine. The Postgraduate School was also established in 1983. Faculties of Management Sciences and Pharmaceutical Sciences were established in 2002 and 2003 respectively, as well as School of Medical Laboratory Science in 2002. Three Faculties were later established in the CHS, viz: Faculties of Clinical Science and Basic Medical Science, established in 2014; and Faculties of Basic Clinical Science and Allied Health Sciences were established in 2017 and 2022 respectively. Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design was established in 2016. The Faculty of Science was split into Faculties of Chemical and Life Sciences and Physical and Computing Sciences in 2022. In the same vein, the Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies was also split into Faculties of Arts and Arabic and Islamic Studies.

Currently, the University has a total of 17 Faculties, a Postgraduate School, a School of Medical Laboratory Science, Nine (9) Research Centres and a number of other academic support units.

The University staff strength is put at over three thousand (3,000), while students' enrolment has continued to increase over the years from 200 at inception to about 25,000 as at 2023. Interestingly, the University's student enrolment is cosmopolitan in nature with every state of the federation (including FCT) being represented at **all** levels. There are also a number of foreign students.

The University presently runs 80 undergraduate programmes in various fields of human endeavour i.e. Arts, Humanities, Pure and Applied Sciences. Similarly, the University runs postgraduate programmes leading to the award of doctor of philosophy (PhD), Masters degrees and postgraduate diplomas, virtually all the academic departments.

The University Campuses

The University generally consists of three campuses that are geographically separated: the main campus, the City Campus and the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital (UDUTH). The two campuses, aside from the Main Campus, are located within the Sokoto metropolis.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Main Campus houses the Central Administration Complex, Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies, and Faculty of Education and Extension Services, Law, Management Sciences, Social Sciences, Engineering and Environmental Design, Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine (Pre-Clinical Sciences), Chemical and Life Sciences, Physical and Computing Sciences, Centre for Advanced Science Research and Analytical Services (CASRAS), Centre for Peace Studies (CPS), and LADAN Centre.

The City Campus houses Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (Clinical Sciences), Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH), Centre for Islamic Studies, and Centre for Hausa Studies (Cibiyar Nazarin Hausa). The UDUTH Campus houses all programmes and Faculties under the College of Health Sciences, School of Medical Laboratory Sciences, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Institute of Urology and Nephrology; and Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET).

Complexes in the University

To ease the administration in the University, the various organs of the University are structured into complexes. In the Usmanu Danfodiyo University therefore, complex administrative structures are one of the core organs of University system and in view of the relocation of some Faculties to new sites and the expansion of the University in recent years, the need to reorganize the hitherto complexes becomes pertinent.

The Vice Chancellor in 2022 thus, realized the need to reorganize the Complexes for more administrative convenience. The purpose was to make them more efficient, effective and capable of addressing the ever-increasing administrative and management demands. The decision was also aimed at ensuring a smooth running of the University.

The complexes were reorganised and consolidated and made part and parcel of the University administration in 2023 from the former four (4) complexes to seven (7) as follows:

- i. City Campus Complex (CCC): Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (Clinical Sciences), Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH), Centre for Islamic Studies and Centre for Hausa Studies (Cibiyar Nazarin Hausa).
- ii. Teaching Hospital Complex (THC): College of Health Sciences, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Institute of Urology and Nephrology; and Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET).
- iii. Arts and Education Complex (AEC): Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies, and Faculty of Education and Extension Services.
- iv. Humanities and Law Complex (HLC): Faculty of Law, Faculty of Management Sciences, Faculty of Social Sciences, Centre for Peace Studies and LADAN Centre.
- v. Engineering and Agrovet Complex (EAC): Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design, Faculty of Agriculture and Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (Pre-Clinical Sciences).



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

- vi. Science Complex (SCC): Faculty of Science, Centre for Advanced Science Research and Analytical Services (CASRAS) and Teaching Laboratories (TL).
- vii. Central Administration Complex: Office of the Vice-Chancellor, Registry Department, Bursary Department, Directorate of Examination and Registration, Department of Physical Planning and Development, Department of Estate and Municipal Services, Department of Health Services, Students Affairs Division, Division of General Studies, Directorate of Academic Planning, Directorate of Strategic Planning and General Services, Directorate of Procurement, Directorate of Investment, Internal Audit Unit, Security Division, Public Relations Unit, University Lodges Unit, Management Information System (MIS) Unit, Postgraduate School and Research, Innovation & Development Office, etc.

Implementation of Directorate System in Registry and Bursary Departments, and Upgrade of Four other Non-teaching Units

In line with the evolving needs and growth of the University, the Management in 2023 endorsed the establishment of a directorate system within the Registry and Bursary Departments as follows:

Registry Department

- i. Directorate of Human Resource
- ii. Directorate of Academic Affairs
- iii. Directorate of General Administration

Bursary Department

- i. Directorate of Treasury and Finance
- ii. Directorate of Budget Control and Assets Management

Similarly, four other non-teaching units/divisions under the Vice Chancellor's office - Internal Audit, Management Information System, Public Relations, and Security Division were elevated to directorates. Furthermore, the former Management Information System unit was now to operate as Directorate of Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The implementation of the directorate system is anticipated to enhance more efficiency and effectiveness in the general administration of the University.

Establishment of Fire Service Unit

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University inaugurated a dedicated Fire Service Unit in 2023 and began to operate independently under the direct oversight of the Vice Chancellor's office. This initiative was preceded by the procurement of a fire-fighting truck in 2022, as part of the University's fire fighting preparedness. Hitherto, the Unit was operating under the Security Division and has undergone restructuring. Professor M. A. Gada was appointed as the pioneer Sole Administrator of the Unit. In addition, the University ensured the redeployment of the fire service personnel and proficient drivers to the newly established Unit.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

To ensure a smooth take-off of the Unit, the University collaborated with the Sokoto State Fire Service Department for temporary deployment of seven experienced fire fighting personnel and the much needed training of fire service staff. More so, staff exchange programmes was initiated. This was in addition to other hands-on training workshops organized by the University.

Establishment of Directorate of Affiliate and Part-Time Programmes (DAP-P)

In 2023 the University established the Directorate of Affiliate and Part-time Programmes (DAP-P) as an independent and financially self-sustaining Unit. This Directorate assumes oversight functions of all Part-time and affiliation programmes offered by the University.

A pioneer Director was appointed to spearhead the Directorate. A robust operational structure, including a deputy director, two coordinators for part-time and affiliated programmes each, an administrative secretary, an examinations officer, and an accountant have formally been approved.

The strategic establishment was designed to streamline the management processes and ensure optimal efficiency in the delivery of affiliate and part-time programmes thereby contributing to the overall academic excellence of the University.

Establishment of UDUS Microfinance Bank

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, in collaboration with University-Based Cooperative societies successfully established a Microfinance Bank -UDUS Microfinance Bank. The Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) had already issued operational license to the Bank. The Bank is expected to commence operations in 2024 after fulfilment of the necessary regulatory requirements.

This development holds several advantages, including enhanced financial accessibility for members of the University community, enhanced Internally Generated Revenue of the University, fostering economic empowerment through targeted financial services. Additionally, the Microfinance Bank will promote financial inclusivity, stimulating economic growth within the university ecosystem while adhering to regulatory standards set by the CBN.

Formation of Consortium of Universities in Katsina, Kebbi Sokoto and Zamfara State

The challenges facing university system are gradually reaching crisis proportion, and the need to tackle this crisis head-on can not be overemphasized. It is against this background, and considering the need to inject remarkable improvements in the system, through coordinated sharing of resources (both human and material, especially using ICT) that the Vice Chancellor, Prof. L. S. Bilbis came up with an idea of forming a consortium of universities in the four (4) neighbouring (Northwest geopolitical) states of Sokoto, Katsina, Kebbi and Zamfara.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

To that end, a meeting was convened on Wednesday, 25th October, 2023 for Vice Chancellors and Directors of ICT of universities in the four states. At the end of the meeting, a Consortium was formed and has successfully taken off.

Linkages and Collaborations

In the quest for delivery of its mandate, the University has quite a number of linkages and collaborations with some institutions at home and abroad. These are presented below:

Table 1: UDUS Research Linkages and Collaboration for the Year 2023

S/N	Name of Linkage/Collaboration Partner	Type of Linkage/ Collaboration (Foreign or Local)
1	Usmaniyya General Consultants LTD	Local
2	University of Cape Town, South Africa, Transforming Energy Access (TEA-LP):	Foreign
3	Gonabad University of Medical Sciences, Gonabad, Iran	Foreign
4	Bio Ventures for Global Health and, Johann Wolfgang-Goethe Universitat, Frankfurt	Foreign
5	Bayero University, Kano, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA-BUK)	Local
6	Africa-UniNet Research Cooperation Project	Foreign
7	Sudan International University, (SIU) Khartoum, Republic of Sudan	Foreign
8	Yaba College of Technology	Local
9	Authoraid Nigeria	Local

Staffing, Recruitment, Retirement, Staff Training and Development

Staff Strength: As at December, 2023, the University had a strength of three thousand one hundred and sixteen (3116) staff, comprising both academic and non-academic staff serving on tenure, contract, sabbatical, visiting and locum appointments.

Tables 2, 3 and 4 depict Staff Statistical Distribution :

Table 2: Analysis Geo-Political Zone/Gender

Geo-Political Zone	Gender (M)	Gender (F)	Total	%
North Central	216	47	263	8.44
North East	65	7	72	2.31
North West	2423	184	2607	83.66
South East	28	24	52	1.66
South South	27	7	34	1.09
South West	57	19	76	2.44
Non-Nigerian	11	1	12	0.39
Total	2827	289	3116	100



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

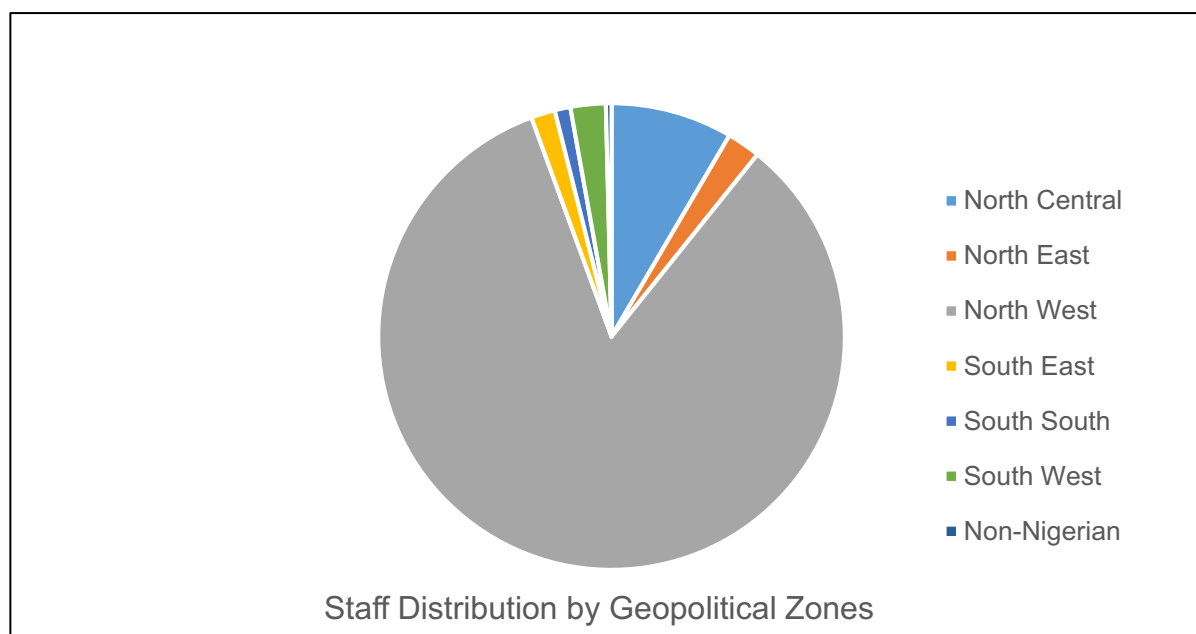


Figure 1: Staff Distribution by Geopolitical Zones

Table 3: Analysis by Types of Appointment

S/N	Nature of Appoint	Gender (M)	Gender (F)	Not Stated	Total	%
1.	Adjunct	10	5	0	15	0.48
2.	Contract	70	2	0	72	2.31
3.	Locum	21	5	0	26	0.83
4.	Sabbatical	42	4	0	46	1.48
5.	Tenure	2569	268	0	2837	91.05
6.	Visiting	114	6	0	120	3.85
	Total	2815	289	0	3116	100.00

Recruitment: The recruitment exercise in the University was last conducted in 2018/2019. Despite the need, the University could not undertake any recruitment to fill existing vacancies for the fact that an embargo was placed on recruitment by the Federal Government (FGN). However, with the lifting of the embargo via the decision of the Federal Executive Council at its EC (2023) 23rd Meeting held on Wednesday, 13th December, 2023, the University has begun preparations for the exercise as it has placed Internal and External advertisements in two national dailies for filling vacancies in six (6) departments that are identified to have pressing and immediate need for staff.

During the period under review, the University was constrained to , fill some vacancies by employing the services of experienced/retired hands on contract appointments. Other temporary appointments, such as visiting and sabbatical, locum and adjourn/part time, were also filled, all as interim measures aimed at mitigating the impact of inadequate manpower across departments vis-a-vis the continuous expansion of the University. The Figure below provides a breakdown of the temporary appointment offered by the University from January to December, 2023.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

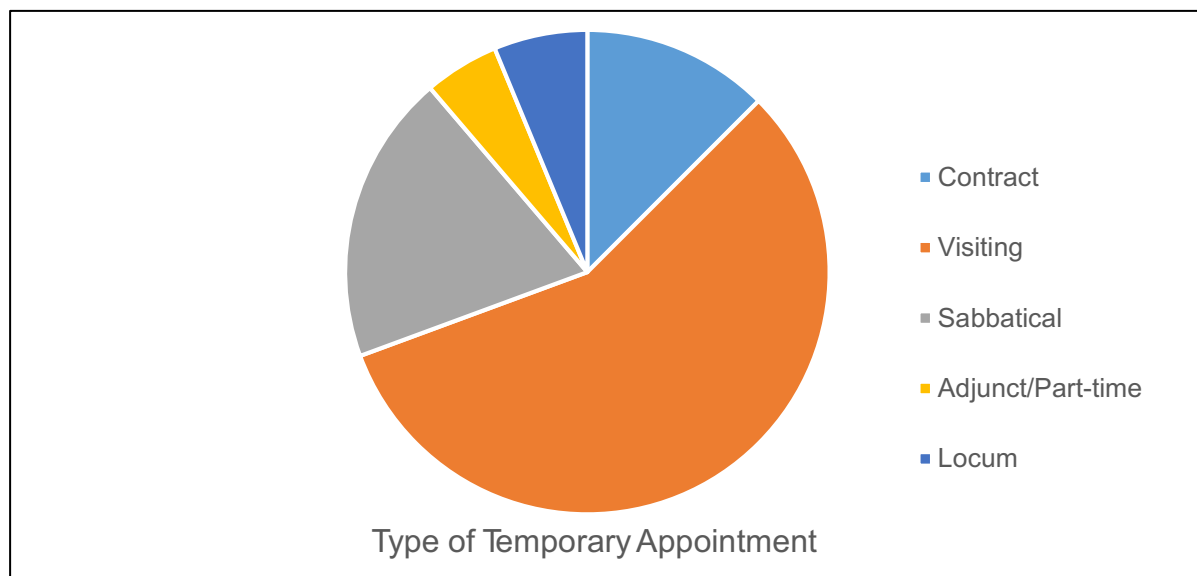


Figure 2: Type of Temporary Appointment

Disengagement: During the period under review, the University recorded seventy seven (77) exits. This number constitutes 2.47 % of the staff strength. The exits were in form of retirement, resignation/withdrawal, death, and transfer of service. This created a huge vacuum, so alarming as every section of the University was being faced with serious challenge of under-staffing. A summary of exits for the year 2023 is provided in the table below.

Table 4: Staff Disengagement

Mode of Exit	Retirement	Death	Termination /Dismissal	Transfer of Service	Resignation/ Withdrawal	Total
Number	54	16	-	4	3	77

Promotion: The University has been undertaking promotion exercises to advance deserving staff to their new ranks every year. Year 2023 is not an exception, in spite of the industrial action by staff based unions experienced in 2022, this policy has been maintained as a way of encouraging and rewarding deserving staff. As at May, 2023, the promotion exercise was fully concluded and letters of promotion were issued to over four hundred affected staff while promotions for Professors and Readers are still being processed. The table below depicts breakdown of all promotions for 2023 across ranks. As at the time of this report, the promotions to the professorial cadre was not concluded because of the dissolution of the University Councils by the Federal Government.

Table 5: Staff Promotion

Ranks	Prof	Reader	CONUA SS 5 & above	CONTI SS 13 & above	Other Acad. Staff (AL to LII)	Other Senior Staff	Junior Staff	Total
Number	-	-	26	31	35	173	192	460



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Staff Development

The University recognizes the role of staff training and retraining in ensuring its sustainability, as well as in achieving its objective of excellence in delivering teaching, research, and community service.

To this end, the University ensures that all categories of staff and faculty members stay up to date with the latest advancements in their fields, fostering a culture of continuous learning and growth. This, in turn, enhances the quality of education offered and strengthens the institution's reputation. In addition to embarking on staff sponsorship to obtain additional qualifications or attend workshops, seminars, etc. across the country and the world over, the University also organizes and facilitates an array of in-house trainings/workshops/seminars in collaboration with outside professional bodies.

The table below summarizes the University's training and retraining programmes in 2023:

Table 6: University Training and Retraining Programmes

S/N	Title of workshop	Name of Facilitator	Number of Beneficiaries
1.	Introduction to Cyber Security	UDUS Digital Learning Centre Ltd	2
2.	Python Essentials 1		5
3.	Introduction to Data Science		2
4.	Operating Systems Basics		1
5.	Networking Basics		3
6.	Data Analytics Essentials		2
7.	Discovering Entrepreneurship		2
8.	JavaScript Essentials 1		1
9.	Network Technician Career Path		1
10.	Digital Skills, Cyber-Security and Emerging Technologies	Digital Bridge Institute	40
11.	Advanced Data Analysis with SPSS		60

Academic Staff Training And Development From January, 2023 To December, 2023

From January 2023 to date, the University has sponsored a total of twenty one (21) academic staff for various programmes which include; seventeen (17) PhD, two (2) Bench work and two (2) Postdoc under the TETFund Academic Staff Training and Development (AST&D) to the tune of one hundred and forty four million, four hundred and thirty nine thousand, five hundred and eighty four Naira and seventy seven Kobo only (N144,439,584.77). One hundred and eight (108) academic and non-academic staff were sponsored for conference attendance under TETFund, costing the sum of forty two million, twenty four thousand, and one Naira only (N42,024,001.00). The TETFund Centre of Excellence in Urology and Nephrology also undertakes short term specialised trainings for staff of the Centre and other stakeholders within and outside the country.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Table 7: Qualifications Obtained in 2023 by Staff

S/N	Name	Department/Faculty	Tenable Institution of Study	Programme	Qualification Obtained
1.	Ahmad I. Tambuwal	Computer Science/Physical & Computing Sciences	University of Bradford, United Kingdom	Statistics	PhD
2.	Asiya U. Imam	Medical Microbiology/School of Medical Laboratory Sciences	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Medical Microbiology	PhD
3.	Nurudden M. Koko	Public Administration/Management Sciences	Universiti Sains Malaysia	Public Administration	PhD
4.	Hadiza A. Sulaiman	Accounting/Management Sciences	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Accounting & Finance	PhD
5.	Habiba M. Sani	Computer Science/Physical & Computing Sciences	University of Bradford, United Kingdom	Computer Science	PhD
6.	Jamilu Abubakar	Mathematics/Physical & Computing Sciences	King Mangkut University of Technology Thonburi	Mathematics	PhD
7.	Yakubu Lawali	Nursing/Allied Health Sciences	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Nursing	PhD
8.	Tambari I. Waziri	Agric. Extension/ Agriculture	Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero	Agricultural Extension	PhD
9.	Nafi'u Garba Hayatu	Soil Science/Agriculture	Chinese Academy of Agricultural Science, China	Soil Science	PhD
10.	Maryam Mainasara Mika'ilu	Animal Science/Agriculture	Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero	Animal Science	PhD
11.	Sulaiman Muhammad Bello	Arabic/Arabic and Islamic Studies	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Arabic	PhD
12.	Haliru Mu'azu	Soil Science/Agriculture	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Soil Science	PhD
13.	Abolaji O. Kabir	Medical Biochemistry/Basic Medical Sciences	Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero	Medical Biochemistry	MSc
14.	Tasi'u A. Rufa'i	Mathematics/Physical & Computing Sciences	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Mathematics	MSc
15.	Abdulrahman Aliyu	Abdullahi Fodio Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Library & Information Science	B.ED
16.	Anas Isah	Biochemistry & Molecular Biology/Chemical and Life Sciences	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	Science Laboratory Technology	HND
17.	Kasimu M. Mabera	Pharmacy/Pharmaceutical Sciences	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	Pharmacy	HND
18.	Hussaini Bello	Estate & Municipal Services/Central Administration Complex	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	Electrical Engineering	ND
19.	Hassan Bello	Estate & Municipal Services/Central Administration Complex	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	Electrical Engineering	ND
20.	Muslim S. Buhari	Geology/Physical and Computing Sciences	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	Science Laboratory Technology	ND
21.	Sama'ila Namadina	Estate & Municipal Services/Central Administration Complex	Works School, Sokoto	Electrician	Grade 1



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Study Leave Approvals Granted in 2023

Table 8: TETFund Beneficiaries for Academic Staff Training and Development (ASTD)

S/N	Name	Course	Institution	Department
1	Abdullahi Abdullahi Raji	POSDOC - Pathiology/Vaccinology	University Putra Malaysia	Veterinary Pathology
2	Ahmed Audu	POSDOC - Statistics	Sefakpo Makgatho Health Science University, South Africa	Mathematics
3	Faralu Muhammad Sani	BENCHMARK - Energy Engineering	University Malaya Malaysia	Mechanical Engineering
4	Ikilima bandi Ibrahim	PhD. Chemistry	Kano University Of Science and Technology, Wudil	Central Advance Science Laboratory Cmplx
5	Abubakar Aminu Boyi	PhD. Sociology	Nasarawa State University	Sociology
6	Aliyu Musa Jega	PhD. Sociology	Nasarawa State University	Sociology
7	Muhammad Othman Ali	PhD. Arabic	Sokoto State University	Arabic
8	Shehu Ahmad Durbawa	PhD. Political Science	Sokoto State University	Political Science
9	Mustapha Bayaro	PhD. Language Arts Education	Taraba State University	Language Arts Education
10	Nasiru Bawa Shagari	PhD. NURSING	University Putra Malaysia	Nursing
11	Ibrahim Yusuf Alkali	BENCHMARK - Pharmacology and Toxicology	University Putra Malaysia	Phamatology And Toxicology
12	Mansur Lawal	PhD. Pharmacognosy and Drug Development	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Pharmacognosy and Ethnopharmacy
13	Mawoli Mohammed	PhD. Renewable and New Energy Systems	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
14	Aliyu Hamidu Ahmed	PhD. Pharmacognosy and Drug Development	University of Lagos	Pharmacognosy and Ethnopharmacy
15	Ibrahim Abubakar Audu	PhD. Geography	Yobe State University	Environmental and Resource Management
16	Nurudeen Yusuf	PhD. Civil Engineering	Nigeria Defence Academy, Kaduna	Civil Engineering
17	Ibrahim Habib Adamu	PhD. Environmental Geology	Federal University of Technology Minna	Geology
18	Kasim Mohammed Saad	PhD. Education Administration and Planning	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Education Foundation
19	Ibrahim Usman	PhD. Arabic	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Arabic
20	Sambo Umar Gumbi	PhD. Elementary Education	University of Calabar	Adult Education and Extension Services
21	Khali Yahya Kamar	PhD. Educational Test and Measurement	Bayero University Kano	Education Foundation



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Table 9: Staff Training and Development Office Approvals for Study Leave

S/N	Staff No.	Name	Department/ Division/Centre	Tenable Institution of Study Leave	Programme
1	SP.6539	Mrs. Hafsat Muhammad	Department of Curriculum Studies and Educational Technology	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	PhD in Curriculum Studies
2	JP.4877	Mal. Abdulazeez Rabi'u Funtua	Faculty of Allied Health Sciences	Umar Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	National Diploma Programme in Computer Science
3	JP.4945	Mal. Musa Abdullahi	Department of Pharmacology & Toxicology	Umar Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	National Diploma Programme in Laboratory Technology
4	JP.4516	Mal. Nura Ibrahim	Department of Physics	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	National Diploma Programme in Laboratory Science
5	SP.6192	Mrs. Aishatu Ibrahim Bello	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	B.Sc. Programme in Library & Information Science
6	SP.7356	Mal. Idris Yahaya	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services Ltd., Sokoto	B.Sc. Programme in Library & Information Science
7	SP.8038	Mal. Abdullahi Shehu	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	B.Sc. Programme in Library & Information Science
8	SP.6445	Mal. Bello Yakubu Aliyu	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	B.Sc. Programme in Library & Information Science
9	SP.7737	Mr. Ogunsina S. Ayoade	Department of Physics	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	PhD Programme in Physics
10	SP.3777	Mal. Umar Aminu Abdullahi	Department of Chemical Pathology & Immunology	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	PhD Programme in Chemical Pathology
11	SP.6256	Mal. Kasim Abdullahi	Department of Library & Information Science	University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu	PhD Programme in Library & Information Science
12	SP.7821	Mal. Abdullahi Umar Barau	Department of Library & Information Science	University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu	PhD Programme in Library & Information Science
13	JP. 4915	Miss. Suwaiba Lawal	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	National Diploma Programme in Library & Information Science
14	JP. 4895	Mal. Bashir Abubakar	Centre for Islamic Studies	Umaru Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	National Diploma Programme in Public Administration
15	SP. 6518	Mal. Sambo Umar Gumbi	Department of Adult Education & Extension Services	University of Calabar, Calabar	PhD Programme in Elementary Education
16	SP. 6502	Mal. Haruna Abubakar Bagudo	Department of Crop Science	Bayero University, Kano	PhD Programme in Agronomy
17	JP. 4930	Mrs. Amina Isyaku Aliyu	Department of Pharmaceutical Microbiology & Biotechnology	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	B.Sc. Programme in Public Administration
18	SP. 8051	Mrs. Hindatu Ahmad	Health Services Department	Iconic Open University, Sokoto	Bachelor of Health Information Management
19	JP. 4930	Mal. Nuhu Shehu Chiryaje	Department of Physiology	Umar Ali Shinkafi Polytechnic, Sokoto	National Diploma Programme in Public Administration
20	JP. 5016	Mal. Bahar Sanusi	Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.	Diploma Programme in Library and Information Science
21	SP.6248	Mal. Abdulmumin Garba Budah	Department of Geography	Federal University of Technology, Akure	PhD Programme in Remote Sensing & Geographic Information System



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Undergraduate Academic Programmes

The table below shows the total number of approved Undergraduate Academic Programmes by the National Universities Commission (NUC) for the University and their accreditation status as at 2022/2023 academic session.

Table 10: Approved Undergraduate Academic Programmes by NUC

FACULTY/SCHOOL	DEPARTMENT	PROGRAMME	LAST ACCREDITATION STATUS	MATURITY DATE
Agriculture	Agricultural Economics	Agriculture	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Agricultural Extension & Rural Development			
	Animal Science			
	Crop Science			
	Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering			
	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Fisheries and Aquaculture	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Forestry and Environment	Forestry	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
Arts	History and International Studies	History and International Studies	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	English and Literary Studies	Literature in English	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
		English Language	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
		Linguistics	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	French	French	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Nigerian Languages	Hausa	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Mass Communication	Mass Communication	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov 2028
Arabic and Islamic studies	Arabic Studies	Arabic Studies	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Islamic Studies Shari'ah	Islamic Studies	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Shari'ah	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
		Quar'anic Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
		Hadith Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
Allied Health Science	Radiography	Radiography	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Nursing Sciences	Nursing Sciences	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Nutrition and Dietetics	Nutrition and Dietetics	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
	Physiotherapy	Physiotherapy	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
	Optometry	Optometry	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
Basic Medical Sciences (CHS)	Anatomy	MBBS	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, (2026)
	Medical Biochemistry			
	Physiology			



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Basic Clinical Sciences (CHS)	Chemical Pathology and Immunology			
	Haematology and Blood Transfusion			
	Medical Microbiology and Parasitology			
	Morbid Anatomy and Forensic Medicine			
	Pharmacology and Therapeutics			
Clinical Sciences (CHS)	Anaesthesiology and Intensive Care			
	Community Health			
	Internal Medicine			
	Obstetrics and Gynecology			
	Ophthalmology			
	Orthopaedic and Trauma			
	Otorhinolaryngology			
	Pediatrics			
	Psychiatry			
	Radiology			
	Surgery			
Chemical and Life Sciences	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Biochemistry	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Biology	Biology	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Plant Sciences	Plant Sciences	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	Zoology	Zoology	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Pure and Environmental Chemistry	Pure Chemistry	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Energy and Applied Chemistry	Applied Chemistry	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	Microbiology	Microbiology	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
Dental Sciences (CHS)	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	Dental Science	<i>Due, Oct/Nov (2024)</i>	
	Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology/Oral Medicine			
	Restorative Dentistry			
	Preventive and Community Dentistry			
	Child Dental Health			



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Education and Extension Services	Adult Education and Extension Services	Adult Education	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Primary Education	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Curriculum Studies and Educational Technology	Education Economics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Geography	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Curriculum Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
		Social Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
	Educational Foundations	Education Arabic	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education English	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Hausa	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education History	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Islamic Studies	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education French	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Guidance and Counselling	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
		Educational Management	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
	Science and Vocational Education	Education Biology	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Chemistry	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Physics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Mathematics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Education Computer Science	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
		Education Agricultural Science	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
	Library and Information Science	Library and Information Science	Due, Oct/Nov (2024)	
Engineering and Environmental Sciences	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Information & Communication Engineering	Information & Communication Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
	Environmental and Resources Management	Environmental and Resources Management	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
Law	Islamic Law			



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

	Private and Business Law	Common and Islamic Law	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	Public Law and Jurisprudence			
Management Sciences	Accounting	Accounting	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Taxation	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
	Business Administration	Business Administration	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Marketing	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
		Entrepreneurship and Innovation	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
	Public Administration	Public Administration	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
		Local Government and Developmental Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
Pharmaceutical Sciences	Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Microbiology	D.Pharm. Doctor of Pharmacy	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Pharmacognosy and Ethno Pharmacy			
	Pharmacology and Toxicology			
	Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry			
	Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice			
Physical and Computing Sciences	Computer Science	Computer Science	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
		Cyber Security	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
		Software Engineering	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
	Geology	Geology	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Mathematics	Mathematics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Statistics	Statistics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Physics	Physics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
Social Sciences	Economics	Economics	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Political Science	Political Science	Full, Oct/Nov (2019)	Oct/Nov, 2024
	Sociology	Sociology	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
		Criminology and Security Studies	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
	Geography	Geography	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

		Demography and Social Statistics	Due, Oct/Nov (2026)	
Veterinary Medicine	Veterinary Anatomy	Veterinary Medicine	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	Veterinary Medicine			
	Veterinary Microbiology			
	Veterinary Parasitology and Entomology			
	Veterinary Pathology			
	Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology			
	Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry			
	Veterinary Public Health and Preventive Medicine			
	Veterinary Surgery and Radiology			
	Theriogenology & Animal Production			
School of Medical Laboratory Science	Chemical Pathology	Medical Laboratory Science	Full, Oct/Nov (2021)	Oct/Nov, 2026
	Haematology			
	Histopathology			
	Immunology			
	Medical Microbiology			

Total Number Of Undergraduate Academic Programmes: 80 ; Full Accreditation: 80; Interim: zero; Denied: zero

2022/2023 Academic Calendar

Following the reopening of the University after the suspension of the nationwide strike embarked upon by the university-based Unions, the University Senate, at its 351st (Special) Meeting held on Wednesday, 15th March, 2023 approved the revised 2022/2023 academic session calendar. The session commenced on Monday, 3rd April, 2023 and ended on 30th December, 2023.

Admission, Registration and Matriculation of New Students

The Senate at its 350th meeting noted that there were two batches of prospective candidates for admission against 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 exercise. The scenario was occasioned by the inability to conduct the 2021/2022 exercise on account of the eight-month ASUU strike action in the year 2022. To that end, Senate granted the two sessions to be subsumed into the 2022/2023 academic session. Consequently, a total number of five thousand nine hundred and fifty nine (5959) candidates were offered admissions into various undergraduate programmes. A two-week time frame was allocated for the new students to get registered. Directorate of Examinations and Registration liaised with relevant stakeholders in coordinating and monitoring of the exercise to its logical conclusion.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

In line with existing provision of the University Law, the new students were sworn-in at a colourful matriculation ceremony held on 15th July, 2023.

The table below shows students distribution in the University by state of origin and Faculty of study as at 2022/2023 Academic Session

Table 11: Distribution of Full -Time Undergraduate students by State and Faculty

STATE	Agric	Arts	AIS	AHS	DS	CHS	CLS	FEED	FEES	Law	Mgmt	Pharm	PCS	FSS	Vet	SMLS	TOTAL
ABIA	5	0	0	4	2	7	18	1	14	0	3	1	7	1	2	0	65
ADAMAWA	4	1	1	1	1	7	11	0	11	2	5	4	7	11	3	1	70
AKWA IBOM	8	3	0	1	0	4	5	0	7	0	3	1	4	3	0	2	41
ANAMBRA	22	4	0	5	0	6	41	2	35	1	15	9	10	10	3	3	166
BAUCHI	13	6	2	2	0	3	13	1	10	1	3	5	10	2	7	7	85
BAYELSA	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	5
BENUE	32	6	1	4	1	22	74	7	56	0	44	11	14	29	6	24	331
BORNO	10	0	0	1	0	2	9	0	14	3	11	0	6	7	6	4	73
CROSS RIVER	0	1	0	1	0	2	6	0	7	1	2	4	2	5	0	2	33
DELTA	9	1	0	1	0	6	12	0	15	0	3	1	5	2	1	1	57
EBONYI	1	4	0	1	1	4	7	0	5	0	5	3	0	3	0	3	37
EDO	8	3	0	2	1	10	29	1	20	1	11	7	13	6	2	5	119
EKITI	7	1	1	2	0	2	9	1	4	1	5	1	6	3	0	2	45
ENUGU	13	7	0	2	0	6	24	2	13	2	11	10	9	8	1	5	113
FCT	5	1	0	1	0	5	12	0	9	0	9	4	2	11	2	2	63
GOMBE	4	2	4	1	0	2	2	0	7	1	2	2	4	4	1	2	38
IMO	12	4	0	4	0	8	19	0	19	1	3	6	7	7	2	6	98
JIGAWA	26	3	4	9	0	11	16	5	15	12	7	9	3	10	16	6	152
KADUNA	79	50	9	15	0	26	206	21	170	13	80	18	80	153	25	40	985
KANO	33	10	17	16	0	32	48	3	44	15	18	14	24	24	11	20	329
KATSINA	105	11	5	28	3	43	177	21	121	14	24	26	66	32	21	33	730
KEBBI	268	80	101	81	6	119	556	72	623	115	222	59	275	240	90	104	3011
KOGI	85	23	12	28	2	61	147	20	133	20	70	37	39	68	15	44	804
KWARA	268	204	152	26	2	82	440	49	600	102	256	50	181	267	23	60	2762
LAGOS	1	1	1	0	1	4	5	1	9	3	7	2	4	6	1	1	47
NASARAWA	17	6	8	5	1	21	37	6	18	6	11	6	13	13	5	18	191
NIGER	143	28	30	40	2	83	314	22	200	58	90	42	95	114	38	62	1361
OGUN	7	4	0	0	1	12	21	0	22	4	17	3	7	8	1	3	110
ONDO	6	5	2	1	1	3	10	2	15	0	6	2	4	13	1	2	73
OSUN	55	19	8	9	6	26	60	5	85	18	28	20	35	27	1	12	414
OYO	68	60	39	10	2	21	82	12	145	28	50	21	40	49	16	14	657
PLATEAU	12	0	1	3	0	3	15	1	17	1	11	5	7	14	3	8	101
RIVERS	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	10
SOKOTO	648	138	311	183	9	216	1530	134	1647	145	420	119	680	455	175	182	6992
TARABA	8	2	0	0	0	9	9	0	4	1	5	1	0	6	1	0	46
YOBE	6	1	0	1	1	0	2	0	4	1	5	0	2	5	0	0	28
ZAMFARA	150	16	27	52	5	62	252	40	244	44	57	33	148	62	47	58	1297
TOTAL	2139	705	736	540	48	932	4219	429	4366	614	1520	538	1809	1682	526	736	21539



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

The breakdown of undergraduate students by major discipline of study (Arts/Humanities/Law versus Basic and Applied Sciences) is shown in the table below.

Table 12: Distribution of students by Arts /Science discipline in 2022/2023 Session

LEVEL	ARTS	SCIENCE	TOTAL
100	1080	3052	4132
200	1361	3546	4907
300	1396	3492	4888
400	1327	3110	4437
500	600	1523	2123
600	157	733	890
700	33	110	143
800	8	11	19
TOTAL	5962	15577	21539

Table 13 below shows the distribution of new and returning students in the University as at 2022/2023 Session.

Table 13: Distribution of Full-Time Undergraduate Students by New/Returning/ Graduating Status

FACULTY	Returning Students		Fresh Student		All Student		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Agriculture	1165	532	276	67	1551	656	2207
Arts	316	314	93	90	413	416	829
Arabic And Islamic Studies	439	127	98	26	543	153	696
Allied Health Sciences	172	167	92	108	264	275	539
Chemical And Life Sciences	1710	1520	488	412	2441	2159	4600
College Of Health Sciences	507	191	129	57	636	248	884
Dental Science	24	14	8	2	32	16	48
Education And Extension Services	2033	1301	351	330	2560	1769	4329
Engineering And Environmental Design	294	68	54	12	348	80	428
Law	291	166	55	46	395	242	637
Management Sciences	761	367	95	55	927	457	1384
Medical Laboratory Sciences	332	190	69	40	401	230	631
Pharmaceutical Sciences	237	137	89	52	326	189	515
Physical And Computing Sciences	1056	252	299	32	1428	301	1729
Social Sciences	916	312	178	86	1183	421	1604
Veterinary Medicine	296	102	62	19	358	121	479
							21539

Table 14 presents the distribution of full-time undergraduate students and their level of study during 2022/2023 Session.



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Table 14: Distribution of Full-Time Undergraduate Students by Faculty and Level of Study as at 2022/2023

FACULTY	UG1		UG2		UG3		UG4		UG5		UG6		TOTALS		TOTAL
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Agriculture	276	67	151	118	436	122	256	166	346	129	99	24	1564	626	2190
Arts	93	90	52	94	124	127	89	66	13	20	13	5	384	402	786
Arabic and Islamic Studies	120	26	117	40	175	44	222	30	31	8	18	4	683	152	835
Allied Health Sciences	92	108	92	87	33	28	21	24	25	28	1		264	275	539
Chemical and Life Sciences	588	412	518	507	536	544	599	401	227	156	109	88	2577	2108	4685
Clinical & Health Sciences	129	57	207	68	130	46	116	56	48	17	7	3	637	247	884
Dental Science	8	2	15	3	9	11							32	16	48
Education and Extension Services	351	350	650	530	579	398	578	316	214	86	178	87	2550	1767	4317
Engineering and Environmental Design	54	12	78	26	130	25	50	14	36	3			348	80	428
Law	55	46	62	39	76	45	59	21	62	46	27	8	341	205	546
Management Sciences	95	55	156	107	242	105	215	114	116	36	26	5	850	422	1272
Medical Laboratory Sciences	75	40	65	53	67	28	134	55	66	54			407	230	637
Pharmaceutical Sciences	89	52	70	32	63	45	53	27	45	33			320	189	509
Physical and Computing Sciences	299	36	348	117	289	50	348	64	75	13	61	6	1420	286	1706
Social Sciences	178	86	211	95	250	98	387	78	208	27	46	11	1280	395	1675
Veterinary Medicine	65	19	69	25	58	21	73	21	46	15	50	20	361	121	482
															21539

Projects Executed By The University In 2023

In the year 2023, the University executed the following projects under TETFUND, Capital Appropriation, Internally Generated Revenue and NHIS Projects.

TETFUND Projects

Table 15: TETFund Projects

S/N	YEAR	PROJECT DISCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT SUM	STATUS	REMARKS
1.	2023	Contract for the supply of the Various Library Equipment, Lot 2	M/S Perazim Integrated Service Limited	32,101,973.00	100%	Completed under 2020/2021/2022 (Merged) TETFund Library Development
2.	2023	Contract for the Supply of Various Assorted Textbooks, Journals, and E-Resources, Lot I	M/S Sauki Resources Limited	77,354,107.48	100%	
3.	2023	Supply and Installation of Solar Power Back-Up for Theatre and Dialysis Block	M/S Yan Biyu Contractors Limited	19,290,850.00	100%	Completed and put to use
4.	2023	Procurement of Laptops for Staff of Bursary Department.	Crescent Associates Limited	3,605,120.00	100%	Completed and put to use
5.	2023	Procurement of E-Learning Equipment, Lot II	AMSY Global Resources Ltd	11,865,420.00	100%	Completed under E-Learning Intervention Project
6.	2023	Staff Training Lot 1	Lexington Technologies Ltd	13,116,075.00	100%	
7.	2023	Furnishing of Intensive Care Unit (ICU) and High Dependency Unit (HDU) at Centre of Excellence in Urology and Nephrology	Al-Ameen BuildStruct Company Limited	26,390,141.00	100%	Completed under 2022 Second Tranche, TETFund Centre of Excellence in Urology and
8.	2023	Procurement of Kidney Transplant Equipment for the Centre of	Yahaya Buhari & Sons Limited	98,952,128.69	100%	



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

		Excellence in Urology and Nephrology.				Nephrology grand
9.	2023	Contract for the Completion of Construction of Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies, Main Campus	Sources Plus Nig. Ltd,	198, 309,404.88	55%	2023 Zonal Intervention
10.	2023	Renovation of Power House / Solar Power plant and office Block for Department of Radiography- Lot IV	M/S H. Y Global Tech. limited	15,247,162.62	100%	Completed and put to use
11.	2023	Renovation of ICT Department, Faculty of Engineering and Rehabilitation of Administrative Block Including External works, Faculty of Law Lot II	M/S Handin Kai Nigeria Ltd	17,135,892.83	100%	Completed and put to use
12.	2023	Reactivation of Solar Backup System at Abdullahi Fodiyo Library and Renovation of PTF Lecture Hall - Lot III	M/S Access Clean Tech. Nigeria Ltd	18,745,054.50	100%	Completed and put to use
13.	2023	Renovation of Offices and Lecture Halls at Faculties of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine Lot I	M/S MYB Multi Services Co. Ltd	19,995,032.43	100%	Completed and put to use

Capital Appropriation

Table 16: Capital Appropriation

S/N	YEAR	PROJECT DISCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT SUM	STATUS	REMARKS
1.	22/03/2023	Supply of Office Furniture, ICT Facilities and Laboratory Equipment for Department of Civil Engineering Lot-IV	Akoon Multi Services Ltd, No. 89, Unguwar Rogo Area, Sokoto	2,812,716.00	100%	Completed
2.	08/05/2023	Contract for the Rehabilitation of University Internal Roads	Bash – Amin Construction Co. Nig. Ltd	498,506,368.05	100%	Completed
3.	08/05/2023	Award of the Contract for the Construction and Furnishing of Administrative Block for the Department of Geology, Main Campus	M/S Akoon Multi Services Ltd	269, 891,696.76	100%	Completed
4.	06/20/2023	Construction of perimeter fence, Main Campus	M/S Amiz Construction Nig. Ltd	3,269,761,783.43	30%	The project was rolled over from 2022 work is in progress
5.	06/09/2023	Construction of perimeter fence of students' hostel-phase II (Construction of Postgraduate Students' Hostel fence)	M/S Absaj Synergy Ventures Ltd	129,457,505.21	100%	Completed



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

Internally Generated Revenue (IGR) Projects

Table 17: Distribution of Full

S/N	YEAR	PROJECT DISCRPTION	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT SUM	STATUS	REMARKS
1.	04/01/2023	Supply of Stationary Items for 2022/2023 Second Semester Examination	M/S Chiboy Computers Ltd	20,152,380.00	100%	Completed
2.	08/01/2023	Repeat appointment as external auditors of the University.	Sulaimon & Co. (Chartered Accountants), Ahmed Talib House, 18/19, Ahmadu Bello Way, P. O. Box 229, Kaduna, Kaduna State.	N3,000,000.00	100%	Completed
3.	30/01/2023	Procurement of Motorcycle for Dispatch of mails for the Vc's Office	M/S Maganawa Global Nig. Ltd	950,837.50	100%	Completed
4.	30/01/2023	Supply of Laptop Computer, Ipad and AIO Desktop Computer for Acting Bursar and DVC Admin respectively	M/S Crescent Associates Ltd	4,468,644.63	100%	Completed
5.	10/03/2023	Supply and Hand Set (Tecno Camon 19 Pro, 5G – 6.8, 256GB Ram, Dual Sim, 64mps, Finger Print, 5000MAH, with back case for Acting Bursar	M/S Crescent Associates Ltd	344,79.50	100%	Completed
6.	26/04/2023	Consultancy Fees for conducting In-House Training on Comprehensive Electronic Payment and Public Financial Management System GIFMIS release II Flat form	M/S Zarems Technologies Nigeria Ltd	4,800,000.00	100%	Completed
7.	25/05/2023	Supply and Installation of Split Airconditioners at the Directorate of General Services and Strategic Planning and Refrigerator for Physiology Department, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences CHS / CAMRET	M/S Akoon Multi Services Ltd	1,175,512.50	100%	Completed
8.	05/06/2023	Supply of Id cards Consumables for Printing of 2019/2020 and 2020/23 ID Cards	M/S Crescent Associates Ltd	7,477,676.35	100%	Completed
9.	13/06/2023	Appointment of Consultant to conduct Up-Date Training of University Staff "Role Players" On IPPIS Core Operation	M/S Extra - Miles Ventures	5,643,750.00	100%	Completed
10.	10/07/2023	Provision of Additional Computers and Projector for NCC Building, Main Campus	M/S Crescent Associates Ltd	6,606,143.75	100%	Completed
11.	11/07/2023	Supply and Transportation of Animal Couple Camels and Donkeys to federal University, Lokoja	M/S Akoon Multi Services Limited	1,621,788.00	100%	Completed
12.	14/07/2023	Reconstruction of blown Off roof covery, ceiling and replacement of ceiling fans in the Multipurpose Lecture hall, Main Campus	M/S Mole Associate Nig. Ltd. No. A5, Kunde Close, Maitama, Abuja	5,382,408.39	100%	Completed



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

13.	17/07/2023	Supply of Stationary Items for 2022/2023 First Semester Exam.	M/S Alchidoz Partners Ventures Ltd	2-,855,537.50	100%	Completed
14.	31/07/2023	Supply of Office Furniture for Professor Ibrahim's Departmental and fridge for Deputy Director, University Audit Unit	M/S Samunaka Modern Furniture Ltd	1,779,662.50	100%	Completed
15.	31/07/2023	Procurement of Consumables for the production of balance of 2020/2021 ID Cards and laptop Computers for Bursary Automation Portal Development.	Crescent Associates Limited	7,711,221.52	100%	Completed
16.	04/08/2023	Supply of computer tables and chairs at NCC Laboratory, Main Campus	Amintattu Furniture Factory Ltd	3,854,950.00	100%	Completed
17.	07/08/2023	Furnishing and PlumbingWork at Prof. Yusuf Saidu's Departmental Office	M/S Emmanuel Furniture of all Nations Nig. Ltd. Opposite Coca-Cola, Sokoto	1,481,414.50	100%	Completed
18.	23/08/2023	Supply of Stationary Items for 2022/2023 First Semester Examinations	AI – Chidoz & Partners Venture Ltd.	20, 855,537.50	100%	Completed
19.	23/08/2023	Printing (Supply) of Examination Booklets for First Semester 2022/2023 Session	University Press Ltd.	23, 133,462.50	100%	Completed
20.	23/08/2023	Printing (Supply) of Examination Booklets for First Semester 2022/2023 Session	University Press Ltd.	23, 133,462.50	100%	Completed
21.	01/09/2023	Supply and Installation of Laptop Computers for Bursary Automation Portal Development	M/S Yakmah Construction Company Ltd, No. 30, Wurno road, Sokoto	5,283,625.00	100%	Completed
22.	21/09/2023	Procurement of Transformer Oil to Top up University own Transformers	Devine Grace Technical Links Concepts	1,683,772.50	100%	Completed
23.	28/09/2023	Supply and Installation of Solar Powered System at Mass Communication Department, Main Campus	Image Tech Integrated Services Ltd	8,012,109.38	100%	Completed
24.	04/10/2023	Procurement of fairly used Toyota Camry Motor Cars, 2013 / 2014 Model, in excellent condition for Post Graduate School official use.	Annur Multi-Media Ltd	18,597,500.00	100%	Completed
25.	12/10/2023	Procurement of New Kasae Motorcycle for Bursary Departmental Mails Dispatch.	Maganawa Global Resources Nig. Ltd	N 1,018,643.13	100%	Completed
26.	13/10/2023	Repairs of Roof Leakages and other related works at Houses No, 10 & 11, Area 1W, (Vice Chancellors Residence) Main Campus.	Sisoco Civil Engineering Company Ltd	3,736,431.25	100%	Completed
27.	15/10/2023	Repairs of Roof Leakages and other related works at Houses No, 10&11, Area 1W (Vice Chancellor's Residence) Main Campus	M/S Sisoco Civil Engineering Company Limited	3,736,431.25	100%	Completed
28.	20/10/2023	Supply of Office Furniture for Establishment Officer's Office, Registry Department, Main Campus	Emmanuel Furniture of all Nations Nig. Ltd	504,175.00	100%	Completed



PROFILE OF THE UNIVERSITY

29.	20/10/2023	Painting of Offices and Classes, Faculties of Agriculture and Veterinary Medicine & Rehabilitation of Water Works at Department of Mass Communication and Student Hostels.	MYB Multi Services Company Limited	7,309,376.50	100%	Completed
30.	05/12/2023	Repair of Building/ Electrical and Carpentry Works at Departments of Nursing Sciences, Radiography and School of Medical Laboratory Sciences, College of Health Sciences (CHS).	Access-Clean Tech Nig. Ltd	5,476,050.00	100%	Completed
31.	20/12/2023	Procurement of Refrigerators for the offices of Deputy Director and Deputy Registrar, Procurement Unit	Samunaka Modern Furniture Nig. Ltd	799,800.00	100%	Completed
32.	21/12/2023	Supply of HP LaserJet Printers for Examination Office and Secretary, Department of Radiography.	Amuz Company Nigeria Limited	268,750.00	100%	Completed
33.	11/13/2023	Repairs of Cracks and Painting Work at the Faculty of Engineering (ICT, Civil & Mechanical Engineering Departments' Buildings and Block of Laboratories	Handin kai Nigeria Ltd	8,975,750.13	100%	Completed

NHIS Projects

Table 18: NHIS Projects

S/N	YEAR	PROJECT DISCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT SUM	STATUS	REMARKS
1.	11/01/2023	procurement of Consumables for Chemical Pathology Laboratory - Health Services Department	DCL Laboratory Products Ltd	561,345.23	100%	Completed
2.	19/04/2023	Procurement of Drugs for Clinic	Ifeanyi Health Pharmaceutical Company	5,879,500.00	100%	Completed
3.	21/07/2023	Procurement of Drugs for Clinic	Ifeanyi Health Pharmaceutical Company	5,971,400.00	100%	Completed
4.	04/08/2023	procurement of cleaning tools and materials for University Health Services Department	Liman Danmantu General Enterprises	4,848,991.75	100%	Completed
5.	20/09/2023	Supply of Laboratory Consumables for Medical and Chemical Pathology Laboratories for the University Health Services Department.	A.F Muhfazan Global Resources Ltd	1,533,596.71	100%	Completed
6.	21/09/2023	Printing of Hospital Stationeries, 2022 / 2023 Academic Session for Health Services Department.	UDUS Press Limited	1,657,000.00	100%	Completed
7.	10/10/2023	Procurement of Drugs for Clinic	Ifeanyi Health Pharmaceutical Company	6,143,900.00	100%	Completed
8.	10/10/2023	Procurement of Drugs for Clinic	Ifeanyi Health Pharmaceutical Company	6,143,900.00	100%	Completed



FACULTIES, COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES, SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIC CENTRES





Professor A.D. Isah
BSc (Agric), MSc (Forestry), PhD (Forest Ecology)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Agriculture started a four-year integrated B.Sc. (Honours) Agriculture degree programme for direct entry students with 'A' level or equivalent qualifications in 1980/81 session with 13 students. The programme was based on a "course unit's system". The third year of the programme was devoted to on-farm practical training. In 1985/86 academic session, the programme was reviewed to allow for the admission of students with 'O' level who would then graduate after five years. Since then, the practical training has shifted to the fourth year. From 1990 to date, the programme has been modified to a professional one named B. Agriculture. The programme curriculum were revised in 1989 and in 2013 to conform to the National Universities Commission (NUC) Approved Minimum Academic Standards. The seven constituent Departments of the Faculty are those of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, Agricultural Economics, Animal Science, Crop Science, Fisheries and Aquaculture, Forestry and Environment and Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering. The Faculty offers three undergraduate programmes namely B. Agriculture, B. Fisheries, and B. Forestry.

Vision of the Faculty

The vision of the Faculty/programme is to train students that are adequately equipped with the comprehensive theoretical knowledge and practical skills required for engaging in productive and economic agricultural, forestry and production.

Mission of the Faculty

The programme is designed to produce graduates equipped with sufficient theoretical knowledge and skills in the cognate areas of agriculture that will make positive contributions to the national developmental goals in agriculture.

The curriculum is structured to provide functional broad-based training in animal, crop and soil sciences as well as social aspects of the economics and extension. The

programme focuses on knowledge acquisition through lectures, field work, laboratory practicals and industrial work experience. The programme intends to produce pro-active graduates that will excel in the fast changing socio-economic and technological climate of the modern world providing opportunities for self-employment and increased revenue generation through innovative agricultural production.

Staff List (Dean's Office)

Table 19: Staff List

S/N	Full name	Qualification	Rank	Position
1	Professor A.D. Isah	B.Sc. (Agric.), M.Sc. (Forestry), Ph.D. (Forest Ecology)	Professor	Dean
2	Dr. A.M. Nasiru	B. Sc. (Agric.), M.Sc. Ph.D. (Forestry)	Assoc Professor	Deputy Dean
3	I. U. Abdullahi	B.Sc. (Ed) (Mathematics)	Administrative Officer	Ag. Faculty Officer
4	Habiba Momoh (Mrs)	Diploma in computer studies	Chief Typist	Secretary
5	U. A.Adamu	Nigeria Certificate in Education (NCE)	Clerical Officer II	Caretaker
6	Anas Muhammadu	Trade Test I	Caretaker	Caretaker
7	Musa Yusuf	Trade Test I	Forman Driver	Forman Driver
8	M. H.Jabo	Trade Test I	Forman Driver	Forman Driver

Department of Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering



Dr. A.G. Aliyu

BSc (Agric), MSc (Soil Sc), PhD (Soil Sc)

Head of Department

Philosophy

The Bachelor of Agriculture (B. Agriculture, Soil/Crop Option) programme is designed to provide a broad educational training in agriculture. The five-year degree programme encompasses Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, Animal Science, Crop Science, Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering as integral parts of a composite undergraduate curriculum in general agriculture. The aim is to enable students appreciate and tackle the diverse and multiple constraints to food production.

The programme recognizes the need to produce competent personnel to man the agriculture sector of the economy, thus, a one year programme is introduced at four hundred level (400), exclusively for laboratory and field practicals in all the courses,

which include practical training in the University's farm, as well as in commercial farms and agro-industrial enterprises within and outside the catchment area of the institution. Apart from undergraduate degree the Department also offers Postgraduate studies leading to award of degrees (MPhil, MSc and PhD) across various areas of specializations listed below;

- 1) Soil Microbiology
- 2) Soil Survey and Land Use Planning
- 3) Soil Physics and Conservation
- 4) Soil Chemistry and Mineralogy
- 5) Soil Fertility / Fertilizer Technology
- 6) Pedology and Edapology
- 7) Environmental Soil Science

List of Staff - Academic

Table 20: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	A. U.Dikko	Professor	M	Ph.D
2	S. S. Noma	Professor	M	Ph.D
3	N. M. Danmowa	Lecturer I	M	PhD.
4	Abdullahi Salisu	Senior Lecturer	M	MSc.
5	Musa Audu	Professor	M	Ph.D
6	M. M.Sauwa	Lecturer I	M	M. Sc.
7	A. G. Aliyu	Senior Lecturer	M	Ph.D
8	R. M. Sharif	Asst. Lecturer	M	B.Sc.
9	S. A. Lukman	Lecturer I	M	MSc.
10	A. A. Yusuf	Professor	M	Ph.D
11	N. G.Hayatu	Lecturer II	M	MSc.
12	Haliru Muazu	Lecturer I	M	Ph.D
13	E. O.Uyovbisere	Professor	M	Ph.D
14	Nuhu Shehu	Asst. Lecturer	M	B.Eng.

List of Staff – Non Academic

Table 21: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Naziru Sahabi	Senior Lab Technician	M	HND
2	Muhammad Iliyasu	Technician II	M	Diploma
3	U. S. Rambo	Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma
4	B. M. Garba	Senior Lab Assistant	M	SSCE
5	Murtala Bello	Senior Lab Assistant	M	SSCE
6	Aminu Muhammad	Lab supervisor	M	Diploma
7	Ismaila Bala	Office Assistant	M	SSCE
8	Abdullahi Usman	Clerical Assistant	M	SSCE

Activities

Below are the list of some activities in the 2022/2023 academic session:

- 1) Research collaboration between the parties for the conduct of field trials for the purpose of developing an environmentally-friendly nutrient rich Bio-Fertilizer for the local and possible international markets. The Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, Alelewa Fertilizer and Chemical Company, Sokoto and Nando, a



Lithuanian Company, entered into a partnership agreement that led to the development of a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU).

- 2) Organizing capacity building workshops for registered soil scientists in the north-west zone of Nigeria on new innovations and advances in Soil Science.
- 3) Train-the-trainer workshops on the use of soil testing kits for efficient fertilizer use and management in Nigeria.
- 4) Workshop on protection and management of soil resources in Nigeria for selected extension officers and farmers in the Northwest zone, Nigeria.
- 5) Training on enlightenment programmes on climate-smart agricultural practices for selected extension officers and farmers in the Northwest Zone, Nigeria.
- 6) Organizing Farmers Green field day on promotion of site specific smart blends fertilizer for enhanced staple crop production in Nigeria.

Department of Crop Science



Professor M. B. Sokoto

NCE, B. Agric (Crop/Soil), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Crop Science)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Crop Science is one of the Departments under the Faculty of Agriculture established in 1975. It offers different courses at undergraduate and post-graduate levels (PGDCS, MSc, M.Phil. & PhD). The Bachelor of Agriculture (B. Agriculture, Crop/Soil Option Option) programme is designed to provide a broad educational training in agriculture. The five-year degree programme encompasses Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Extension and Rural Development, Animal Science, Crop Science, Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering as integral parts of a composite undergraduate curriculum in general agriculture. The aim is to enable students appreciate and tackle the diverse and multiple constraints to food production.

The programme recognizes the need to produce competent personnel to man the agriculture sector of the economy, thus, a one year programme is introduced at four hundred level (400), exclusively for laboratory and field practicals in all the courses, which include practical training in the University's farm, as well as in commercial farms and agro-industrial enterprises within and outside the catchment area of the institution. The Department also provides high quality postgraduate research (both fundamental and applied) with modern laboratory facilities, screen houses and field structure. The



FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE

Department also implements need-based and demand-driven research in field crop production for improving productivity and thus helping the nation to ensure food security.

The major areas of teaching and research of the Department are Crop Production, Crop Anatomy and Physiology, Crop Genetics and Breeding, Weed Science, Entomology, Plant Pathology, Horticulture and Irrigation Agronomy, The Department has well-equipped laboratories for teaching and research. In addition, the Department boasts of screen houses and four farms namely: Botanical Garden, Dry land, Lowland (*Fadama*) and Propagation orchard as components of field research for undergraduate and post-graduate studies. The Department also hosted the 49th Weed Science Society of Nigeria 2023 Conference.

The main thrusts of the programmes are:

- 1) Provision of basic knowledge needed for the analysis and understanding of the physical, climatic and socio-economic environments of food production systems and to proffer appropriate solutions to the problems.
- 2) Training of broad-based and practical oriented graduates needed to man the public and private agricultural organisations and related parastatals.
- 3) Provision of sufficient theoretical and practical background training required for post-graduate work and further development of the professions in agriculture.

Academic Staff

Table 22: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Specialization
1.	M.D. Magaji	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Agronomy
2.	N.D. Ibrahim	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Entomology
3.	H.A. Gwandu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Agronomy
4.	U. Aliyu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Agronomy
5.	M.B. Sokoto	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Professor	Agronomy
6.	A.S. Muhammad	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Professor	Plant Pathology
7.	J. Alhassan	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Professor	Weed Science
8.	M. Musa	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Professor	Agronomy
9.	B.S. Haliru	M	B Agric, MSc PhD	Snr. Lecturer	Plant Breeding
10.	I. Bello	M	B Agric, MSc	Lecturer I	Plant Pathology
11.	H.A. Bagudo	M	B Agric, MSc	Lecturer I	Weed Science
12.	A.U. Yusuf	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Entomology

Non-Academic Staff

Table 23: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	M.A. Kele	M	ND, HND in C/Prod.	Snr. Tech.
2.	D. Galadima	M	ND, HND in C/Prod.	Techno. I



S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
3.	S.G. Jabo	M	Sec. L/ Cert., ND, HND Sc. Lab. Tech.	Laboratory Techno.
4.	M. Dan-Illela	M	Grade II, Cert. in Typing (35 WPM), Dip in Computer Studies.	Computer Data Analyst
5.	S. Mohammed	M	Sec. Cert., N. D.	Snr. Clerical Officer
6.	A.A. Ribah	M	Secondary Leaving Certificate,	Snr. Clerical Officer
7.	F.U. Bagudo	M	Sec. Cert., Diploma in Civil Engineering.	Snr. Lab. Officer
8	S. Muhammad	M	SSCE	Office Assistant

Research Focus of the Department

The Department renders top quality education and research in the areas of Horticultural crops, Crop Production, Crop Genetics/Breeding, and Phytopathology and Weed Science in collaboration with lots of national and multinational research centers and Institutes.

There are other ongoing collaborative researches as follows:

- a) Castor oil, Beniseed, Pearl millet, Rice, Wheat, Onion, Cowpea, Groundnut, Potatoes (Irish and sweet), Garlic, Watermelon, Okra, Sugarcane, Irrigation and cropping system.
- b) Productivity of Millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* (L) R. Br.) as Influenced by Intra-Row Spacing, Low Levels of Organic and In-Organic Fertilizers and Variety In Sokoto Sudan Savannah Nigeria. (Institutional Based Research) (IBR).
- c) Screening of Onion ecotypes along Nigeria and Nigerien border for resistance to Purple blotch (*Alternaria porri*). Collaborative research Between Kebbi State University of Science and Technology (KSUSTA and UDUS).
- d) Use of high activity clay and crop residue in the management of sandy soils.
- e) Use of Photo Voltaic (PV) solar irrigation system for crop production in North Western Nigeria.

Collaborations/Linkages/Partnerships

- i. Justus Liebig University of Giessen Germany
- ii. EU/UDUS/ JLU Linkage
- iii. Heat Tolerant Wheat Multi-Locational Trials collaboration with Lake Chad
- iv. Harnessing Opportunities for Productivity Enhancement Project (HOPE) Phase II
- v. Lescience and Technical Department for Third World Countries (JLU/UDU — Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece).
- vi. AfricaRice
- vii. Harnessing Opportunities for Productivity Enhancement Project (HOPE) Phase II collaborative research between UDUS, IAR and ICRISAT.
- viii. Screening of Onion ecotypes along Nigeria and Nigerien border for resistance to Purple blotch (*Alternaria porri*). Collaborative research. Between Kebbi



State University of Science and Technology (KSUSTA and UDUS) (TETFund FUNDED).

- ix. Strategies of mycotoxin contamination of Agricultural produce (Groundnut and cereals) for export promotion and diversification of Nigerian economy (Research collaboration with Federal University, Gusau).

Research Grants

- a. Justus Liebig University Tropical Institute, Giessen, Germany (EU/UDU JLU Linkage).
- b. Heat-Tolerant Wheat Multi-Locational Trials with LCRI.
- c. Harnessing Opportunities for Productivity Enhancement Project (HOPE) Phase II
- d. Scientific and Technical Development for Third World Countries STD -3. (JLU/UDU—Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece).
- e. AfricaRice
- f. Productivity of Millet (*Pennisetum glaucum* (L) R. Br.) as Influenced by Intra-Row Spacing, Low Levels of Organic and In-Organic Fertilizers and Variety In Sokoto Sudan Savannah Nigeria. ((TETFund) Institutional Based Research).
- g. Screening of Onion ecotypes along Nigeria and Nigerien border for resistance to Purple blotch (*Alternaria porri*). Collaborative research. Between Kebbi State University of Science and Technology (KSUSTA and UDUS) (TETFund).
- h. Use of high activity clay and crop residue in the management of sandy soils.
- i. Use of Photo Voltaic (PV) solar irrigation system for crop production in the North Western Nigeria.
- j. Nationally Coordinated Research Project (NCRP-Castor oil) UDU/NCRI.
- k. Institutional Based Research won by Prof. A. I. Yakubu, M. B. Sokoto, M. Musa and Mal. H. A. Bagudo

Department of Animal Science



Professor B. S Malami

(NCE, BSc Agric, MSc Animal Science, PhD, RAS)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Animal Science is one out of five Departments that made up the present Faculty of Agriculture. The faculty of Agriculture started a four-year integrated B.Sc. (Honours) degree programme for direct entry students with A level or equivalent



qualifications in 1980/81 session. The programme was based on a course unit system. The third year of the programme was devoted to on-farm practical training.

In 1985/86 session, the programme was reviewed to allow for the admission of students into 100 level who would then graduate after 5 years. Since then, the practical training has shifted to the fourth year. From 1990 to date, the programme has been modified to a professional one named B. Agriculture.

The Department is presently running postgraduate programs (Masters, Mphil and PhD.), Postgraduate Diploma in Livestock Production and Management (PGDLMP) as well as courses and specialization in Animal science by students of SASSAKAWA degree program coordinated by the Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development (UDUS).

Academic Staff

Table 24: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1.	H. M. Tukur	M	BSc Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
2.	W. A. Hassan	M	BSc Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
3.	S. A. Maigandi	M	BSc Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
4.	AAbubakar	M	BSc Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
5.	B. S. Malami	M	NCE, BSc Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
6.	M Jibir	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
7.	Y. Na -Allah	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Professor
8.	A.U. Abdullahi	M	NCE, B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Reader
9.	Sani Garba	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Senior Lecturer
10.	A. A. Mohd	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Senior Lecturer
11.	A. I. Mani	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Senior Lecturer
12.	M. M. Mikailu	F	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Lecturer I
13.	A Sa'adu	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD, Animal Sc.	Senior Lecturer
14.	M. K. Lauyalam	M	B Agric, MSc Animal Sc.	Assistant Lecturer

Non-Academic Staff

Table 25: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Auwalu Adamu	M	SSCE, NDSLT	Laboratory Technologist II
2.	Lawali Aliyu.	M	SSCE	Laboratory Supervisor
3.	Faruku Sani	M	SSCE	Clerical Officer II
4.	M. M. Suleiman	M	SSCE, ND Computer Science	Computer Operator I

Activities

The Department of Animal Science organizes several activities such as seminar series for undergraduate and postgraduate (Masters, MPhil and PhD) students. These



sessions facilitate interdisciplinary discussions, enables shared learning, and provide a supportive and friendly environment for those in the early stages of their research to hone their presentation skills and test out developing ideas.

Department of Agricultural Economics



Dr Abubakar Ngaski Abdullahi

B. Agric (UDUS), M.Sc. (Greenwich - UK), M.Sc. (UI) and PhD (ABU)
Acting Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Agricultural Economics began as a full-fledged Department following the splitting of the erstwhile Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension in 2011/2012 session. The Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension was one of the pioneer departments of the Faculty of Agriculture which took off in 1980/81 academic sessions, respectively. The departments in the Faculty jointly award a composite degree in Agriculture. Considering the need for specialization of student right from the first degree, the University Senate approved the splitting of the former department of Agricultural Economics and Extension into two separate departments in 2011/2012 session, that is, the Agric Economics and Agric Extension and Rural Development Departments.

Apart from the undergraduate B. Agric programme with specialisation in Agricultural Economics, the department hosts the Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Agricultural Economics and Extension (PGDAEE), a preparatory and transitional diploma for Higher National Diploma (HND) holders or University graduates who are either deficient or are switching from other relevant disciplines for MSc Programme in either Agricultural Economics or Agricultural Extension. The Department also offers Postgraduate studies leading to the award of degrees (MPhil, MSc and PhD) in Agricultural Economics

The Department of Agricultural Economics being a service oriented Department has been very active in a number of studies/surveys for E.U and World Bank through Fadama III, Fadama III AF, Fadama NG-CARES, IFAD/CASP and Transforming Irrigation Management in Nigeria (TRIMING) projects. Experts in the Department are

actively engaged in studies, advisory and consultancy services for various development projects and programmes. The Department had collaboration with Africa Rice through the TRIMING Programme. Through this collaboration, two students of the Department were sponsored and successfully completed their MSc and PhD programmes in the University. The Department is very open for collaborations, partnerships and research linkages in the thematic areas of agriculture and development economics, food security and rural poverty, agribusiness and value chain development, sustainable agriculture and renewable resources economics in the socioeconomics dimensions, among others.

Academic Staff

Table 26: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Specialisation
1.	K. U. Bauta	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Agric)	Professor	Production Economics, Agric Finance and Policy
2.	H. M. Bello	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Agricultural Marketing, Production Economics
3.	A. L. Ala	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Agric Economics Livestock
4.	A. A. Yakubu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Resources Economics
5.	M. I. A. bubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Senior Lecturer	Agricultural Finance, Consumer Behaviour
6.	M. S. M. Jabo	M	NCE, B Agric, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Development Economics, Econometrics
7.	A. N. Abdullahi	M	BSc Agric, MSc (Nat Res), MSc (Agric Econs), PhD (Agric Econs)	Reader	Agric Resources economics, Econometric/ Quantitative Techniques
8.	A. M. Kabir	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Senior Lecturer	AgriBusiness, Agricultural Marketing
9.	O. O. Tohib	M	B Agric, MSc (Agric Econs)	Lecturer I	Production Economics, Quantitative Techniques



S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Specialisation
10.	A. B.Bunza	M	B Agric, MSc, PhD (Agric Econs)	Lecturer I	Production Economics, Agricultural Marketing
11.	K. M. Baba	M	BSc, MSc (Agric), PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Production Economics
12.	M. M.Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc (Agric), PhD (Agric Econs)	Professor	Econometric/ Quantitative Techniques

Non-Academic Staff

Table 27: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	A. E. Toyin	F	Diploma C.S.E. (50 W.P.M.)	Senior Typist I
2.	Abdullahi Sulaiman	M	Secondary Certificate	Chief Clerical Officer
3.	Usman Bala	M	Secondary Certificate	Asst. Lab. Technologist
4.	Mustapha Aliyu	M	Secondary Certificate	Computer Operator II
5.	Abdurrashid Abdullahi	M	Secondary Cert.	Caretaker/ Office Assistance

Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development

Profile

The Department of Agricultural Extension and Rural Development began operating in 2011/2012 academic session, following the bifurcation of the former Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension. The Department of Agricultural Economics and Extension was one of the pioneer Departments of the Faculty of Agriculture which came into existence by the approval of the University Senate. The Department took off in 1979 and 1980/81 academic session, respectively.

At undergraduate level, the Department offers joint Bachelor of Agriculture degree (Agricultural Extension and Rural Development) with Agricultural Economics, Animal Science, Crop Science, and Soil Science and Agricultural Engineering Departments. It also houses the Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Extension and Community Development which admits mid-career extension workers (Higher National Diploma graduates) to 300 level. At higher level, PGD Agricultural Economics and Extension (jointly with the Department of Agricultural Economics), Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in Agricultural Extension programmes are offered by the Department.



Currently, the Department has collaboration with Sassakawa Africa Fund for Extension Education (SAFE) based on the August 19, 2014 MoU signed by the University with SAFE to strengthen and upgrade the professional and scientific skills of mid-career extension professionals. The MoU gave birth to the earlier mentioned Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Extension and Community Development.

Experts in the Department are actively engaged in various studies and consultancy services to the National Fadama Development Project, International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD), Transforming Irrigation Management in Nigeria (TRIMING) Project, etc. However, the Department is open for more collaborations and studies/surveys in the areas of agricultural extension and development of rural areas; especially technology transfer, farmer and youth training, rural livelihood, climate change, sustainable rural areas, gender and development, and adoption of innovation.

Academic Staff

Table 28: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1.	B. F. Umar	BSc (Agric), MSc, PhD	Professor
2.	B. Z. Abubakar	BSc, MSc, PGDPA, MPA, PhD	Professor
3.	A. A. Kamba	BSc (Agric), MSc, PhD	Reader
4.	M. D. Muhammad	BSc (Agric), MSc, PhD	Reader
5.	D. H. Yakubu	BSc (Agric), MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
6.	F. J. Yelwa	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
7.	A. A. Barau	B Agric, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
8.	I. W. Tambari	B Agric, MSc	Lecturer I



Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture



Dr. A. Y. Mohammad
B. Fisheries, M.Sc, PhD.
Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The Department was created in August, 2014, following the split of the Department of Forestry and Fisheries into the Department of Forestry and Environment and the Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture. The two Departments existed as two Units from August 2008 to July 2014.

The Department of Forestry and Fisheries was established alongside four other Departments (Agricultural Economics and Extension, Animal Science, Crop Science, and Soil and Agricultural Engineering) at the 15th meeting of the University Senate held on 27th June and 5th July, 1979 respectively. The Faculty of Agriculture and the five Departments commenced activities during 1980/81 academic session.

Considering the importance of Fisheries Sciences to food production in Nigeria and the catchment area of the University in particular, and in consonance with the orientation of training of high-level manpower in the different areas of agriculture, the University and the Senate approved the undergraduate programme in Bachelor of Fisheries (B. Fisheries) in April, 1996. This degree programme commenced in 1999/2000 academic session. The programme is designed to produce high level manpower for management, development and exploitation of freshwater and marine fisheries resources, including aquaculture for sustainable socioeconomic advancement of the fisheries sub-sector of the economy. It is structured to inculcate sound theoretical and practical knowledge on the complexities, interactions and dynamics of fisheries system, their management strategies, including exchange of information through modern communication technologies. The curriculum is designed for knowledge acquisition through lectures, field and laboratory practical and industrial works experience. The logic and rationale of the programme has the potentials for self-reliance, job creation, creativity, morality and leadership skills. Graduates should possess the capacity in pursuing career opportunities in public fisheries establishments, academic, research and relevant corporate enterprises.



The Department has a teaching and research farm made up of five units (Fish nursery and grow out unit, hatchery unit, and fish feed mill unit. Recently the Department got approval of the university management for the construction of a floating fish feed mill which has now attained 95% completion, Artisanal Fisheries & Fishing Gear Technology Unit and Fish Processing Unit) where students train via hands-on practicals to complement class activities. The Department shares laboratory with the Department of Forestry and Environment as well as visit other related laboratories in the Faculties of Agriculture, Sciences and Veterinary Medicine and the University central laboratories to make use of relevant equipment as they relate to the study at hand.

Over the years, the Department has been carrying out community services in the areas of fish production in the catchment states of Sokoto, Zamfara, Kebbi and Katsina to boost productivity towards attaining high nutrition intake and improved livelihood.

Collaboration and linkages

There are ongoing collaborations on Farm Adaptive Research Project with the University of Ibadan, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), and University of Georgia USA, titled: Aquaculture and rural communities: Farm diversification strategies through integrated agriculture-aquaculture systems and nutrition sensitive value chains for better nutrition outcomes in Kebbi and Ebonyi States Nigeria.

The Department has just won a research grant on a breeding project titled “Development of an induced breeding protocol for the Giraffe Catfish, towards seed production and Aquaculture diversification in Nigeria” from the National Agency for Science Engineering Infrastructure NASENI-PICTT in collaboration with Usmaniyya General Consultants Ltd.

Academic Staff

Table 29: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Rank
1	Ibrahim Magawata	PhD	Professor
2	L.A. Argungu	PhD	Associate Professor
3	M.Y. Abubakar	PhD	Senior Lecturer
4	I.S. Jega	PhD	Senior Lecturer
5	D. Y. Bawa	PhD	Senior Lecturer
6	A. Muhammed	MSc	Lecturer I
7	I. A. Gusau	MSc	Lecturer I
8	Umar Faruk	MSc	Lecturer I



Department of Forestry and Environment



Dr. Sanusi Bello Shamaki

B. Forestry, MSc, PhD

Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The University began training in Agriculture during 1980/1981 session with Forestry and Fisheries as integral parts of the programme. The incorporation of both Forestry and Fisheries into Agricultural curriculum makes the programme a unique one compared to that of other universities that run separate degree programmes for Forestry and Fisheries. However, the NUC introduced Approved Minimum Standards for Agriculture, Forestry, Fisheries and Home Economics in 1989. The curriculum in general and Agriculture in particular was adopted in the University during the 1989/1990 session, but only two courses (one each in the Forestry and Fisheries) were introduced at 300 level. The 1993/1994 session complete the earlier agriculture programme of the university. Considering the importance of Forestry and Fisheries sciences to food production, especially in the northern part of Nigeria and the catchment areas of the University in particular, and in line with the orientation of training of high level manpower in the different areas of agricultural resources and manpower development over a decade-and-half, the undergraduate programmes in Bachelor of Forestry (B. Forestry) and Bachelor of Fisheries (B. Fisheries) was approved by the Senate in April, 1996. These two degree programmes commenced in 2000/2001 academic session. The last quarter of 2014 saw the bifurcation of the Department of Forestry and Fisheries into two independent departments namely, the Forestry and Environment as well as the Fisheries and Aquaculture Departments in August 2014. The Department is currently running a B. Forestry and Postgraduate programmes that include PhD Forestry, M.Sc. Forest Biology and Silviculture and PGD Forestry.

As at December 2023, there were nine (09) academic staff in the Department (2 Professors, 2 Readers, 1 Senior Lecturer, and 4 Lecturer I), three (3) laboratory staff and three (3) non-teaching office staff.



Academic Staff

Table 30: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualification	Area of Specialisation
1.	A. D. Isah	Professor	M	PhD	Forest Ecology
2.	A. G. Bello	Professor	M	PhD	Agroforestry and Forest Management
3.	M. A. Nasiru	Reader	M	PhD	Forest Protection
4.	S. B. Shamaki	Reader	M	PhD	Forest Inventory and Biometrics
5.	A. A. Senchi	Lecturer I	F	MSc	Forest Economics
6.	Samaila Abdullahi	Senior Lecturer	M	PhD	Forest Biology and Silviculture
7.	M. S. Bunza	Lecturer I	M	MSc	Wildlife Management
8.	Maryam Ibrahim	Lecturer I	F	MSc	Forest Inventory and Biometrics
9.	Z. Y. Gada	Lecturer I	M	MSc	Environmental Forestry

Non-Academic Staff

Table 30: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualification	Area of Specialisation
1.	A. B. Omojode (Mrs)	Senior Executive Officer (Admin)	F	Dip. Computer Studies, Dip Public Admin, B.Sc. Public Admin	NA
2.	Hassan Mohammed	Clerical Officer II	M	SSCE, Dipl. Business Studies	NA
3.	I. S. Bakingulbi	Care-taker	M	SSCE	NA
4.	Aliyu Mohammed	Senior Lab Supervisor	M	WASC	NA
5.	I. A. Rabah	Higher Lab Technician	M	Grade II, Science Lab Cert., OND Animal Health	NA
6.	Naziru Hussaini	Senior Lab Technologist	M	SSCE, OND, HND	Virology





Professor Shehu Sidi Ibrahim
BA (Ed.) Hons, MA, PhD
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Arts was created in 2022 with Professor Shehu Sidi Ibrahim as the pioneer Dean. The creation follows from the splitting of the former Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies which was created in 1976 after the official establishment of the University of Sokoto (now Usmanu Danfodiyo University) in 1975. The former Faculty was one of the pioneer faculties with which the University started its academic activities. In order to play its role in providing an encouraging atmosphere for learning and character building for the younger minds, five departments were housed in the Faculty; which study and conduct a wide range of researches in the fields of the Arts and Islamic Sciences. The Departments are Arabic, History, Islamic Studies, Modern European Languages and Linguistics, and Nigerian Languages. The Faculty of Arts as presently constituted however, comprises six departments: English and Literary Studies, French, History and International Studies, Linguistics, Mass Communication; and Nigerian Languages.

Department of English and Literary Studies



Dr Abubakar Atiku Alkali
BA, MA (UDUS), MSc (Edinburgh), PhD (Hong Kong)
Head of Department

Profile

The Department was created in 2022 with Dr Abubakar Atiku Alkali as the pioneer Head of Department (HOD). Prior to its creation, the Department was known as the

English Unit under the former Department of Modern European Languages and Linguistics which was established in 1979 and started its academic programmes during the 1979/80 academic session with Prof C. T. Probyn as the pioneer Head. The Department of Modern European Languages and Linguistics itself was established as the Department of Modern European Languages prior to the introduction of the BA Linguistics programme in 2001. The BA English programme was the oldest in the former Department, being run alongside BA French even though the French Unit of the Department was not created until 1987.

At present, the Department runs two (2) fully accredited undergraduate degree programmes. These are BA (Hons) English Language and BA (Hons) Literature in English. In addition, the Department offers postgraduate degree programmes covering both areas taught at the undergraduate level (i.e. MA, MPhil and Ph.D. in English Language and Literature in English).

The Department is engaged in teaching and research in the various areas of English Language and Literature in English with emphasis on the linguistic and cultural diversity of Nigeria without losing focus of the world as a global village. The Department boasts of a fully functional Language Laboratory with state-of-the-art facilities suitable for the teaching of phonetics, phonology and related courses. In addition, the Department houses a spacious resource room with an appreciable collection of up-to-date reference materials to support the immediate needs of its students.

Academic Staff

Table 31: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	B. D. Bada	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
2	S. S. Ibrahim	M	BA (Ed.), MA, PhD	Professor
3	M. A. Mode	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
4	A. U. Kabir (Mrs)	F	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
5	M. T. Mallam	M	BA (Ed.), MA, PhD	Professor
6	Kabir Ahmed	M	BA, MA, PhD	Senior Lecturer
7	A. A. Alkali	M	BA, MA, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
8	M. A. Sajo	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
9	Mikailu Ibrahim	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
10	B. A. Kigo	F	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
11	M. I. Buhari	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
12	Abdullahi Muhammad	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I

Non-Academic Staff

Table 32: List of Non-Academic Staff

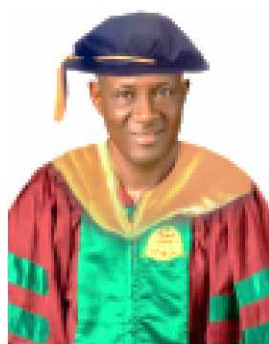
S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	I. G. Umar	M	OND, HND, B. Sc. Computer Science	Computer Data Analyst
2	Abubakar Gada	M	SSCE, NCE	Computer Data Analyst
3	A. D. Danko	M	Cert. in Electrical and Electronic	Higher Technical Officer



FACULTY OF ARTS

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
4	I. U. Bunza	M	S.S.C.E. Diploma in Public Administration	Chief Clerical Officer
5	N. I. Shagari	M	Certificate in Clerical Officer	Chief Clerical Officer
6	Faruk Sajo	M	SSCE, OND	Comp. Opr. II
7	Isah Umar	M	SSCE, Diploma in Public Admin	Senior Clerical Officer
8	Naziru Umar	M	SSCE	Clerical officer II

Department of French



Professor Umaru Kiro Kalgo
BA, MA, PhD (ABU, Zaria)
Head of Department

Profile

Established in 1979 as a French degree Programme of the Department of Modern European Languages. French is one of the First Academic Programmes of the University of Sokoto, now Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. Although, the French Programme started and always records a very small number of students of BA French, it has been and is still a Feeder Programme especially for the students of BA English Language, BA Literature in English and BA Linguistics for Borrowed Courses. However, the B. A. French Programme has been elevated to the level of French Unit of the Department of Modern European Languages in the year 1987.

In addition to the BA French Language, the French Unit has been running Certificate and Diploma courses in French in conjunction with UDUCONS. Some of the beneficiaries of these programmes have enrolled for BA French and have graduated successfully. Some other beneficiaries of the programmes were enabled to go on and study in Foreign Francophone Countries.

The French Unit, now the Department of French since May, 2022, has mounted Postgraduate Programmes, beginning 2013/2014 Academic Session, running MA in French Language/Linguistics, MA Literature in French; MPhil French Language/Linguistics, MPhil Literature in French; and PhD French Language/Linguistics, PhD Literature in French. Different sets of Postgraduate students have graduated from the Department. The sets of 2 PhDs, 2 MAs and 1 MPhil successfully defended their Theses and Dissertations on 12th July, 2023, and more than twelve (12) candidates are working on their Theses and Dissertations at various



levels of progress.

The Department of French is manned by dedicated academics who have travelled far and near to attend Conferences and for the purpose of higher education and training. The Department of French can confidently boast of a fully functional Language Laboratory with state-of-the-art facilities suitable for the teaching of French phonetics, French phonology and related courses. The Department has and utilises a dedicated Language Laboratory.

Academic Staff

Table 33: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	U. K. Kalgo	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
2	U. M. Dogondaji	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
3	Sabiu Hassan	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
4	Bello Wadata	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
5	M. Z. Zaki	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
6	M. A. Bako	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I
7	I. S. Alhassan	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I
8	M. S. Dole	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I
9	M. A. Iakalafiya	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I

Non-Academic Staff

Table 34: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Abubakar Garba	M	SSCE, NECO	Office Assistant
2	A. D. Danko	M	Cert. in Electrical and Electronic	Higher Technical Officer

Department of History and International Studies



Dr. U.A. Daniya
B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (History)
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of History and International Studies (formerly Department of History until the change name in 2020) is one of the pioneer Departments of the University. It started in 1977 with an intake of 10 Students with Professor Aghbodeka as Head of

Department. The Department offers Courses at Undergraduate and Post-graduate levels. The Post-graduate Programme, which started in 1984, has so far produced more than one hundred and twenty (120) M.A. and fifty (50) Ph.D Graduates in History. The Department has also since the beginning of 2004/2005 session introduced additional Postgraduate Courses that include: Post Graduate Diploma in Migration and Refugee Studies (PGDMRS), Post Graduate Diploma in African and Development Studies (PGDADS), Post Graduate Diploma in Defence and Strategic Studies (PGDDSS), Masters in International Studies (MIS), Masters in Migration and Refugee Studies (MMRS) and M Phil Degree in History. The Department got full accreditation after the past five exercises with a five-year interval (2001, 2006, 2011 and 2015, 2019).

Vision

The vision of the Department of History is to widen students' experience and develop qualities of perception and judgment. This is by providing a sense of the past, an awareness of the development of differing values, systems and societies and the inculcation of critical yet tolerant personal attitudes.

Mission

The mission of the Department is to give students thorough understanding of Nigerian history and Historiography planted firmly in the context of African history and historiography.

Academic Staff

Table 35: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Full Name	Qualification	Rank/Position	Area of Specialization
1	U.A. Daniya	B.A; M.A; PhD; UDUS	Senior Lecturer/HOD	Social & Political History
2	I. M. Jumare	B.A; Grad. Cert. of Educ; BUK; M.A; ABU; PhD; York	Professor	Social & Economic History
3	H. M. Maishanu	B.A (ed); M.A; PhD; UDUS	Professor	Historiography
4	M. T. Usman	B.A(ed); M.A; PhD; UDUS	Professor	Social & Economic History
5	A. F. Usman	B.A(ed); M.A; PhD; UDUS	Professor	Social History
6	B.B. Kware	B.A(ed); M.A (ABU); PhD; UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Social History
7	Ahmed Bako	B.A; BUK; M.A; UCSC; PhD; BUK	Professor	Social and Economic History
8	U. M. Jabbi	B.A; M.A; GDE, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Social History
9	A.B. Bawa	B.A; M.A; PhD UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Gender & Social History
10	T.M. Mukhtar	B.A(ed); M.A; PhD UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Social History
11	Z.S. Sambo	B.A; M.A; PGDE	Lecturer I	Social History
12	M.A. Rufa'i	B.A; M.A; PhD UDUS	Reader	Social & Economic History



FACULTY OF ARTS

13	Yasin Abubakar	B.A; M.A; PhD UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Social & Economic History
14	Abubakar Sama'ila	B.A; M.A; PhD UDUS	Lecturer I	Economic History
15	M.L. Arabu	B.A. MIS, PhD UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Diplomatic History
16	A.U. Alkammawa	B.A; M.A; PhD, UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Social History
17	Labbo Abdullahi	B.A; M.A; PhD UDUS	Senior Lecturer	Social & Economic History

Department of Linguistics



Professor M.A. Aliero

BA (Unimaid), MA (Unijos), PhD (Legon, Ghana)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Linguistics of Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto was created in May, 2022 following the splitting of the Department of Modern European Languages and Linguistics into three Departments: English and Literary Studies Department, Linguistics Department and French Department as approved for the University, by the National Universities Commission.

Before the split and creation of the Linguistics Department, the B. A. Linguistics Programme was first instituted in 2001 by the then newly established Linguistics Unit which was one of the 3 Units that formed the defunct Department of Modern European Languages and Linguistics. The Linguistics unit started its academic programmes during the 2001/2002 academic session. Since inception, it has had four Heads of Unit. They are Prof. Dahiru Muhammad Argungu, Prof. Malami Buba, Prof. Abubakar Muhammad and Prof. Muhammad Ango Aliero. At inception, Dr Umar Ahmed became the pioneer Head of Department of Linguistics alongside a host of highly qualified academic and non-academic staff.

In addition to B. A. Linguistics programme, the former Linguistics Unit, (now a full pledged Department) offers MA, MPhil. and Ph.D. degree programmes in diverse



fields of Linguistics. From 2013 to 2023, the Unit has so far awarded twenty four (24) MA; and seven (7) PhD Degrees in Linguistics; and presently, six PhD; seven MPhil. and over 40 MA Students are pursuing their Post-graduate Degree programmes in Linguistics in the Department.

The Department is engaged in teaching and research in the various areas of linguistics with focus on the linguistic and cultural diversity of Nigeria without losing focus of the world as a global village. The Department boasts of a fully functional Language Laboratory with state-of-the-art facilities suitable for the teaching of phonetics, phonology and related courses.

Academic Staff

Table 36: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	A. H. Amfani	M	BA, Grad Cert in Edu, MA, PhD	Professor
2	A. A. Muhammad	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
3	M. A. Aliero	M	NCE, BA, MA, PhD	Professor
4	Ibrahim Sani	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
5	Umar Ahmed	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
6	Garba Ibrahim	M	BA, MA, PhD	Senior Lecturer
7	B. D. Dogondaji	M	BA, MA, PhD	Lecturer I
8	Muhammad Isah	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I

Non-Academic Staff

Table 37: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	I. G. Umar	M	OND, HND, B. Sc. Computer Science	Computer Data Analyst
2	Abubakar Gada	M	SSCE, NCE	Computer Data Analyst
3	A. D. Danko	M	Cert. in Electrical and Electronic	Higher Technical Officer
4	I. U. Bunza	M	S.S.C.E. Diploma in Public Administration	Chief Clerical Officer
5	N. I. Shagari	M	Certificate in Clerical Officer	Chief Clerical Officer
6	Faruk Sako	M	SSCE, OND	Comp. Operator II
7	Isah Umar	M	SSCE, Diploma in Public Admin	Senior Clerical Officer
8	Naziru Umar	M	SSCE	Clerical officer II
9	I. M. Guiwa	M		Cleaner



FACULTY OF ARTS

Department of Mass Communication



Dr A.M. Mijinyawa
BSc, MPR, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Mass Communication Department was established in 2018/2019 academic session domiciled in the then Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies; now Faculty of Arts Usmanu Danfodio University, Sokoto. The Department commenced its academic programmes during the 2019/2020 session under its first Head of Department, Professor Usman Abubakar, with six (6) lectures and three (3) non-teaching staff. The initial enrolment was twenty (20) students. Subsequently, when the pioneer HOD accomplished his tenure; Dr. Abubakar Musa Mijinywa was appointed as Acting HOD in May 2022 to date. Currently, the Department has 10 lecturers including four (4) adjunct lecturers from other departments with 97 students ranging from (UGI 33; UGII 46 and UGIII 18) from level one to level three.

Like the other newly introduced programmes, the Department has got enormous projects from the University that include: construction of well-equipped offices, physical and e-library.

The Department is equipped with state-of-the-art facilities such as:

- i. Two (2) Radio studios
- ii. one (1) TV studio
- iii. one (1) Photography studio and
- iv. one (1) Public Relations and Advertisement Laboratory (PRAD)
- v. UDUS Campus Radio 89.7 FM

Academic Staff

Table 38: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/ Designation	Qualification	Specialisation
1.	U. I. Abubakar	Professor	B. A., M. A., PhD.	Print Journalism and Media Studies
2.	Gausu Ahmad	Professor	B.Sc., M.Ed., PhD.	Print Journalism and Media Studies
3.	S. A. Yakasai	Professor	B.A., M.A., PhD	Sociolinguistics



FACULTY OF ARTS

4.	S. S. Ibrahim	Professor	B.A., M.A., PhD.	English Phonology
5.	U. J.Gwandu	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc.PhD	PR/AD and Political Communication
6.	M. A. Sajo	Senior Lecturer	B.A., M.A.,PhD.	Stylistics and Human Communication
7.	N. S. Akil	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD	Film Entrepreneurship
8.	N. D. Bako	Lecturer I	B.A., M.Sc., PhD.	Broadcast Journalism and Development Communication
9.	NA. M.Mijinyawa	Lecturer I	B.Sc., MPR., PhD	Print Journalism and Public Relations
10.	Mansur Wadata	Lecturer I	B.Sc., M.Sc.	Broadcast Media and Public Relations
11.	N. A. Tukur	Lecture I	B.Sc., MPR., PhD	Public Relations and Environmental Communication
12.	Idris Mohammed	Lecturer II	B.Sc., M.Sc.	Print Journalism and Digital Communication

Administrative Staff

Table 39: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Duties Performed
1.	F. U. Abdullahi	Diploma	Computer Operator/ Secretary
2.	Sulaiman Umar	Diploma	Clerical Work
3.	Shehu Tukur	HND	Clerical Work
4.	IliyasuTijjani	B.Ed.	Librarian

Technical Staff

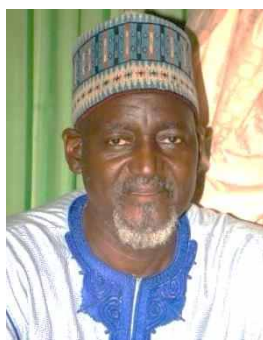
Table 40: List of Technical Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Rank/Position
1.	A. U. Ka'oji	M.A	Head of Broadcast Studios
2.	Abubakar Shekara	B.Sc.	Head of PRAD Lab and Editing
3.	S. M. Alkalmawa	B.A	Head of Broadcast Programmes
4.	A. M. Sokoto	Dip.	Sound Engineer
5.	B. A.Husaini	Dip.	Head of Broadcast Operations



FACULTY OF ARTS

Department of Nigerian Languages



Prof Bello Bala Usman
BA, MA, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department was established in 1976 with the aim of introducing the students to full knowledge of Hausa language, literature and culture. Initially, the Department was called the 'Department of Hausa' but was and later changed to the Department of Nigerian Languages. The Department started with four visiting lecturers. In 1978, the late Aisha Ahmed was employed as Assistant Lecturer and as the first permanent staff and Acting Head of Department. In the same vein, three National Youth Corp members were posted to the Department. These were appointed as permanent staff in 1979. Since then, many more staff have been employed while others promoted to various ranks.

The Department has three academic programmes: B. A. Degree in Hausa, M. A. and PhD Degrees. The Ph. D programmes was introduced in 1983 while the M. A. Degree was mounted in 1988. The Department has graduated dozens of MAs, and PhDs in the three designated areas of Language, Literature and Culture. The B. A. Hausa Programme gained full accreditation in 2019 exercise. The Department presently publishes two academic Journals the DUDAYE Journal of Hausa Studies and the ZAUREN WAKA Journal of Hausa Poetry

Academic Staff

Table 41: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	H. A. Birniwa	M	BA (Edu), MA, PhD	Professor
2.	A. H. Amfani	M	BA, Grad Cert in Edu, MA, PhD	Professor
3.	A. B. Yahya	M	BA, Grad Cert in Edu, MA, PhD	Professor
4.	M. A. Dantumbishi	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
5.	S. A. Yakasai	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
6.	A. A. Dunfawa	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
7.	A. M. Bunza	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
8.	I. A. S. Sudan	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
9.	B. B. Usman	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor



FACULTY OF ARTS

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
10.	Yakubu Aliyu	M	BA, MA, PhD	Professor
11.	U. A. Bunza	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
12.	A. A. Atuwu	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
13.	I. A. Muhammad	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
14.	Yahaya Idris	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
15.	Nasiru Aminu	M	BA, MA, PhD	Senior Lecturer
16.	A. S. Gulbi	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
17.	Musa Shehu	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
18.	Samaila Umar	M	BA, MA	Lecturer I
19.	D. B. Bunza	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
20.	M. M. Umar	M	BA, MA, PhD	Senior Lecturer
21.	N. I. Abbas	M	BA, MA, PhD	Senior Lecturer
22.	R. A. Rambo	M	BA, MA, PhD	Reader
23.	J. I. Mukoshy	M	BA, MA,	Lecturer II

Non-Academic staff

Table 42: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Aminu Muhammad	M	Dip (Com. Sci), B.Sc. (Com. Sci)	Higher Computer Data Analyst
2	IliyasuLabbo	M	Dip, (Bus. Stud) B.Sc (Bus. Adm.)	Senior Clerical Officer
3	Balarabe Abdullahi	M	-	Caretaker

Activities

Apart from postgraduate seminars where students present papers under the guidance of their respective supervisors, the Department has a seminar committee chaired by a senior staff. The committee is charged with the responsibility of organizing at least two departmental seminars in a semester.





Professor Isa Muhammad Maishanu

BA (Hons), MA, PhD

Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies was established in 2021 after the official splitting of the former Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies into two independent faculties, that is the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies and Faculty of Arts, following the Senate approval. This became effective during the tenure of Prof. L.S. Bilbis, as the Vice Chancellor of the University, and as approved by National Universities Commission.

In order to play its role in providing an encouraging atmosphere for learning and character building for the younger minds, four academic departments were housed in the Faculty which teach and conduct a wide range of researches in the fields of the Arabic and Islamic Sciences. The Departments are: Arabic Studies, Arabic Literary Studies, Islamic Studies and Department of Shari'ah Studies. The Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies has maintained the wisdom for its establishment as it continues to provide knowledge for Nigerians and humanity at large from both nationally and internationally perspective. The activities of the Faculty include teaching and research and community service in line with its University mandate and towards the overall academic and general development of society.

The Faculty has produced two Vice Chancellors out of the eight Vice Chancellors and three Deputy Vice Chancellors of the University. They were the pioneer Vice Chancellor of the University, Professor S.A.S. Galadanci and the late Professor A.A. Gwandu. The Deputy Vice Chancellors are the late Dr. Omar Bello, Professor Ja'afaru Makau Kaura and Professor A.G. Yahaya. Likewise, the Faculty produced the pioneer Dean of the defunct Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies, the late Dr. A.A. Gwandu, as well as Dr. M.I. Surty, Dr. M.M. Dangana, Professor S.U. Musa and Professor I.M. Maishanu who was the last Dean of the former Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies and pioneer Dean of the Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies.



FACULTY OF ARABIC AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

The Dean is being assisted at various levels by Academic and Non-Academic Staff for the success and smooth running of the Faculty. The role and contributions of the Faculty Officer as the Secretary and administrative officer representing the Registrar in the Faculty is immense.

Staff of the Faculty

Dean:	Prof. I. M. Maishanu, <i>BA Hons, MA, PhD</i>
Deputy Dean:	Prof. M. G. Wali, <i>B.A, M.A, PhD.</i>
Faculty Examinations Officer:	Dr Z. M. Dogondaji. <i>B.A, M.A, PhD</i>
Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator:	Dr. A. S. Mainiyo. <i>B.A, M.A, PhD</i>
Faculty Seminar Coordinator:	Prof. Kamal Babikr, <i>B.A, M.A, PhD</i>
Faculty Officer:	B.S. Sokoto
Confidential Secretary:	B.A. Tambuwal

Department of Islamic Studies



Professor S.A. Aboki
BA, MA, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Islamic Studies, which is one of the departments that constitute the Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies, was established in the 1976/77 academic session. A couple of fulltime lecturers – Dr. A. A. Gwandu and Dr. M.I.H.I. Surty and some part-time lecturers were the pioneer teaching staff of the Department. Presently, the Department is staffed with Professors, Senior Lecturers and others.

In the 1977/78 academic session, when the first set of students were admitted, a total of 27 students were registered and of this number 13 were majored in Islamic Studies, while the remaining offered it as a minor subject. From this modest figure, the annual student intake has increased phenomenally, reaching more than two hundred students at the turn of the millennium. Currently, the Department has about twenty-three members of academic staff and five hundred and twenty-five (525) students majoring in Islamic Studies.



The qualities of our products are adjudged to be high. Several institutions of higher learning have employed our graduates in various capacities, many of them as lecturers or employed to fill-in administrative positions. Many graduates of the Department could also be found in the Military, Para-military, Judiciary and Foreign Services. The Department itself has identified the best of its graduating students and retained them to join the pool of its academic staff. Our aggressive human resource development drive has paid off not only in terms of helping to develop and maintain high quality, but also to ensure that we have an excellent pool of teaching staff specializing in a wide range of areas of specialization in Islamic Studies.

Philosophy and Objectives of the Programme

The programme is designed to pursue the development of human beings through the inculcation of Islamic values, norms and principles, without which the goal of ideological, moral, intellectual and economic development of individuals may not be achieved. The programme seeks to make students see the *Qur'an* and *Hadith* of Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) as the two pillars on which Islam is based. The curriculum is structured to produce qualified intellectuals, professionals and scholars by integrating the articles of faith (*Iman*), qualities of knowledge, (*Ilm*) and good character (*Akhlaq*) to serve as ingredients of comprehensive, balanced and sustainable development of the individual. It focuses on developing practical solutions through research on contemporary problems of Nigerian society in particular and the Muslim world in general.

Objectives

The objectives of the programmes are to:

1. acquaint students with broad knowledge of Islam as a religion
2. inculcate students the understanding of Islam as a culture and civilization
3. prepare students to analyze and proffer solutions to the problems of contemporary Muslim communities with particular reference to Nigeria
4. make students understand the place of Islam in the context of other world religious and traditions especially those that relate to Nigeria
5. train students that would adequately serve the staffing needs of institutions, schools, judiciary and other relevant establishments
6. prepare students for higher Degrees in Islamic studies and other related disciplines

Academic Programmes

The following academic programmes are currently offered in the Department:

- B.A. Islamic Studies
- Advanced Diploma in *Shari'ah*

Staffing

The Department is enriched with a number of qualified academic and non-academic staff that run its entire academic programmes and administrative responsibilities. However, with the establishment of the Department of *Shari'ah* Studies, about eleven academic staff have been temporarily relocated to handle courses in *Shari'ah*, Qur'an Studies and *Hadith* Studies in the new Department.



Department of *Shari'ah* Studies



Dr Muntaka Yahaya Aminu
BA, MA, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Islamic Studies, through the then Faculty of Arts and Islamic Studies applied to the University for permission to undertake Bachelors of Arts Degree programmes in *Shari'ah*, Qur'an and *Hadith* Studies. At the 352nd meeting of Senate held on Thursday, 27th April, 2023, the Senate considered the report of the Committee on Establishment of B.A. *Shari'ah* and approved it to be under the new Faculty of Arabic and Islamic Studies. Meanwhile, the University, in line with the advice of the National Universities Commission (NUC) in a letter reference NUC/AP/F12/VOL.1/56, dated 17th March, 2021 adopted instead the 'Department of *Shari'ah* Studies' which has all the components of Qur'an and *Hadith* Studies'. It also approved the Department of *Shari'ah* Studies on the same day. On 13th September, 2023, Dr Muntaka Yahaya Aminu was appointed as the pioneer Acting Head of the Department.

The National Universities Commission conducted a resource verification exercise for the Department to commence B.A. *Shari'ah*, B.A. Qur'anic Studies and B.A. *Hadith* Studies on 3rd October, 2023. *Alhamdulillah*, the approval for the commencement of the programmes was communicated to the University on the 22nd December, 2023, and the programmes schedule to commence during the 2023/2024 academic session.

Philosophy and Objectives of the Programmes

The Shari'ah, to the Muslims, is identical with Islam. *Shari'ah* and *Din* have been used interchangeably by Muslim scholars. It correlates to *Din* as it is a way of belief and practices with respect to Muslims' life. The study of *Shari'ah* is Allah's mandate given to all Muslims who should abide by the teachings of Islam in their entire life. The programme is designed to pursue the understanding and development of *Shari'ah*, Islamic Jurisprudence and principles of Islamic Jurisprudence as mechanisms for deduction and interpretation of the Islamic legal system as a meaningful way of life of the Muslim *Ummah*. The programme seeks to acquaint students with the knowledge of *Shari'ah* and its application in Nigeria. The curriculum is structured to produce qualified intellectuals, professionals and personnel of *Shari'ah* courts capable of

providing practical solutions to the contemporary problems in Nigeria and the world in general.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme are to:

- a- train students to become Judicial personnel and acquaint them with broad knowledge of Islamic *Shari'ah*;
- b- prepare students to apply their knowledge of Islamic Jurisprudence, Qur'an and Hadith to analyze and proffer solutions to the problems of contemporary Muslim communities in Nigeria;
- c- make students understand the place of *Shari'ah* in the context of other Nigerian legal systems;
- d- train students that would adequately serve the staffing needs of Colleges of Islamic legal Studies, judiciary and other relevant establishments;
- e- prepare students for higher Islamic Legal Studies and related disciplines.

The programme is designed to pursue the development of human beings through the inculcation of Islamic values, norms and principles, without which the goal of ideological, moral, intellectual and economic development of the individual in society may not be achieved. The programmes seek to make students see the *Qur'an* and *Hadith* of Prophet Muhammad (S.A.W) as the two pillars on which Islam is based. The curriculum is structured to produce qualified intellectuals, professionals and scholars by integrating the articles of faith (*Iman*), qualities of knowledge, (*Ilm*) and good character (*Akhlaq*) to serve as ingredients of comprehensive, balanced and sustainable development of the individual. It focuses on developing practical solutions through research on contemporary problems of the Nigerian society in particular and the Muslim world in general.

Staffing

The Department has the following number of qualified academic staff to run its entire academic programmes and administrative activities:

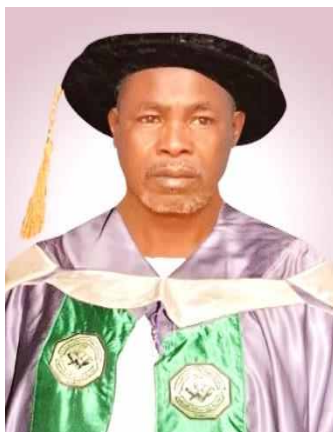
Academic Staff

Table 43: List of Academic Staff

S/N	NAME	RANK	QUALIFICATION
1.	Muhammad Mahmud Dangana	Professor	B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D
2.	Ahmad Moyi Gada	Professor	B.A., M.A., Ph.D
3.	Isa Muhammad Maishanu	Professor	B.A., M.A., Ph.D
4.	Aminu Alhaji Bala	Professor	B.A., MPA., M.A., Ph.D
5.	Muntaka Yahaya Amin	Reader	B.A., M.A., Ph.D
6.	Attahir Shehu Mainiyo	Reader	B.A., M.A., Ph.D
7.	Ahmad Maigari Dutsinma	Senior Lecturer	B.A., M.A., Ph.D
8.	Muhammad Kabiru Sabo	Senior Lecturer	B.A., M.A.
9.	Alhassan Usman	Lecturer I	B.A., M.A.
10.	Adam Yusuf Adam	Lecturer I	B.A., M.A.
11.	Muhammad Sani Abdullahi	Lecturer II	B.A., M.A., Ph.D



Department of Arabic Studies



Dr. Ahmad Liman
BA, MA, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Arabic was established in 1976 with 4 students and 5 Lecturers. The initial B.A. programme was of 3 year duration and was later converted to 4 years when the country adopted the 6-3-3-4 Education system. Since then the Department was headed by nineteen (19) successive heads of Department. The Department published Volume VI of its Journal (Malam, the Journal of Arabic Studies) in December, 2023.

Academic Staff

Table 44: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	S.B. Aljannare	M	BA MA (Ed), PhD	Professor
2	S.U. Musa	M	BA MA PhD	Professor
3	A.A.Yagawal	M	BA Ed MA, PhD	Professor
4	Abubakar Abdulmalik	M	BA MA PhD	Reader
5	Gambo Hassan	M	BA MA PhD	Professor
6	M.A.Danzaki	M	BA MA PhD	Professor
7	M.G.Wali	M	BA MA PhD	Professor
8	Ahmad Liman	M	BA MA PhD	Reader
9	Aliyu Malami	M	BA MA PhD	Reader
10	M.U. Musa	M	BA MA PhD	Reader
11	Ibrahim Usman	M	BA MA	Lecturer I

Non-Academic Staff

Table 45: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	NAME	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1	Sani Bello	M	Diploma, B.A. Arabic Studies, PGDPA, MPA	Principal Computer Data Analyst
2	Ibrahim Abubakar	M	Diploma	Caretaker
3	S. M. Maru	M	S.S.C.E.	Clerical officer I



Prof. S. A. Saidu
MBBS, FWACS, FMCR
Provost

Profile

The CHS was founded in 1980 with Professor Frank Howarth as its first Provost. It became a full fledged College in 2014, when a collegiate system was approved for it by the University Senate. The CHS currently comprises 5 faculties, a school and 2 advanced centres of medical research, and located in the Teaching Hospital Complex of the University.

The CHS has full accreditation for the training of medical doctors (MBBS), medical laboratory scientists (BMLS), nurses (BNSc) and radiographers (BRad) approved by the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the professional regulatory bodies (MDCN, MLSCN, NMCN and RRCN respectively). It also has fledgling programmes in dentistry, optometry, physiotherapy, and nutrition and dietetics.

The College held its maiden CHS Scientific Conference and Maiden Alumni Meeting on 14th and 15th of July 2023. The main theme was “Challenges of Health Sciences education in the 21st Century” with Prof. Hamidu Ahmed, OON as the Keynote Speaker. The Sub-theme was “the role of alumni in the development of institutions” with Prof I.A. Mungadi as the Speaker. Over 44 scientific oral and 18 poster presentations were delivered. One of the invited papers was on building a world class research and development (R & D) ecosystem in Nigeria, which was delivered by Dr MU Imam, the Director of the Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET).

Mission of the CHS:

To be a world class health institution known for excellence in teaching, research and community service.

Vision of the CHS:

To provide quality teaching, research and community service under the most conducive atmosphere and in line with the National Policy on education, irrespective of social class, gender, race, nationality and religion.



COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES (CHS)

Components of the College of Health Sciences:

Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences with 3 departments

Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences with 5 departments

Faculty of Clinical Sciences with 11 departments

Faculty of Dental Sciences with 5 departments

Faculty of Allied Health Sciences with 5 departments

School of Medical Laboratory Sciences with 5 departments

Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET)

Institute of Urology and Nephrology (IUN), a TETFUND Centre of Excellence (TCEUN)

Degree Programmes

CHS runs the following degree programmes:

1. Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MBBS)
2. Bachelor of Dental Surgery (BDS)
3. Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science (BMLS)
4. Bachelor of Nursing Sciences (BNSc)
5. Bachelor of Radiography
6. Doctor of Optometry
7. Bachelor of Physiotherapy
8. Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics

CHS Management Committee

Table 46: CHS Management Committee Members

Name	Position
Prof. Sule Ahmed Saidu	Provost
Dr Abdulgafar O. Jimoh	Deputy Provost- Medical
Prof. A. S. Mainasara	Deputy Provost- Allied Health
Prof. A. D. Zagga	Dean, Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences
Prof. S.M. Sahabi	Dean, Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences
Prof. (Mrs.) Mairo Hassan	Dean, Faculty of Clinical Sciences
Dr A. M. Sani	Ag. Dean, Faculty of Allied Health Sciences
Prof M.H Yeldu	Director, School of Medical Laboratory Science
Alhaji Ibrahim Bawa Kaura	College Secretary

Administrative Staff, Office of the Provost

Table 47: List of Administrative Staff

NAME	Rank
Mal. Ibrahim B. Kaura	College Secretary
Mr. Sibigam E. C.	Chief Medical Illustrator
Mr. David Kayang	Provost's Secretary
Mahe Aliyu	CS's Confidential Secretary
Mustapha Nuhu Koko	Administrative Officer
Abdullahi Muhammad	S. E. O. (Admin)
Kabiru Muhammed Abubakar	H.E.O. (Admin)
Atiku Bello Jabo	Senior Clerical Officer
Murtala Abubakar Shagari	Senior Clerical Officer
Ibrahim Yusuf	Clerical Officer II
Aliyu Magaji	Clerical Officer II
Umar Idris	Driver





Dr AM Sani
Dean

Profile

The Faculty was established in August 2019 by the Senate of the University. The Faculty comprises the following departments:

Table 48: List of Departments

S/N	Department
1.	Nursing Sciences
2.	Radiography
3.	Physiotherapy
4.	Optometry
5.	Nutrition and Dietetics

Administrative Staff of the Faculty

Table 49: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Position
1.	Dr A. M. Sani	Dean
2.	Dr A. Muhammad	Deputy Dean
3.	Mal Muhammad Abacha	Faculty Examinations Officer
4.	Adamu Mani Shinaka	Faculty Officer

Department of Nursing Sciences

The Department of Nursing Sciences was established in the year 2012 and admitted the first set of thirty (30) students in 2012/2013 academic session. Currently, the Department has 287 students across all levels. So far the Department graduated four sets of students.

The Department is performing excellently in terms of teaching, research and community service in order to meet its objectives of producing polyvalent nurses who will work in a variety of preventive, curative and rehabilitative nursing care to promote health, prevent diseases and restore health of individuals, families and communities.

Moreover, the Department has recorded excellent performances in the Professional Examination for General Nurses and Professional Examination for Midwives organized by the Nursing and Midwifery Council of Nigeria with 100% success in all the

examinations. By December 2023, 80% of all the academic staff obtained PhD degree in Nursing, and the remaining two staff members are currently pursuing PhD degree programme.

The Department, in collaboration with Centre for Open and Distance Education (CODE), commenced BNSc degree programme through Open and Distance Learning Mode to give nurses, working around the region and beyond, the opportunity to further their education. In collaboration with NMCN the Department accepted the adaptation programme for the foreign trained nurses in their preparation for NMCN examination and subsequent registration to practice as Registered Nigerian Nurses.

The University Senate, in 2023 approved the commencement of postgraduate programmes for the Department. Following the resource visitation by the National Universities Commission (NUC), the programmes were approved to commence in 2023/2024 Session.

Academic Staff

Table 50: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Area of Specialization	Qualification	Rank
1.	Auwalu, M	Maternal and Child Health Nursing	PhD, MSc , BNSc, RN, RM	Senior Lecturer
2.	Garba, SN	Community Health Nursing	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN, RPHN, FWACN	Professor
3.	Tukur, MB,	Medical-Surgical Nursing	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN, RM	Reader
4.	Kara, L. S. M.	Medical-Surgical Nursing	PhD, MN, BScN,	Reader
5.	Sani , AM	Maternal and Child Health Nursing, Urology Nursing	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN, RM, RPHN, FWACN, NIM	Senior Lecturer
6.	Anka, NM	Medical Sociology	PhD, MSc, BSc., RN	Senior Lecturer
7.	Abubakar, FU	Nursing Education	PhD, MSc., BSc, RNT, RN	Senior Lecturer
8.	Shagari, NB	Psychiatric Nursing	MSc, BNSc, RN, RM	Lecturer I
9.	Lawali, Y	Nursing Education	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN	Lecturer I
10.	Maru, AS	Medical-Surgical Nursing	MSc, BNSc, RN	Lecturer I
11.	Muhammad, MA	Community Health Nursing	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN	Lecturer I
12.	Argungu, ZM	Psychiatric Nursing	PhD, MSc, BNSc, RN	Lecturer I

Department of Radiography

The *B. Radiography* programme started in 2012/2013 session with the first set of students admitted from the University's matriculation programme. The objective of the



programme is to train competent, confident and compassionate radiographers who will play key roles in healthcare delivery in Nigeria, especially in Northern Nigeria where there is shortage of healthcare workers, particularly radiographers.

Given the existing facilities in the Teaching Hospital and investment in academic staff training, the prospects of the Department in successful growth and development of undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in radiography is high. The Department is expected to develop and become a hub of training in the radiation sciences and professions like diagnostic radiography, therapy radiography, nuclear medicine, and medical physics among others.

Academic Staff

Table 51: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1.	Mohammed Abacha	M	B. Rad. MSc	L1
2.	Umar Abubakar Ciroma	M	B. Rad. MSc. PhD	L1
3.	Mfoniso Godfrey Akpaniwo	M	B. Rad. MSc	L1
4.	Abubakar Sadiq Audu	M	B. Rad. MSc	L1
5.	Dahiru Mohammed	M	B. Rad. MSc	L1
6.	Iliyasu Yusuf Izge	M	B. Rad., MSc	AL
7.	Aminu Dahiru Gurama	M	B. Rad.	AL

Non-Academic Staff on Post

Table 52: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1.	Madaki David Jibrin	M	Dip. Comp. Sci.	Computer operator II
2.	Mansur Umar Aliyu	M	SSC	Clerical officer I
3.	Anas Muhammad Faku	M	SSC	Caretaker

Department of Physiotherapy

The Bachelor of Physiotherapy Programme was founded in 2020 and enrolled students from the Matriculation School. Currently, the Department has a total number of 97 students. The Bachelor of Physiotherapy was upgraded to a Doctor of Physiotherapy in 2023 by the Senate of the University, to align with it the recently developed Core Curriculum Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS) of the NUC. The programme duration has therefore been extended to six years, as opposed to the previous five years.

Having a well-established Physiotherapy Clinical Department at UDUTH will greatly assist students in gaining comprehensive clinical knowledge as they begin their pre-clinical year in 2024. The department at UDUTH is accredited by the MRTB to train Physiotherapy students and currently trains intern physiotherapist for the internship program, demonstrating the staff's high qualifications to also train our students in the clinical aspect of the program.

Academic Staffs on Post

Table 53: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Nihinlola Olubunmi Jacob	M	BMR, MSc	L 1
2.	Dr Bashir Kaka	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader



FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

3.	Sani Ahmad	M	BSc,MSc	L 1
4.	Shafiu Dauda	M	BOT, MSc	L 2

Non-Academic Staff

Table 54: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	Hafsat Abdullahi	F	Diploma in Public Administration	Senior Clerical Officer	Secretary

Department of Optometry

The Department of Optometry was established in 2020/2021 with 34 students and placed at the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences. The Department runs a six year Doctor of Optometry (OD) degree and has a total of 110 students with UG 3 as the peak set.

Academic Staff

Table 55: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1	Dr U.E. Onyemerekwe	M	OD. FNCO	Lecturer I
2	Dr A.T. Momoh	M	BSc, OD, MBA	Lecturer I
3	Dr. I. Musa	M	BSc, OD	Lecturer II
4.	Dr. S. M. Sarki	M	BSc, OD	Lecturer II

Department of Human Nutrition and Dietetics

The Department of Human Nutrition and Dietetics was established in 2019, following the approval by the Senate of Usmanu Danfodiyo University and subsequent approval by the National Universities Commission after the resource visitation in 2020. The decision to establish the Department was taken at the 332nd meeting of the University Senate held on 25th September, 2019. The creation of the Department was informed by the national need for graduates of Human Nutrition and Dietetics. It was also in response to the need to bridge the serious shortage of nutrition professionals in the immediate environment of North-Western Nigeria in particular and the entire northern region in general.

The Department admitted its first set of students (28 in number) during the 2021/2022 Academic Session to pursue the Bachelor of Science Degree in Human Nutrition and Dietetics. In 2023/2024 Session, the first set will be in 300 Level. The Department has a modest number of academic staff and is headed by Prof. R.A.Umar, with the hope that with the recent lifting of embargo on employment by Nigerian Universities more capable hands will join the teaching force to enable the Department to effectively and efficiently deliver on its mandate of teaching, research and community service.

The Department, integrating knowledge from the physical, molecular, biological and social sciences, pursues human nutrition to improve health of the community, region, country and globally to advance understanding of the contemporary nutrition landscapes. The Department prepares students to join the workforce as followers or leaders in community health, health science, dietetics, advocacy, social behaviour change, programme implementation, surveys and more. Our robust curriculum offers effective, practical and critical thinking-based training (with adequate clinical experience) which opens internship placements and job opportunities to our students.



FACULTY OF ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

Our students are highly trained to address opportunities and challenges in the food system at the local, country and international levels.

The Department currently researches into sustainable food systems, food safety, food fortification and development of ready-to-use therapeutic foods using locally available raw materials. The Department occupies the western wing of the ground floor of the Faculty of Allied Health Sciences Building, College of Health Sciences at the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital, Sokoto.





Professor S.M. Sahabi
MBBS, FMCPath
Dean

Profile

The University Senate at its 312th (Special) Meeting held on Wednesday 20th December 2017 considered and approved the recommendation of the Academic Planning Committee (APC) for the carving out of the Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences from the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences.

Deans' Office

Table 56: List of Staff

Position	Name	Qualification
Ag. Dean	Prof. S.M. Sahabi	MBBS, FMCPath
Deputy Dean	Dr. U.M. Tukur	MBBS, MSc, PhD
Faculty Examination Officer	Dr. Bello Aminu	MBBS, MSc, PDE
Faculty PG Coordinator	Dr Yunusa Abdulmajeed	MBBS, MSc, PhD
Faculty Officer	Bello Hassan	B.A. Ed, DMS, PGDA, MPA
Senior Executive Officer (Admin)	Hadiza Suleiman (Mrs)	Bachelor of Law L.L.B
Sec. Office of the Dean	Shamsu Muhammad	Diploma (Professional Computer)
Office Assistant	Ahmad Ibrahim	WAEC/NECO

Department of Chemical Pathology and Immunology



Dr. Kasimu Saidu
MBBS, M.Sc, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Chemical Pathology and Immunology was formerly with the Department of Pathology and called "Department of Pathology and Microbiology" since the inception of the College of Health Sciences in the early 1980s. However, in

the year 2013, the Department was separated and renamed Department of Chemical Pathology and Immunology under the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences. The Department operates both in the University and Teaching Hospital for teaching of undergraduate students which include medical students and allied health students. In addition, it also gives some form of postgraduate training by way of supporting the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital in Residency training program of chemical pathology and other residents from the clinical departments.

Staff Strength

The Staff strength of the Department is as shown in the table below:

Academic Staff

Table 57: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Qualification
1	Dr. Kasimu Saidu	MBBS, MSc. PhD
2	Prof. A.S. Mainasara	BSc, MSc, PhD, GDE
3	Prof P.O. Anaja	BSc, MSc, PhD
4	Prof. I.S. Aliyu	MBBS, MSc, FMCPPath
5	Dr. M.B. Abdul Rahman	MBBS, FMCPPath
6	Dr. A. A. Fakku	MBBS, MSc, PDE,
7	Dr. Bello Aminu	MBBS, MSc, PDE,
8	Dr. A.A Umar	MBBS, MSc.

Non-Academic Staff

Table 58: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Rank
1.	C. I. Kenneth	BSc. AMLS, PGD, MSc.	Chief. Med lab. Scientist
2	I.U. Jabo	BSc.	Technologist I
3	S.S Anka	Diploma, HND, PGD, MSc	Senior Technologist
4	Mansur Abdullahi	BSc., AMLS	Technologist
5	Umar J. Bodinga	HND	Chief Typist
6	Abubakar Muhammad	SSCE	Clerical ASS.
7	Bashar Abdullahi	SSCE	Laboratory Assistant

Department of Haematology and Blood Transfusion



Dr A. U. Musa
MBBS, FMCPPath, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Haematology and Blood Transfusion was formerly with the Department of Pathology and Microbiology since the inception of the College of Health Sciences. However, in the year 2013, the Department was separated into four

FACULTY OF BASIC CLINICAL SCIENCES

departments, which included the Department of Haematology and Blood Transfusion and the three others under the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences. The Department operates both in the University and Teaching Hospital for teaching of undergraduate students and postgraduate residency training.

Academic Staff

Table 59: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	SEX	QUALIFICATION	RANK
1	Dr. A. U. Musa	M	MBBS, FMCPPath, PhD	Reader
2	Dr. M. A. Ndakotsu	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Reader
3	Dr. U.A. Makuku	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Lecturer II
4	Prof. A. A. Babadoko	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Professor
5	Dr. U. G. Kangiwa	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Lecturer I
6	Dr. S. B. Abubakar	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Snr. Lecturer
7	Dr. Abdul-Quadir Ibrahim	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Snr. Lecturer
8	Prof. A. Akinbami	M	MB.Ch. FMCPPath,	Professor
9	Prof. Hassan Abdulaziz	M	MBBS, FMC Path, MD	Professor
10	Prof. Sani Awwalu	M	MBBS, FMCPPath, PhD	Professor

Non-Academic Staff

Table 60: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	NAME	SEX	QUALIFICATION	RANK
1	Yusuf Sani	M	BMLS	Technologist I
2	Bashar Hassan	M	Diploma, BSc	Computer Operator
3	Bello Buda	M	Sec. Cert.	Snr. Lab. Asst.
4	Aminu Muhammad	M	Primary Cert.	Care taker

Department of Medical Microbiology and Parasitology



Dr Makun Babazhitsu
MBBS, FWACP (Lab. Medicine)
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Medical Microbiology and Parasitology was formerly merged as the Department of Pathology and Microbiology at the inception of the College in October 1980. In the year 2013, the Department was split from Pathology and Microbiology and named as the Department of Medical Microbiology and Parasitology. Professor IG Ameh was the pioneer Head of the Department. The Department now has six academic staff, two of whom have PhDs and the others are Fellows from the National Postgraduate Medical College of Nigeria and West African College of Physicians.



Academic Staff

Table 61: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Area of Specialisation
1.	IG Ameh	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Parasitology
2.	A.O Onipede	M	BSc, MB, ChB, Mc, FWACP (Lab Med)	Professor	Clinical Microbiology/ Bacteriology/Infection Control
3.	Yahaya Mohammed	M	MBBS, MPH, FMCPPath, FWACP (Lab Med)	Reader	Clinical Microbiology/ Bacteriology/Infection Control
4.	Shuaibu Abdullahi Hudu	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Molecular Virology
5.	Babazhitsu Makun	M	MBBS, FWACP (Lab Med)	Lecturer I	Clinical Microbiology/ Bacteriology/Venerology/ Infection Control
6.	Bello Hali	M	MBBS, MSc (Immunology)	Lecturer I	Immunology
7.	Khadija Muhammad Dada	F	MBBS	Lecturer II	Medical Microbiology/ Parasitology

Non-Academic Staff

Table 62: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Mr Adeleye S Akinwumi	Chief Technologist	ALMLS, FIMLS, PGDM, MBA
2.	Mal Bashir Ma'aruf	Principal Technologist I	HND (Science Lab)
3.	Mal Ibrahim Mainasara Abdullahi	Principal Technologist II	SSCE, CSLT, DSLT
4.	Mal Sani M Argungu	Principal Technician II	DMLT
5.	Mal Mustapha M Abdullahi	Principal Technologist II	HND (Science Lab)
6.	Mal Aliyu AArzika	Supervisory Lab Assistant	SSCE

Department of Morbid Anatomy and Forensic Medicine



Dr Muhammad Sanusi Haruna
MBBS, FMCPPath
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Morbid Anatomy & Forensic Medicine was formerly with the Department of Pathology and called "Department of Pathology and Microbiology" since the inception of the College of Health Sciences in the early 1980s. However, in the year 2013, the Department was separated and named the Department of Morbid Anatomy & Forensic Medicine under the Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences. Subsequently, with re-accreditation visit by the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria, the Department was moved to the newly created Faculty of Basic Clinical Sciences as one of its founding departments.

The Department operates both in the University and Teaching Hospital for teaching of undergraduate courses to students which include medical students and allied health science students. In addition, it also gives some form of postgraduate training by way of supporting the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital in Residency training programmes of Histopathology Residents and other residents from the clinical departments.

List of Academic Staff

Table 63: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Professor SM Sahabi	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Professor
2	Dr Kabiru Abdullahi	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Reader
3	Dr Umar Mohammed	M	MBBS, FWACP (Lab Medicine)	Reader
4	Dr Bello Usman	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Reader
5	Dr Muhammad Sanusi Haruna	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Senior Lecturer
6	Dr Aliyu Salihu	M	MBBS, FMCPPath	Lecturer I
7	Dr Aminu Sahabi Abdulkadir	M	MBBS, FRCP	Senior Lecturer
8	Dr Said Muhammad Amin	M	MBBS, Dip (Forensic Medicine), PhD (Path), FMCPPath	Senior Lecturer

List of Non-Academic Staff

Table 64: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Rank	Qualification
1.	Mal Bello Isah Kaura	M	Asst. Chief Technologist	HND, SLT
2.	Mal Kasimu Aminu Magayaki	M	Assistant Technologist	SSCE
3.	Mal Babangida Bawa	M	Assistant Technologist	SSCE
4.	Mal Ibrahim Muhammed	M	Office Assistant(Caretaker)	SSCE



Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics



Dr. Umar Muhammad Tukur
(MBBS, MPH, MSc, PhD)
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Pharmacology and Therapeutics is as old as the College of Health Sciences, which was founded in 1980. The Department is a core component of the MBBS programme of the University. It serves in the training of undergraduate students in the School of Medical Laboratory Sciences, Faculty of Dental Sciences, Departments of Radiography, Nursing, Physiotherapy and Optometry. It also has an active postgraduate programme and has successfully produced many MSc and PhD in Pharmacology. The Department currently runs three (3) National TETFUND Research Grants in various fields of Pharmacology and is blessed with highly skilled and dedicated staff of both teaching and non-teaching categories. Presently, it has three (3) Professors, 1 Reader, 2 Senior Lecturers and 4 Lecturer I on seat.

Staff List

Table 65: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1.	Prof Bello Shuaibu Oricha	M	BSc, MBChB, PhD	Professor
2.	Prof Etuk Emmanuel Udoh	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Professor
3.	Prof Aminu Chika	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Professor
4.	Dr Abdulgafar O. Jimoh	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Reader
6.	Dr Muhammad Umar Tukur	M	MBBS, MPH, MSc, PhD	Senior lecturer
7.	Dr Abdulmajeed Yunusa	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior lecturer
8.	Dr Adamu, Ahmed Adamu	M	MBBS, MSc	Lecturer I
9.	Dr Ahmad Lukman Jamil	M	MBBS, MSc	Lecturer I
10.	Dr Aluefua O. Fidelis	M	MBBS, MSc	Lecturer I
11.	Dr Abubakar Ridwan Zauro	M	MBBS, MSc	Lecturer I



Professor AD Zagga
MBBS, MSc (Anat), PhD (Anat), (UDUS)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences was established following the approval of the Senate for the commencement of a collegiate system in the CHS, in September 2014. The Faculty consists of three (3) departments as follows: Anatomy, Physiology and Medical Biochemistry.

Dean's Office

Table 66: List of Staff

S/N	Position	Name	Qualifications
1.	Dean	Professor A. D. Zagga	<i>MBBS, MSc, PhD</i>
2.	Deputy Dean	Dr. Buhari Aliyu	<i>MBBS, MSc, PhD</i>
3.	Faculty Examinations Officer	Dr. Rilwanu Bello	<i>MBBS, MSc.</i>
4.	Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator	Dr. Buhari Aliyu	<i>MBBS, MSc, PhD</i>
5.	Faculty Coordinator for Research and Innovation	Dr. A. J. Bamaiyi	<i>MBBS, MSc, PhD</i>
6.	Faculty Officer	Mal. Garba Yusuf Bubuche	<i>B.Sc (Public Admin), HD Public Admin, ND Public Admin, Cert. Public Admin.</i>

Administrative Staff in the Dean's Office

Table 67: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Mal. G.Y. Bubuche	M	B. Sc (Public Admin), HD Public Admin, ND Public Admin, Cert. Public Admin.	PAR
2.	A.A. Aliyu	F	Higher Diploma	PEO II
3.	J.E. Abuh	F	Advanced Stage Typing (120 WPM), Diploma in Admin Management, Diploma in Computer Studies.	Confidential Secretary I

FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

4.	Ibrahim Muhammad	M	Diploma	S.C.O
5.	Aisha Sulaiman	F	Adult Education	Care Taker
6.	Shamsudeen Rabi	M	SSCE	Care Taker

Academic Staff of the Department of Anatomy

Table 68: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr. S. S. Bello	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Reader/Ag. HOD
2	Professor A. D. Zagga	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Professor
3	Dr. Aliu Abdulhameed	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Reader
4	Dr. J. D. Usman	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lect.
5	Dr. Abubakar Bello	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lect.
6	Dr. G. M. Bala	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I
7	Dr. B. O. Onimisi	F	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I
8	Dr. IM Ahmad	M	MBBS, MSc.	Lecturer I
9	Dr. Tijjani Ammani	M	MBBS, MSc.	Lecturer I
10	Dr. Zayyanu Usman	M	MBBS, M.Sc.	Lecturer I
11	Dr. Rilwanu Bello	M	MBBS, M.Sc.	Lecturer II
12	Dr. AM Ahmed	M	MBBS, M.Sc.	Lecturer II
13	Dr. HA Bunza	M	MBBS.	Lecturer II

Non-Academic Staff of the Department of Anatomy

Table 69: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Position
1.	Mr. Obada Ogaga-Oghene	M	B.Sc., NISLT.	Technologist II
2.	Mal. Umar Mukhtar	M	SSCE, Dip Comp, ND Pub Admin	Computer Operator I
3.	Mal. Mu'awiya Attahiru	M	SSCE	Laboratory Supervisor
4.	Mal. Aliyu Mohammad	M	SSCE	Laboratory Supervisor
5.	Mal. D. A. Mohammed	M	Primary Cert.	Care Taker (Lab)
6.	Mal. S. A. Buda	M	Primary Cert.	Driver
7.	Mal. Nasiru Ibrahim	M	SSCE	Cleaner
8.	Mal. Abubakar Mohammed	M	SSCE	Cleaner

Academic Staff of the Department of Physiology

Table 70: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr. Z.U Umar	Male	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Reader/ Ag. HOD
2	Prof. A.M Mabrouk	Male	MBBS, MSc, MD	Professor
3	Prof. R. A. Magaji	Male	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
4	Prof. F.B.O Mojiminiyi	Male	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor



FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

5	Dr. Murtala B. Abubakar	Male	MBBS, PGDE, MSc, PhD	Reader
6	Dr. C. Onwuchekwa	Male	BSc, MSc, PGDE, PhD	Reader
7	Dr. K.G Ibrahim	Male	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior lecturer
8	Dr. A.J Bamaïyi	Male	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior lecturer
9	Dr. Buhari Aliyu	Male	MBBS, MSc.	Lecturer I
10	Dr. K.A Ladan	Male	MBBS, MSc.	Lecturer I
11	Dr. N.K Sani	Male	MBBS, MSc.	Lecturer II

Non-Academic Staff of the Department of Physiology

Table 71: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Mr. I.A. Unya	M	City & Guilds, BSc	Principal Technologist
2.	Mrs. I.E. Igbokwe	F	Diploma (SLT), BSc	Sen Lab Supervisor
3.	Mal. A.L. Dundaye	M	Grade II Diploma	Medical Technologist II
4.	Mal. A Tanko	M	NABTEB	Sen Lab Assistant
5.	Mrs. NG Oparaku	F	50WPM, Civil Service Exams	Chief Typist I
6.	MAL. A Shehu	M	SSCE	Chief Clerical Officer
7.	Mal. NC Shehu	M	SSCE, Diploma	Caretaker

Academic Staff in the Department of Medical Biochemistry

Table 72: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Almustapha Lawal	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer/ Ag. HOD
2.	M. U. Imam	M	MBBS, PhD	Reader
3.	M.K. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
4.	Mansur Lawal	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
5.	R.A. Shehu	M	BSc, PhD.	Professor
6.	M,J. Ladan	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
7.	L.S. Bilbis	M	BSc, PhD.	Professor
8.	M.G. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
9.	R.A. Umar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
10.	S.W. Hassan	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
11.	Yusuf Saidu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
12.	J.M. Rades	M	BSc, MSc.	Lecturer I
13.	D.M. Sahabi	M	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Professor
14.	R.S.U. Wasagu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Professor
15.	A,Y.Abbas	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
16.	A.L. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader
17.	S.U. Dandare	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
18.	S.A Isa	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Prof
19.	T.S. Salihu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I



FACULTY OF BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

20.	S.A. Muhammad	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
21.	Shaayau Shehu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader
22.	M.E. Sadiq	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I
23.	M.H. Yankuzo	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
24.	Aminu Ishaka	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
25.	I.G. Danmaliki	M	BSc, MSc.	Lecturer I
26.	S.I. Giwa	F	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Lecturer I
27.	Sulaiman Rabi'u	M	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Lecturer I
28.	Andrew Onu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Lecturer I
29.	Abdullahi Dandare	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I
30.	M.H. Dalhat	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I

Laboratory Staff

Table 73: List of Laboratory Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1	Abubakar Alhaji Sani	M	Chief Technologist	HND, FISLT
2	Rilwanu Ibrahim Yeldu	M	Snr. Technologist	HND, PGD
3	Lawal Bashir	M	Snr. Technologist	HND, PGD
4	Bello Tukur	M	Tech I	ND
5	Labbo Dahiru Dange	M	Tech II	Diploma
6	Barau Samaila	M	Snr. Asst Tech	Certificate
7	Anas Isah	M	Snr. Asst Tech	Diploma
8	Hussaini Sahabi Kaura	M	Lab Superv	Certificate
9	Mode Sanusi	M	Lab Asst	SSCE
10	Attahiru Armiyau	M	Lab Asst	SSCE

Secretarial Staff

Table 74: List of Secretarial Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Abdullahi Yakubu	Diploma	Chief Clerical Officer
2.	Umar Hassan	SSCE & Computer Certificate	Office Asst./Caretaker





Professor Mairo Hassan
MBBS, FWACS MPH, FMAS, DMAS, FFS
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Clinical Sciences (FCS) was established following the approval of the Senate for commencement of a true collegiate system in the College of Health Sciences, UDUS in 2014. At inception the Faculty consisted of nine (9) Departments as follows: Community Health, Medicine, Nursing Sciences, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Psychiatry, Radiology, Radiography, and Surgery.

However, the Departments of Ophthalmology, Otorhinolaryngology (ENT), Orthopaedics and Trauma as well as Anaesthesiology and Intensive Care were created out of the Surgery Department in July 2019.

The Faculty of Allied Health Sciences (FAHS) was subsequently created from the FCS in 2020. With the appointment of the Dean for the FAHS on 15th June 2020, the Departments of Nursing Sciences and Radiography were transferred to the FAHS. Consequently, the Faculty of Clinical Sciences FCS currently has 11 Departments, as shown in the table below.

Dean's Office

Table 75: List of Staff

Position	Name	Qualifications
Dean	Prof. M. Hassan	MBBS, FWACS, MPH, FMAS, DMAS, FFS
Deputy Dean	Dr. B.A. Isah	MBBS, FWACS
Faculty Examinations Officer	Dr. Fatima Jiya	MBBS, MPH, FWACP
Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator	Prof. A.A. Abdulwahab	MBBS, MPH, FWACP
Faculty officer	Bello Ibrahim	BA (Ed), PGDPA, MPA
Admin Assistant	Abbakar M. Danjuma	BSc Admin
Confidential Secretary II	Rufa'i Mohammad	CONSEC III
Office Assistant	Sirajo Aliyu Binanci	SSCE

Department of Ophthalmology



Dr. Mustapha Bature
FWACS, PGDE, MBA, ChM
Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Ophthalmology was created on 22nd July, 2019. It was previously a unit in the Department of Surgery. The Department provides training in clinical ophthalmology to undergraduate students and has currently been accredited for postgraduate studies.

Academic Staff

Table 76: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1	Dr Nasiru Muhammad	M	Reader	MBBS, DO, PGDE, PGDA, FMCOph, MSc PHEC
2	Dr Adamu Dantani Mohammed	M	Reader	MBBS, FWACS, MSc PHEC
3	Dr Bature Mustapha	M	Lecturer I	MBBS, MSc, MBA, FWACS
4	Dr M Umar Peni	M	Lecturer II	MBBS

Department of Radiology



Dr Sule Baba Muhammad
MBBS, FWACS
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Radiology was created from the Surgery Department in 2010. At inception, it had only four academic staff, but over the years the number has grown to nine (9) academic staff comprising both Radiodiagnostic as well as Radio-oncology subspecialties, with Nuclear Medicine emerging.

Staff List

Table 77: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Prof S. A. Saidu	Professor	M	MBBS, FWACS, FMCR
2	Prof. S. M. Maaji	Professor	M	MBBS, FMCR
3	Prof. M. Danfulani	Professor	M	MBBS, FWACS
4	Prof. G. H. Yunusa	Professor	M	MBBS, FWACS
5	Dr. S. B. Kakale	Lecturer I	M	MBBS, FMCR (on Leave of Absence)
6	Dr. Sule M. Baba	Senior Lecturer	M	MBBS, FWACS
7	Dr. Usman Malami Aliyu	Reader	M	MBBS, FWACS
8	Dr. Ibrahim Hassan	Senior Lecturer	M	MBBS, FWACS
9	Dr. Shamsudeen A.	Lecturer I	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD
10	Nura Zauro Abdullahi	Comp. Data Analyst	M	ND Computer Science
11	Abubakar Muhd Aliyu	Care-Taker	M	S.S.C.E

Department of Community Health



Dr. E.U Yunusa

MBBS (UDUS), MPH (UDUS), FWACP (Com. Health)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Community Health is one of the clinical departments of the Faculty of Clinical Sciences in the College of Health Sciences. The Department is one of the founding departments of the College since the first accreditation by the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria in 1983. The Department operates both in the University and the Teaching Hospital for training of undergraduate and postgraduate academic students.

Academic Staff

Table 78: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications	Area of Specialisation
1	Dr. E.U Yunusa	Reader	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Occupational Health
2	Prof. M.T Ibrahim	Prof	M	MBBS, FWACP	Epidemiology & Research
3	Prof. M.O Oche	Prof	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Maternal and Child Health

FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

4	Prof. A.U Ka'oje	Prof	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Health Management
5	Prof. M.O Raji	Prof	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Primary Health Care
6	Prof. K.J Awosan	Prof	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Epidemiology
7	Dr. B.A Isah	Reader	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Epidemiology
8	Dr. U.M Ango	Reader	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Maternal and Child Health
9	Dr. H Adamu	Senior Lecturer	M	MBBS, MPH, FWACP	Epidemiology
10	Dr. B.A Magaji	Senior Lecturer	M	MBBS, MPH, Ph.D.	International Health
11	Dr. I Nkwoka	Senior Lecturer	M	MBBS, MPH	Health education and Promotion
12	Dr. Y Musa	Lecturer I	M	MBBS, MPH, Ph.D.	Health education and Promotion

Non-Academic Staff

Table 79: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Junaidu Aliyu	Clerical Asst.	M	SSCE NABTEB
2	Shehu A. Fakka	Cleaner	M	Primary cert
3	Mustapha A. Bakura	Technologist 1	M	HND SLT
4	Ikra M. Dalhatu	Snr. Technologist	M	HND SLT

Department of Otorhinolaryngology



Prof Mohammed Abdullahi
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Otorhinolaryngology was created out of the Department of Surgery on 22nd July 2020. Otorhinolaryngology (ENT) was previously a unit under the Surgery Department in the College and was established at the take-off of the clinical services of the College in 1980. The University saw the need for the Department to



provide well-grounded graduates that could offer the needed Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) health services in the north western states and the Country at large.

The goal of the Department is that the medical graduates and postgraduates learn the basic knowledge and skills to provide appropriate levels of otorhinolaryngological (ENT) care.

With an increasing Faculty staff, the Department needs to link up with centres nationally and internationally for linkages on research and resource development to meet up with societal needs and expectations.

Sub-specialisation

Department of Otorhinolaryngology (ENT) is made up of the following sub-specialties:

- 1) Otology and neuro-otology.
- 2) Rhinology.
- 3) Laryngology.
- 4) Paediatric Otorhinolaryngology.
- 5) Head and Neck surgery.
- 6) Audio vestibular medicine.
- 7) Reconstructive surgery in otorhinolaryngology
- 8) Skull base surgery
- 9) Endoscopic and minimal access surgery.
- 10) General and Community Otorhinolaryngology.
- 11) Transplantations in Otorhinolaryngology.
- 12) Robotics, Navigation and computer assisted Surgery in Otorhinolaryngology.

Academic Staff

Table 80: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Rank	Specialty
1.	Prof. Kufre R. Iseh	MBBS (Nig), FWACS, FMCORL, FICS, MD	Professor	Rhinology, Laryngology, Head & Neck Surgery
2.	Prof. Stanley B. Amutta	MBBS (UDUS), FWACS	Professor	Head and Neck Surgery
3.	Prof. Mohammed Abdullahi	MBBS (UDUS), FWACS	Professor	Otology and Rhinology
4.	Prof. Daniel Aliyu	MBBS (UDUS), FWACS	Professor	Rhinology, Head & Neck Surgery

Achievement

The Department obtained the University Senate approval in 2023 to commence MSc and PhD programmes.



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

Department of Surgery

Profile

The Department is located in the Faculty of Clinical Sciences. The Department formally consisted of Core Surgery and various units, such as ENT, Orthopaedics, Radiology and Anaesthesia. In 2019, ENT, Orthopaedics, Radiology and Anaesthesia were carved out to form independent departments. Currently the Department is made up of the following units: Cardiothoracic Surgery, Paediatric Surgery, Urology, General Surgery, Plastic Surgery and Neurosurgery. All the units provide specialist care and high-quality teaching for medical students and residents. The Department has steadily developed from a situation where it was providing general care to its current state where it provides services that are not readily available in most institutions in the country. Some of these services include brain and spine surgeries, open and closed heart surgeries, major chest surgeries, delicate surgeries in neonates and infants, endoscopic urologic and general surgeries, major plastic and reconstructive surgeries. The Department has produced several consultants in the various sub-specialties and unit. In the just concluded fellowship exams, the Department recorded a tremendous success by producing six (6) fellows.

Staff List

Table 81: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Prof Ismail Arzika Mungadi	M	MBBS, FRCS, FWACS	Professor
2.	Prof Legbo Jacob Ndas	M	MBBS, FWACS, FMCS, FRCS	Professor
3.	Prof Bello Bala Shehu	M	MBBS, FRCS, FWACS, FMCS	Professor
4.	Prof Lukong C. Suiye	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
5.	Prof. Abubakar Umar	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
6.	Prof. Abdulwahab Ahmed Abdullahi	M	MBBS, FMCS	Professor
7.	Prof. Ismail Nasiru Jinjiri	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
8.	Dr Ali Lasseini	M	MBBS, FWACS	Senior Lecturer
9.	Prof. Nwogbia Peter Agwu	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
10.	Dr Bello Muhammad Bashir	M	MBBS, FRCS, FWACS	Senior Lecturer
11.	Prof. Stephen Patrick Agbo	M	MBBS, FWACS	Prof
12.	Dr Abdullahi Bashir Jabo	M	MBBS, FRCS, FWACS	Senior Lecturer
13.	Dr Ibrahim Habib Muhammad	M	MBBS, FWACS	Lecturer I



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

Department of Paediatrics

Activities

- 1) Mock PG Clinical examination Monday- Wednesday & Friday 8: 30 to 9:30
- 2) Departmental Mortability & Mortality meeting Tuesday 8: 15- 10: 00am
- 3) Departmental PG Seminar
- 4) Departmental meeting Last Tuesday of every month (After Morbidity/mortality meeting)

Academic Staff

Table 82: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Prof. Hamidu Ahmed	Male	Professor	MD, DTCH
2.	Prof. Nma Muhammad Jiya	Male	Professor	MBBS, FWACP
3.	Prof. Oloche Ben Onankpa	Male	Professor	MBBS, FWACP
4.	Prof. Paul Kehinde Ibetoye	Male	Professor	MBBS, FWACP
5.	Prof. Usman Mohammed Sani	Male	Professor	MBBS, FWACP
6.	Prof. Tahir Yusuf	Male	Professor	MBBS, FMCPaed
7.	Prof. Muhammad Murtala Ahmad	Male	Professor	MBBS, FWACP
8.	Prof. Modupe Omoshalewa Ugege	Female	Professor	MBBS, FMCPaed
9.	Prof. Balkisu Garba Illa	Female	professor	MBBS, FWACP
10.	Dr. Jibrin Baba	Male	Reader	MBBS, FMCPaed
11.	Dr. Asma'u Adamu	Female	Reader	MBBS, FWACP
12.	Dr. Fatima Bello N. Jiya	Female	Reader	MBBS, FMCPaed
13.	Dr. Khadijat Isezuo	Female	Reader	MBBS, FWACP
14.	Dr. Usman Mohammed Waziri	Male	Associate Lecturer	MBBS, MWACP
15.	Dr. Joy F. Legbo	Female	Associate Lecturer	MBBS, FMCPaed

Non-Academic Staff

Table 83: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Suleiman Saidu BirninYauri	Male	Chief Clerical Officer	SSCE
2.	Aminu Musa Danko	Male	Senior Clerical Officer	SSCE
3.	Shehu Abubakar	Male	Computer operator II	SSCE
4.	Ahmed Ibrahim	Male	Office Assistant	SSCE
5.	Sani Musa Muhammad	Male	Messenger	SSCE



Department of Psychiatry

Profile

The Department of Psychiatry was fully established by the Usmanu Danfodiyo University in 2004, prior to its establishment, it was a unit under the Department of Internal Medicine from 1995 with the appointment of Professor Ayodele Obembe as an honorary consultant of the institution's teaching hospital.

The Department is responsible for the training of medical students in the field of Psychology and Behavioral Sciences in their 4th year with a rotation duration of 4 weeks and Clinical Psychiatry in the final year for 6 weeks which comprises classroom lectures, seminar presentation and conferences, introduction and use of psychometric instruments, ward rounds for patients on admission and outpatient clinic. During the UG 6 clinical posting in psychiatry, medical students are taught how to conduct research in psychiatry, development of questionnaire and psychiatry epidemiology.

The students, as part of their training, undergo posting at the Federal Neuropsychiatric Hospital Kware (FNPHK), excursion to Prisons and National Drug Law Enforcement Agency (NDLEA). Over the years, the Department has developed minimally in terms of facility and manpower. The Department started with one consultant with tenure appointment, Professor of Psychiatry, Ayodele Obembe who recently retired in January 2020. However, the Department now has 2 consultants with tenure appointment; a Professor of Psychiatry and a Senior Lecturer and 3 administrative staff. The Department currently has no clinical psychologist.

Staff List

Table 84: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	Dr B. A. Tomori	M	MBBS FWACP	Senior Lecturer	Head of Department
2.	Prof. M. A. Yunusa	M	MBBS, FMCPsy	Professor	Examinations Officer
3.	Sa'adu Labbo	M	HND Computer Science	Data Analyst	
4.	Abubakar Arzika	M	SSCE	Caretaker	
5.	Rashad Ahmad	M	SSCE	Clerk Assistant	



FACULTY OF CLINICAL SCIENCES

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology



Professor Karima Abubakar Tunau
MBBS, FWACS, MPH, FMCOG
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology is one of the clinical departments of the Faculty of Clinical Sciences in College of Health Sciences. The Department is one of the funding departments of the College since the first accreditation by the Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria in 1983.

The Department operates both in the University and the Teaching Hospital for training of undergraduate and postgraduate students. The Department currently has four units which include Endocrinology and Fertility Unit, Feto-maternal Unit, Oncology Unit and Urogynaecology Unit.

The Department currently has 11 teaching staffs, comprising six professors, three readers and two senior lecturers. The Department also has seven hospital Consultants who are also involved in training programmes of the Departments. The Department has achieved numerous postgraduate academic successes, having graduated more than thirty-five specialists so far. One of our candidates was the best candidate in dissertation and overall in one of October part 2 fellowship examinations of the West African College of Surgeons.

Academic Staff

Table 85: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Prof Nwobodo El	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
2.	Prof Nnadi DC	M	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
3.	Prof A. A. Pantl	M	MBBS, FWACS, FMCOG	Professor
4.	Prof Mairo Hassan	F	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
5.	Prof CE Shehu	F	MBBS, FWACS	Professor
6.	Prof K. A. Tunau	F	MBBS, FWACS, FMCOG	Professor
7.	Dr Yakubu Ahmed	M	MBBS, FWACS	Reader
8.	Dr U. E. Aaron	M	MBBS, FWACS	Senior lecturer
9.	Dr Ahmed Burodo	M	MBBS, FWACS	Reader
10.	Dr Amina Gambo	F	MBBS, FWACS	Reader
11.	Dr A. N. Adamu	F	MBBS, FWACS	Senior lecturer



Non-Academic Staff

Table 85: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Status
1.	Abraham G. Ogbole	M	Computer Data Analyst	Permanent
2.	Usman B. Yazidi	M	Lab. Assistance	Permanent
3.	Sahabi Mohd	M	Caretaker	Permanent

Department of Orthopaedics and Trauma



Professor Muhammad Oboirien
MBBS (Ibadan), FWACS
Head of Department

Profile

The Department was created on 20th July, 2019 via a letter reference UDUS/VC.157 sequel to the conversion of some units into departments in the College of Health Sciences and Dr Muhammad Oboirien was appointed its' first Head of Department. The Department aims at graduating medical students with sufficient knowledge and skills to provide appropriate levels of Orthopaedic and trauma care that is needed to reduce the trauma burden. This, it works by achieving:

- i. Promoting quality and evidence-based teaching using well motivated and trained staff with linkages nationally and internationally;
- ii. Conducting relevant and innovative research in Orthopaedic care and collaboration with other departments and centres nationally and internationally; and
- iii. Providing enough manpower to cater and improve the health care profile of Nigerians in this sub-region.

Staff List

Table 86: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Specialty
1.	Prof Muhammad Oboirien	M	MBBS (Ib), FWACS	Professor/H OD	Trauma, Gen. Orthopaedics, Arthroplasty
2.	Dr N.A. Aliyu	M	MBBS (UDUS), FWACS		Trauma, General Orthopaedics

Department of Anaesthesiology and Intensive Care

Profile

The Department of Anaesthesiology & Intensive Care was created on 20th July, 2019 out of the Department of Surgery, and is one of the clinical departments of the Faculty of Clinical Sciences in College of Health Sciences. The Department is poised to:

- Train and graduate medical doctors with appropriate and sufficient knowledge and skills to administer anaesthesia for all surgical specialties and provide intensive management of the critically ill patients from Internal Medicine, Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Paediatrics and Surgical specialties;
- Conduct relevant and innovative research in anaesthesiology and intensive care in collaboration with departments and centres nationally and internationally; and
- provide enough Anaesthesiology & Intensive Care manpower to cater for and improve the health care needs of the immediate community as well as for Nigeria

Staff List

Table 87: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Specialisation
1.	Abdullahi, Abdulkarim Aitek	M	MBBS (ABU), FMCA (Nig.), FCA (Chennai, India)	Lecturer I	Cardia Anaesthesia



Department of Internal Medicine



Dr Abubakar Sadiq Maiyaki
MBBS, FWACP
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Internal Medicine was one of the foundation departments of the College of Health Sciences, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. It was established in 1980 with Professor Frank Howarth as the pioneer Provost and Head of Department. The initial academic staff/Heads of the Department include Prof E. A .AAyoola, Dr P Okolie, Dr. P Ikuabe, Prof GC Onyemelukwe, Prof C H Njoku, Prof SA Isezuo, Dr A Yakubu ,Dr H.M Liman and Prof M.A Makusidi.

The Department is currently led by Dr. A.S Maiyaki and has 11 full -time lecturers with 6 Professors. In addition, there are 8 consultants employed by Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital and working in the Department. The Department has, over the years, enjoyed uninterrupted accreditations by the National Universities Commission, Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria, West African College of Physicians and National Postgraduate Medical College of Nigeria.

The Department aims to move the health care delivery system to the realm of evidence-based practice and training as well as produce clinical lecturers who will contribute significantly to policy-making for health and academics in the highly competitive global environment. The Department also focuses in producing globally competitive medical professionals who will have the ability to recognize and validate problems, critically analyze and evaluate their research findings as well as those of others.

Sub-specialisations

The Department is made up of subspecialties such as:

- 1 Cardiology
- 2 Gastroenterology
- 3 Nephrology
- 4 Neurology
- 5 Endocrinology
- 6 Pulmonology
- 7 Infectious disease
- 8 Rheumatology
- 9 Dermatology

Academic Staff

Table 88: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Area of Specialization	Qualification	Rank
1.	Prof. S.A Isezuo	Cardiology	MBBS, MHPE(Dist), MD FMCP, MSc, FRCP, FESC	Professor
2.	Prof. M.A Makusidi	Nephrology	MBBS, FMCP	Professor
3.	Prof. S.A Balarabe	Neurology	MBBS, FWACP	Professor
4.	Prof. A.A Sabir	Endocrinology	MBBS, MSc, MD, FMCP, FACE	Professor
5.	Prof. A.M Sakajiki	Nephrology	MBBS, FMCP	Professor
6.	Prof. Abdulmumini Yakubu	Gastroenterology	MBBS, FWACP, FRCP	Professor
7.	Dr. H.M Liman	Nephrology	MBBS, FMCP	Reader
8.	Dr. A.S Maiyaki	Gastroenterology	MBBS, FWACP	Reader
9.	Dr. Hayatu Umar	Cardiology	MBBS, MSc, FWACP	Senior lecturer
10.	Jamila Mohammed	Dermatology	MBBS, FWACP	Senior Lecturer
11.	Aminu Abass	Pulmonology	MBBS, FMCP	Senior Lecturer





Dr. R.O. Braimah
FMCDS, FAOCMF, FWACS, BChD
Deputy Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Dental Sciences was established in August 2019 by the Senate of the University with the aim of training dental surgeons and allied dental health workers who will provide dental services to Northern Nigeria and the country in general. The vision of the Faculty is to become a Centre of Excellence in Teaching, Research and Community Service in Oral Health Care services in order to promote and restore health, as well as prevent diseases and alleviate sufferings of human population. The mission of the Faculty is to produce excellent and qualitative undergraduate and post-graduate dental surgeons and allied dental healthcare workers that will provide effective and efficient dental care to individuals, families and communities. Additionally, the Faculty aims to serve as the centre of excellence for oral health sciences' research and services. Currently, the Faculty has a Dean, five (5) academic staffs and three (3) non-teaching staff on seat.

Structure of the Faculty

The Faculty comprises five departments as follows:

1. Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
2. Department of Oral Pathology, Oral Medicine and Maxillofacial Radiology
3. Department of Child Dental Health
4. Department of Preventive Dentistry
5. Department of Restorative Dentistry

The Faculty building at the Teaching Hospital Complex has commenced and will soon be completed and fully operational.

Academic Staff

Table 89: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Prof O.A Taiwo	M	BChD, FWACS, MPH	Professor
2.	Dr R.O Braimah	M	BChD, FWACS, FMCDS, FAOCMF	Snr. Lecturer
3.	Dr M. Bala	M	BDS, MDS, FWACS	Snr. Lecturer
4.	Dr J. Rufai	M	BDS, MWACS	Lecturer I
5.	Dr A.S Fawa	M	BDS, MWACS	Lecturer I

FACULTY OF DENTAL SCIENCES

Non-Academic Staff

Table 90: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	Hadiza Yahaya	F	B.A (Ed), PGDPA, MPA, MANUPA	Faculty Officer	On Seat
2.	Balkisu Mohammad	F	Professional Diploma in Computer Science	Comp. Operator	On Seat
3.	Kabiru Abubakar	M	SSCE	Care-Taker	On Seat

Faculty Administration

Table 91: List of Faculty Staff

Position	Name	Qualification
Dean	Prof. A.O Taiwo	BChD, FWACS, FAOCMF, MPH
Deputy Dean	Dr. R.O Braimah	BChD, FWACS, FMCDs, FAOCMF
Faculty Exam Officer	Dr. R.O Braimah	BChD, FWACS, FMCDs, FAOCMF
Faculty PG Coordinator	Dr. M Bala	BDS, MDS, FWACS
Faculty UG Coordinator	Dr. J Rufai	BDS, MWACS
Faculty Officer	Mrs. H Yahaya	B.A (Ed) , PGDPA, MPA, MANUPA

Heads of Department

Table 92: List of Heads of Department

Department	Name	Qualification
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery	Prof. A.O Taiwo	BChD, FWACS, FAOCMF, MPH
Oral Pathology, Oral Medicine and Maxillofacial Radiology	Dr. R.O Braimah	BChD, FWACS, FMCDs, FAOCMF
Child Dental Health	Dr. M Bala	BDS, MDS, FWACS
Preventive Dentistry	Dr. A.S Fawa	BDS, MWACS
Restorative Dentistry	Dr. J Rufai	BDS, MWACS





Prof. M.H. Yeldu

BSc, MSc, PhD (Chemical Pathology), FWAPCML
Director

Profile

The School of Medical Laboratory Sciences formally took off following the approval by the Senate of the University at its 225th meeting held on Wednesday, 30th July, 2003. The National Universities Commission (NUC) granted the School full accreditation in 2005, while MLSCN accreditation was gotten in 2006. The pioneer students of the School (11 in number) were admitted in 2003 and graduated in 2008. By 2023, the School had graduated about 500 registered Medical Laboratory Scientists in the five departments of Chemical Pathology, Haematology, Histopathology, Immunology and Medical Microbiology.

At its 275th Meeting held on Wednesday, 9th January 2013, the Senate of the University approved the change of status of the School to Faculty of Medical Laboratory Sciences, taking into consideration both NUC and MLSCN stance and provision to granting full accreditation to the School. The nomenclature was however reversed in 2015 pending resource verification by NUC. The necessary documents had been completed and NUC resource visit is being awaited.

The University Senate at its 276th Meeting held on Thursday, 28th February, 2013 approved the commencement of Postgraduate training in the School. The pioneer MSc. Students (27 of them from all the five specialties) were admitted in 2012/13 academic session and since then, about 40 students have graduated from the programme. Also, Doctor of Philosophy programme (PhD), Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Postgraduate Diploma (PGD) in all the five specialties were approved by the Senate of the University in 2019. NUC resource verification is being awaited.

The University graciously equipped the School with five specialty laboratories, one each for the specialties, magnificent administrative block and two multipurpose laboratories for effective teaching and research in the Profession. Most of the staff have acquired MSc and PhD qualifications while some are currently undergoing postgraduate training.



SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

Academic Staff

Table 93: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Prof. Muhammad Kabiru Dallatu	M	BSc, MSc, and PhD Chemical Pathology, FWAPCML	Professor
2	Prof. Taofeeq Oduola	M	AIMLT, MSc, PhD Chemical Pathology & Immunology, FMLSCN	Professor
3	Prof. Muhammad Haruna Yeldu	M	BSc, MSc, and PhD Chemical Pathology, FWAPCML	Professor
4	Dr Usman Wali	M	BSc, MSc, and PhD Biochemistry, AMLSCN	Reader
5	Buhari Shehu	M	BSc, MSc AMLSCN	Lecturer I
6	Dr. Abdullahi Abubakar Ngaski	M	BSc, MSc PhD Chemical Pathology and AMLSCN	Lecturer I
7	Mal Ibrahim Zubairu Wasagu	M	BSc and MSc AMLTCN	Lecturer I
8	Mal Saheed Ladipo Kakako	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
9	Mal Bala Malam Yale	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
	Mohammed Lawal Jidda	M	BSc, MSc and AMLSCN	Lecturer I
10	Dr Kabiru Magaji Hamid	M	BSc, MSc, PhD and AMLSCN	Reader
11	Dr Hussaini Mohammed Alhassan	M	BSc, MSc, PhD, AMLSCN, PDE, CFEPID	Reader
12	Mal Mustapha Umar Kalgo	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
13	Prof James Olayiwola Adisa	M	MSc, PhD, FMLSCN	Professor
14	Mal Abubakar Usman	M	BMLS, and MSc	Lecturer I
15	Dr Kabiru Mohammed	M	BSc, MSc, PGDE, PhD, AMLSCN, FWAPCML	Reader
16	Dr Ibrahim Garba	M	BSc, MSc, PhD FMLSCN	Reader
17	Dr Abdulrazak Nuhu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD, AMLSCN	Reader
18	Dr Idun unata	M	BMLS, MSc and PhD	Senior Lect
19	Mrs Ascroft Olsasumbo Funmilayo	F	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
20	Prof Erhabor Osaro	M	AMLCSN, BSc MSc FIBMS, PhD Haematology and Blood Transfusion Science, FMLSCN	Professor



SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

21	Dr Imoru Momodu	M	AMLSCN, FMLSCN, MSc PhD Haematology and Blood Transfusion Science	Sen. Lect.
22	Aliyu Ibrahim Bagudo	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
23	Abdullahi Isyaku	M	BSc, MSc, AMLSCN	Lecturer I
24	Hamidu Ahmed Marafa	M	BSc, MSc, AMLSCN	Lecturer I
25	Isaac Isah Zama	M	BSc, MSc, AMLSCN	Lecturer I
26	Buhari Hauwa Ali	F	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
27	Dr. Yakubu Abdulrahman	M	BSc, MSc, PhD, AMLSCN	Senior Lect
28	Dr. Onulgwe Festus Uchechukwe	M	BMLS, MSc and PhD	Senior Lect
29	Dr. Ibrahim K Kwaifa	M	BMLS, MSc and PhD	Senior Lect
30	Sani Abdullahi Fana	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
31	Dr. Umar Asiya Imam	M	BSc, MPH, PDE, MSc, PhD and AMLSCN	Senior Lect
32	Nura Muhammad Bunza	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
33	Muhammad Ahmad Tangaza	M	BSc, MSc and AMLSCN	Lecturer I
34	Jafaru Muhammad Bunza	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
35	Jelani Ismail	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer II
36	Dr. Ibrahim Mohammed	M	BSc, MSc, PhD, AMLSCN	Senior Lect
37	Musa Ozovehe	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
38	RI Tsamiya	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
39	Muhammed A. Ola	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
40	Ahmed Ganau	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer I
41	A B Usman	M	BMLS, and MSC	Lecturer II
42	Faruq Bunza	M	BSc and MSc AMLTCN	Lecturer I
43	Hamisu Abdullahi	M	BMLS and MSc	Lecturer II

Technical Staff

Table 94: List of Technical Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Lawali Usman	M	BSc, AMLSCN, DCM, FMLSCN	CMLS
2	Umahi Nnenna Patience (Mrs.)	F	HND, AMLSCN, MSc.	Principal Med. Lab. Sci.
3	Yusuf Burhama	M	SSCE, MLT	Snr. Asst Tech.



SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

4	Muhammad Raji Tajudeen	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
5	Aminu Saleh Yaro	M	SSCE, MLA HND	Snr. Lab. Asst.
6	Lawali Usman Haido	M	SSCE,	Lab. Assistant
7	Muktar Mainasara Yeldu	M	BSc, AMLSCN, MSc.	CMLS
8	Dahiru Isah	M	BSc, LAB. TECHNIQUES	Prin. MLS
9	Nafi'u Umar	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
10	Abdullahi Habibu	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
11	Mohammed Yusuf	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
12	Dr. Mohammad Kabiru Garba	M	BSc, MSc, PDE, AMLSCN, PhD.	CMLS
13	Nata'ala Shehu Usman	M	BSc, MSc, AMLSCN	ACMLS
14	Abdulmalik Sabo Yabo	M	SSCE, MLT.	Med. Lab. Tech.
15	Ibrahim Habiba (Mrs.)	F	SSCE, MLT.	Med. Lab. Tech.
16	Ahmed Abdullahi	M	SSCE	MLA
17	Muazu Yusuf Jabo	M	SSCE	Lab. Assistant
18	Umar Audu	M	BSc, AMLSCN, MSc, PDE.	ACMLS
19	Sirajo Muhammad Sani	M	BSc, MLT, MSc.	Med. Lab. Scientist
20	Kasimu Salihu	M	SSCE, MLT, BMLS	Med. Lab. Scientist
21	Aminu Abubakar	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
22	Umar Abdullahi	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
23	Rabi'u Alhaji Garba	M	SSCE	Lab. Assistant



SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

24	Amina Hassan Mokoshy (Mrs.)	F	BSc, FMLSCN	Prin. MLS
25	Aiki Gambo	M	HND, ASLTON, PG DE AMLSCN	Med. Lab. Tech. II
26	Hussaini Ladan	M	SSCE, DLST	Technologist II
27	Anas Haladu	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
28	Abubakar Ibrahim	M	SSCE, MLT	Med. Lab. Tech.
29	Muhammad Bello Muhammad	M	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Asst.
30	Abubakar Bello Sokoto	M	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Asst.
31	Rabiu A. Garba	Snr. Lab. Asst.	SSCE	

Administrative Staff

Table 95: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualifications
1	Aminu Bello Tukur	Faculty Officer	BA. English
2	Ayuba Mamman	H.E.O Asst. Faculty Officer	Diploma in Public Admin.
3	Samaila Liman	C.C.O.	Diploma in Accounting
4	Nafiu Abubakar	Computer Data Analyst	Dip Com, Dip Computer Sci.
5	Bilyaminu Attahiru	Computer Data Analyst	BSc Mathematics, Dip Comp Sci.
6	Nasiru Aliyu	Senior Clerical Officer	SSCE
7	Khalid Bello	Care taker	SSCE
8	Abubakar Ibrahim	C.C.O.	SSCE
9	Mrs. Nkechip Elelike	Prin. Comp. Data Analyst	Diploma HND in Computer
10	Mrs. Idowu Ahmed	Confidential Secretary	Diploma in Computer Science
11	Kudirat Adewumi	Confidential Secretary	Diploma
12	Hussaini Buhari	Clerical Officer II	SSCE
13	Muhammed S. Tata	Caretaker	SSCE
14	Khalid Mohammed	Clerical Officer	SSCE
15	Murtala Ibrahim	Caretaker	SSCE





Professor A. I. Tsafe

BSc (UDUS), MSc (UI), PhD (UDUS), PGDM, MBA (UDUS)

Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Chemical and Life Sciences, formerly called Faculty of Science, was one of the seven foundation Faculties of the University of Sokoto, now Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The creation of the Faculty was approved by Senate in its 15th meeting held on 27th June and 5th July, 1975. However, it took off in 1977/78 session, starting classes with four Departments on 20th October 1977 at the temporary site, now called the City Campus. The four original Departments were Biological Sciences (with two Units of Zoology and Botany); Chemistry; Mathematics and Physics. In the second phase of the Faculty development, the Department of Biochemistry (now Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology) was established in 1982. In addition, Applied Chemistry Unit was introduced in 1981/82 Academic Session in the Department of Chemistry (which is now divided into the Department of Pure and Environmental Chemistry & Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry, effective 2022). In 1989 and 1990 Microbiology and Biology Units were established respectively in the Department of Biological Sciences. However, in 2006, Microbiology Unit was upgraded to full-fledged Department. The former Botany unit is now converted to Plant Science Department and the Biology unit is now also a Department, effective 2022. Thus, presently the faculty has seven departments namely, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; Pure and Environmental Chemistry; Energy and Applied Chemistry; Plant Science; Microbiology; Zoology and Biology.

The Faculty also runs full-time Masters and Doctor of Philosophy degree programmes in diverse fields across all the Departments, as well as Diploma in Laboratory Science Technology, in conjunction with the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services (UDUCONS). Furthermore, the Faculty provides course services to College of Health Sciences, Faculties of Veterinary Medicine, Pharmacy, Engineering and Environmental Design, Physical and Computing Science, Agriculture as well as Education and Extension Services. The programmes in each of the seven departments of the faculty were designed after taking into consideration the



FACULTY OF CHEMICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

requirements of the NUC approved Minimum Academic Standards for training of Scientists and Technologist, as clearly spelt in the NUC Approved Minimum Academic Standards in Sciences for all Nigerian Universities.

Our Mission

To produce graduates with sound knowledge of basic conceptual and theoretical framework of classical and modern sciences, who are capable of pursuing successful careers in teaching and research in all fields of science and technology.

Our Vision

To be a centre of excellence in terms of teaching, research and community service in pure and applied sciences.

Staff of the Faculty

Dean:	Professor A. I. Tsafe, BSc (UDUS), MSc (UI), Ph.D (UDUS), PGDM, MBA (UDUS),
Deputy Dean:	Dr I. M Magami; BSc (UDUS), MSc (UDUS), PhD (BUK)
Faculty Examinations Officer:	Dr Prof M. G. Liman; BSc (UDUS), MSc (UDUS), PhD (IIUM)
Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator:	Dr A. B. Rabah; BSc (UDUS), MSc (UDUS), PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Seminar Coordinator:	Dr Andrew Onu; BSc (UNIMAID), MSc, PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Officer:	Abubakar Adamu Aliyu, BA, MGPP (UDUS)
Confidential Secretary:	Abubakar Alhaji Abubakar, ND, HND, Sokoto State Polytechnic

Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology



Dr Almustapha Lawal

B.Sc., M.Sc. (UDUS), and Ph.D. (Warwick, UK)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Biochemistry was established in 1982 to cater for the rising need for Biochemists in the core catchment areas of the University in particular and the country in general. The Department was renamed in 2023 as Department of



Biochemistry and Molecular Biology to further align it with the global best practices and in compliance with International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (IUBMB). The Department is in the Faculty of Chemical and Life Sciences and is responsible for running B.Sc. Honours Degree Programme in Biochemistry, teaching basic Biochemistry courses to students in the College of Health Sciences, School of Medical Laboratory Sciences, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, and any other Faculty that may require basic knowledge of biochemistry in their training. The Department in collaboration with advanced research centres like; Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET), Centre for Advanced Science Research and Analytical Services (CASRAS) and Centre for Biotechnology and Plant Tissue Culture (CBAPTC), is involved in advanced researches in biosciences including biomedical sciences.

The Department offered different Postgraduate degrees and diplomas, including: Ph.D., M.Sc. and PGD, and have graduated lots of students at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels, since its establishment.

Philosophy

The philosophy guiding the Department is the provision of better living through Biochemistry and molecular biology, based on discipline, morality, hard work, innovation and scholarship. It is also to produce high calibre students with the basic knowledge of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology in order to have the capability (both theoretical and practical) to work in public and private enterprises, in hospitals, food and beverage industries, universities, research institutes, pharmaceutical industries, biotechnological industries, regulatory agencies, petroleum industries, agro-allied industries and in medicine. This is with a view to providing middle cadre manpower for the scientific and social development of Nigeria, Africa, and the world in general.

Vision

The vision of the Department is to pursue and excel in biochemical education, research, and community service, and be amongst the foremost in Africa and the world at large through modern knowledge creation and collaboration.

Mission

The Department's mission is to promote development and service to humanity through research, community service and production of competent manpower with sound theoretical and practical knowledge of Biochemistry and professional skills.

Goals and Objectives

The Department has the following as its goals and objectives:

- 1) To provide qualitative education in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- 2) To improve human health and welfare through biochemical and molecular biology based research and community service.
- 3) To increase the awareness of the role of Biochemistry and molecular biology in nutrition, health, industry, biotechnology and other fields of human endeavour, and to provide competent manpower to deliver services these areas.



- 4) To promote environmental conservation through biochemical and molecular education and research.
- 5) To partake in the exploration and exploitation of our indigenous natural resources for the benefit of Nigerians in particular and humanity in general.

Academic Staff

Table 96: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	M.K. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
2.	Mansur Lawal	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
3.	R.A. Shehu, OON	M	BSc, PhD	Professor
4.	M. J. Ladan	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
5.	L. S. Bilbis	M	BSc, PhD	Professor
6.	M. G. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
7.	R. A. Umar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
8.	S. W. Hassan	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
9.	D. M. Sahabi	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
10.	R. S. U. Wasagu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
11.	Yusuf Saidu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
12.	A. Y. Abbas	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
13.	S. A. Isa	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor
14.	M. U. Imam	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Reader
15.	A. L. Abubakar	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader
16.	Shaayau Shehu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader
17.	M. H. Yankuzo	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
18.	Aminu Ishaka	M	MBBS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
19.	J. M. Rades	M	BSc, MSc	Lecturer I
20.	Almustapha Lawal	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
21.	S.A. Muhammad	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
22.	S.U. Dandare	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
23.	T S. Salihu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
24.	M. E. Sadiq	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
25.	Sulaiman Rabi'u	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
26.	Andrew Onu	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
27.	I. G. Danmaliki	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer II
28.	I. S. Giwa	F	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
29.	Dandare Abdullahi	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
30.	M.H. Dalhat	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer II

Laboratory Staff

Table 97: List of Laboratory Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	S. A. Abubakar	Male	HND, AISLT, FISLT	Chief Lab. Technologist
2	R. I. Yeldu	Male	HND, PGD, AISLT, M.Sc.	Principal Technologist II
3	Bashar Lawal	Male	HND, AISLT, PGD	Principal Technologist II
4	Bello Tukur	Male	OND-SLT, B.Sc.	Senior Technologist
5	Samaila Barau	Male	SSCE, CLT, DLT	Senior Lab. Technologist



FACULTY OF CHEMICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES

6	D. D. Labbo	Male	SSCE,CLT,DLT	Senior Lab. Technologist
7	Anas Isah	Male	SSCE,DLT, HND	Technologist I
8	H. K. Sahabi	Male	SSCE,CLT, DLT	Technologist II
9	Sanusi Mode	Male	SSCE	Lab Supervisor
10	Armiyau Attahiru	Male	SSCE	Lab Supervisor

Secretariat Staff

Table 98: List of Secretariat Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Comfort Habila Sunday	Female	NDCS	High Data Processing Officer
2	Hamidu Shafi'i	Male	SSCE, DPA	Clerical Officer I
3	Umar Shehu Wurno	Male	Grade 3, 2 and 1	Transport Supervisor

Department of Biology



Prof M.M. Yahaya
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Biological Sciences was one of the four foundation Departments of the Faculty of Science that started operation in October 1977. The Department was composite in nature comprising units running programmes in Botany and Zoology in 1977. In 1989, the programme in Microbiology was added and following the introduction of minimum academic standards (MAC) in Nigerian Universities, the Biology programme started in 1992-93 session.

The B.Sc. Biology programme was introduced in the 1992/1993 session under the Biology Unit. The Unit was upgraded to a full-fledged Department of Biology on 17th March, 2021 by the University Senate and approved by the NUC. The programme provides basic training for the award of B.Sc. Honours in Biology and caters for the needs of B.Sc. Education, B. Agric., MBBS, DVM, Pharmacy, B. Eng. Engineering and BMLS students. Areas such as ecology, behaviour, morphology, taxonomy, physiology, and genetics are explored with a view to train adequate manpower to cater for current needs of the community science education, environmental protection, medical and paramedical sectors and food production.



Philosophy

The programme is designed to produce intellectuals and professionals with advanced knowledge of fundamentals of living organisms coupled with research capabilities to take and solve problems independently. The underlying philosophy of the programme is to produce graduates with a sound knowledge of living things and their adaptations to the environment.

Objectives

The main objectives of the programme are to:

- 1) Provide students with a broad and balanced knowledge and practical skills in the field of Biology.
- 2) Develop ability in students to apply knowledge and skills in solving theoretical and practical problems in Biology.
- 3) Develop a range of skills in students that are useful in Biological and non-Biological employment.
- 4) Provide foundation to students with knowledge and skills from which they can proceed to further studies in specialized areas of biology or multi-disciplinary areas related to Biology.
- 5) Equip students with knowledge on the importance of Biology in Industrial, Economic, Environmental, Technological and social development.
- 6) To develop enthusiastic sense among students of Biology and appreciate them on its application in different contexts of learning and research.

Academic Staff

Table 99: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank
1	M.M. Yahaya	Male	PhD	Professor
2	I. M. Magami	Male	PhD	Reader
3	S.A. Anka	Male	PhD	Reader
4	H. Shehu (Mrs)	Female	PhD	Snr. Lect.
5	M.M. Mainasara	Male	PhD	Snr. Lect.
6	I.U. Karaye	Male	MSc	Lect. I
7	S. M Yelwa	Male	MSc	Lect. I
8	U.S. Batagarawa	Male	MSc	Lect. I

Laboratory Staff

Table 100: List of Laboratory Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	B.A. Tambuwal	M	ND, HND	Prin. Technologist I
2	Sadiya Buhari (Mrs)	F	HND, NSLT	Technologist II
3	A.B. Yahaya	M	HND, NSLT	Asst Lab Technologist
4	Sani Dantanin	M	Diploma	Snr. Asst. Tech.
5	A.A. Tambuwal	M	HND, NSLT	Snr. Lab Technologist
6	Ibrahim Isah	M	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Asst.

Administrative Staff

Table 101: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank	Status
1	Kehinde A. Bamigboye	Female	CONSET 11	Chief Typist	On Seat
2	Umar Shehu Bunza	Male	B.A. Lingst	Secretary	On Seat
3	Helen Gabriel Akor	Female	Primary Cert.	Caretaker	On Seat



Seminars and Conferences Hosted

The Department hosted the 4th Annual Conference of the Freshwater Biological Association of Nigeria held at the Auditorium of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto from 10th to 12th July, 2023.

Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry



Dr. Misbahu Ladan Mohammed

(MCSN, MICCON, MPIN, MSESN),

B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Loughborough), PhD (London South Bank)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry has its origins in the Department of Chemistry which was one of the pioneer departments established in 1977 following the creation of the University of Sokoto (now Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto) in 1975. The department was initially awarding B.Sc. Chemistry until during the 1981/1982 academic session when B.Sc. Applied Chemistry was introduced. In 1995, the Department was renamed “Department of Pure and Applied Chemistry”, and subsequently, two units (Pure Chemistry Unit and Applied Chemistry Unit), were created under the Department, each headed by a Head of Unit.

The creation of the Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry was as a result of the decision of the University Senate in 2021 to upgrade all academic units under various departments into full-fledged departments. Consequently, the Applied Chemistry Unit was upgraded into the Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry under the newly created Faculty of Chemical and Life Sciences. Operationally, however, the department took effect in May 2022 when Dr. Misbahu Ladan Mohammed was appointed as the pioneer Head of the Department.

The Department awards B.Sc. Applied Chemistry in addition to postgraduate programmes leading to the award of M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in Industrial Chemistry, Petroleum Chemistry, and Renewable Energy. It also offers M.Phil. degrees in Petroleum Chemistry and Renewable Energy.

The Department is largely housed in the Petroleum Technology Development Fund (PTDF) Upgrade Building. PTDF also sponsors a Professorial Chair in Petroleum Chemistry under the Department with Professor A. B. Muhammad as the current Chair



Occupant. Since its inception in 2003, the Chair embarked on staff development in petroleum studies as a prelude to the commencement of B.Sc. Petroleum Chemistry programme. Now the staff threshold for the take-off of the programme is achieved and it is expected to commence as soon as approved by the University Senate.

Mission

To provide students with the necessary education, training, and mentorship to enable them to work professionally in the chemical and energy sectors to advance the quality of life on a green planet.

Vision

To serve as a center for advanced training and applied research that tackles real-world problems confronting the chemical industry and sustainable energy supply.

Academic Staff

Table 102: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank
1	Dr. M.M.Ladan	Male	PhD	Reader
2	Prof. Garba, Bashir	Male	PhD	Professor
3	Prof. U.Z.Faruq	Male	PhD	Professor
4	Prof. A.B.Muhammad	Male	PhD	Professor
5	Prof. M. U. Dabai	Male	PhD	Professor
6	Prof. A. D. Tambuwal	Female	PhD	Professor
7	Prof. Muhammad Chika	Male	PhD	Professor
8	Prof. M. N. Almustapha	Male	PhD	Professor
9	Muhammad Mukhtar	Male	M.Sc.	Lecturer I
10	Dr. Z.I. SG. Adiya	Female	PhD	Senior Lecturer
11	Sani Jamilu	Male	M.Sc.	Lecturer I
12	Dr. S.A. Zauo	Male	PhD	Senior Lecturer
13	S. Y. Abubakar	Male	M.Sc.	Lecturer I
14	Dr.V. O. Ezennia	Male	PhD	Senior Lecturer
15	Yahaya Shamsudeen	Male	M.Sc.	Lecturer II

Laboratory Staff

Table 103: List of Laboratory Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Edu. Qual.	Rank
1	Adamu Abubakar	Male	FISLT	Chief Technologist
2	Mukhtar M. Salihu	Male	HND, PGD	Principal Technologist II
3	Huzaifa Abdullahi	Male	HND	Lab. Technicians
4	Dayyabu Abdullahi	Male	Dipl. Lab. Tech.	Senr. Asst. Technologist
5	Hayatu Aliyu	Male	SSCE	Senr. Lab. Asst.
6	Hamza Bello	Male	SSCE	Lab. Asst.



Administrative/Non-Teaching Staff

Table 104: List of Administrative/Non-Teaching Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Edu. Qual.	Rank	Status
1	Nasiru Umar	Male	NCE Maths and Computer	Higher Computer Data Analyst	On seat
2	Nasiru M. Kane	Male	Dip. Pub Admin	Clerical Officer I	On leave
3	Jamilu Abdullahi	Male	SSCE	Senior. Clerical Officer	On seat
4	Muhsin Aliyu	Male	-	Operator	On seat

Department of Microbiology



Prof. A.A. Farouq
BSc, MSc, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Microbiology Department offers a 4-year degree programme leading to a B.Sc. Honours Degree in Microbiology. The B.Sc. Microbiology programme commenced as a unit under the Department of Biological Sciences during the 1988/89 academic session with a total of 24 students. The Department graduated its first set of graduates during the 1992/93 session. The unit was upgraded into a full Department in the year 2006. So far, a total of twenty-four (24) sets of students numbering two thousand four hundred and ten students (2,410) have graduated since the beginning of the programme. The Department staff strength has increased to 16 Academic and 11 technical Staff and other supporting Staff.

The Department runs programmes under the following sub-discipline: General Microbiology, Medical Microbiology including Parasitology, Food, Industrial and Environmental Microbiology. The running of these programmes involves teaching, practicals, tutorials, seminars, field trips and industrial attachments during vacations.

The Table below presents the Heads at the helm of the Unit under Biological Sciences and subsequently as a full pledged Department:

Academic Staff

Table 105: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Area of Specialization
1	Ahmed Ali Farouq	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Professor	Environmental Microbiology
2	Shuaibu Bala Manga	BSc, M.Tech, PhD.	Professor	Medical/Pharm Microbiology
3	Mohammed Ummu-k Asabe	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Professor	Medical Microbiology
4	Rabah Abdullahi Bako	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Reader	Enviromental Microbiology
5	Riskuwa Maryam Lami	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Reader	Environmental Microbiology
6	Aliyu Sarkin Baki	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Reader	Renewable Energy
7	Aliyu Ibrahim Dabai	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Senior Lecturer	Industrial Microbiology
8	Auwal Gambo	BSc, MSc.	Lecturer I	Medical Virology
9	Usman Abdulkadir A	BSc, MSc.	Lecturer I	Medical Mycology
10	Abdullahi Muhammad	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Lecturer I	Mycology
11	Umar B. Ibrahim	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Senior Lecturer	Environmental Microbiology
12	Aminu Y. Fardami	BSc, MSc, PhD.	Lecturer I	Environmental Microbiology
13	Kabiru M. Nata'ala	BSc, MSc	Lecturer I	Medical Microbiology
14	Abubakar M. Jodi	BSc, MSc	Lecturer I	Medical Microbiology
15	Zainab Muhammad Sanusi	BSc	Assistant Lecturer	Environmental Microbiology
16	Muhammad Gazali Shu'aibu	BSc	Assistant Lecturer	Industrial Biotechnology

Department of Plant Science



Prof. A. A. Aliero
B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department then as Botany Unit of the Department of Biological Sciences) is one of the foundation Department in this University which was established and started the programmes in October 1977. The Botany programme offers courses leading to BSc Honours in Botany. It also carters for the needs of B.Sc. Education, B. Agric,

Pharmacy, Nursing, Radiography, MBBS, and DVM students. The core academic structure of the Department is developed based on the approved guidelines of the National Universities Commission (NUC) as enshrined in the Core Curriculum and Minimum Academic Standards (CCMAS) for Nigerian Universities as well as in other norms of the relevant stakeholders, e.g. professional societies. Its first batch of students graduated in 1980 and the unit has been graduating students ever since.

The Department started its postgraduate programme in the 1984–85 session and is still catering for the needs of both MSc and PhD students of Botany. The new M. Phil programme was developed to cater for the needs of students from other related fields of study for students wishing to convert to Botany for their PhD degree.

The academic staff of the Botany Unit participate actively in national and international conferences and workshops. In 1997 and 2017, the Department successfully hosted the national conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria (BOSON).

Philosophy

The underlying philosophy of the Department is to promote a scientific understanding of plants, fungi, and related organisms. The concepts, study methodologies, and the uses of plants and fungi are elucidated. The role of plants in the conversion of simple inorganic elements to complex organic compounds that help sustain life on Earth is emphasized. The application of products and by-products of photosynthesis in food security, healthcare, and biodiversity conservation form a core component of the Study. Similarly, emphasis is given to the interaction of plants with other organisms and the physical environment for the maintenance of a balanced ecosystem.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme are to:

- i. Train students on the principles and methodologies of botanical research including handling the of equipment, instruments, and reagents.
- ii. Prepare the student for advanced research in Botany and related disciplines including plant breeding, biofuel studies, phytomedicine, landscaping and gardening, desertification control and rehabilitation of degraded land, erosion control, fodder and pasture provisions, plant protection, and mycology.
- iii. Promote awareness of the role of plants in economic well-being, healthcare, food security, and environmental conservation.
- iv. Promote creativity and problem-solving approach to emerging challenges in teaching, research, and use of plants through persistent effort, collaboration, and synergy with other researchers and all persons dealing with plants and plant products.

Academic Staff

Table 106: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	A.A. Aliero	M	PhD	Professor
2	B.L. Aliero	M	PhD	Professor
3	S. Muhammad	M	PhD	Professor
4	Aminu Sanda	M	PhD	Professor



S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
5	H.M. Maishanu	M	PhD	Reader
6	A.M. Gumi	M	PhD	Reader
7	A.F. Waziri	M	PhD	Snr. Lect.
8	AM Rabe (Mrs)	F	PhD	Lect. I
9	Zainab M Bello	F	PhD	Lect. I
10	I.Y. Tafinta	M	MSc	Lect. II
11	S.M. Maishanu	M	MSc	Lect. I
12	K. Shehu	M	PhD	Professor
13	D. Singh	M	PhD	Professor
14	J.N. Keta	M	PhD	Professor

Non-Teaching Laboratory Staff

Table 107: List of Non-Teaching Laboratory Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1	Babasidi Lawal Salisu	M	Snr. Lab. Tech.	HND, NSLT
2	Abdulrahman Bara'u	M	Sen. Lab. Supritendent	Dip. Lab. Sci.
3	Umar B. Dambuwa	M	Snr. Lab. Tech.	HND
4	Abdulazeez Salihu	M	Snr. Lab. Tech.	HND, NSLT
5	Haliru Daneru	M	Lab. Supt.	WASCE
6	Usman Aliyu Gandu	M	Gardener	Pri. Cert.
7	Muttaka Muhammad	M	Lab. Supt.	WASCE
8	Suleiman Adamu Sauwa	M	Computer Operator	WASCE

Conferences/Workshops Attended by Staff

Table 108: List of Conferences/Workshops Attended by Staff

S/N	NAME	Staff Training and Development
1.	S. Muhammad	Attended the 29 th Annual conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria held at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 18 th -22 nd June, 2023
2.	A.A. Aliero	Attended the 29 th Annual conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria held at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 18 th -22 nd June, 2023 Attended 3-day capacity Building Workshop for National Contact Points and Research Team Leaders Towards Horizon Europe Funding. 15 th -17 th November 2023.
3.	A. F. Waziri	Attended the 29 th Annual conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria held at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 18 th -22 nd June, 2023
4.	I.Y. Tafinta	Awarded PhD. Fellowship tenable at Federal University, Dutse, 2020-2023 Attended the 29 th Annual conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria held at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 18 th -22 nd June, 2023



		Attended International on advances in Material Science and Chemistry (AMSC-2023) held at Gogte Institute of Technology Belagavi from 2 nd to 4 th March 2023.
5.	Z. M. Bello	Attended the 29 th Annual conference of the Botanical Society of Nigeria held at Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, 18 th -22 nd June, 2023

Department of Pure and Environmental Chemistry



Professor A.M. Sokoto
MCSN, MICCON, BSc (Ed), MSc, Ph.D. (UDUS)
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Pure and Environmental Chemistry was created on 9th May 2022 from the former Department of Pure and Applied Chemistry. The Department is one of the seven (7) Academic Departments in the Faculty of Chemical and Life Sciences that provides comprehensive teaching and research in chemical sciences and environmental chemistry.

The Department services many programmes in College of Health Sciences/School of Medical Lab Sciences, Faculties of Engineering and Environmental Design, Veterinary Medicine, Education and Extension Services, Pharmaceutical Sciences, Agriculture, etc. The Department runs both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to the award of various Degrees in Chemistry. These include Bachelor of Science Degree in Pure Chemistry, MSc, Mphil/Ph.D.; and Ph.D. Degrees in Physical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Inorganic Chemistry, Analytical Chemistry and Environmental Chemistry.

Vision

To be a centre of excellence for teaching and research in basic and applied chemical sciences for sustainable human development.



Mission

To train candidates in basic and advanced principles and applications of chemistry for sustainable exploration and exploitation of nature for the betterment of mankind and the environment.

Academic Staff

Table 109: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	A. A. Zuru	M	PhD	Professor
2	S. M. Dangoggo	M	PhD	Professor
3	L. G. Hassan	M	PhD	Professor
4	U. A. Birnin-Yauri	M	PhD	Professor
5	A. I. Tsafe	M	PhD	Professor
6	B. B. Usman	M	PhD	Professor
7	M. S. Abdullahi	M	PhD	Professor
8	M. G. Liman	M	PhD	Professor
9	Sani Salihu	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer
10	A. I. Adamu	M	MSc	Lecturer I
11	H. B. Bature	F	BSc	Asst. Lect.
12	A. M. Isah	M	MSc	Lecturer II
13	A. C. Umar	M	MSc	Asst. Lect.
14	Ibrahim Imrana	M	BSc	Lecturer II
15	Aliyu Musa	M	BSc	Lecturer II

Laboratory Staff

Table 110: List of Laboratory Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Ibrahim Abubakar	M	Cert Lab. Tech.	Principal Lab. Superintendent
2	Isah Ibrahim	M	HND	Senior. Technologist
3	Huzaifa Abdullahi	M	Dip. SLT	Lab. Technicians
4	Iliyasu Bala	M	Cert. Lab. Tect.	Senior. Asst. Technologist

Administrative/Non-Teaching Staff

Table 111: List of Administrative/Non-Teaching Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	Husaini Galadima Maradun	M	B.A Hausa	Chief Typist
2	Ibrahim A. Bandi	M	Trade Test Grd. I, II & III	Atisan I (Mason)
3	Aliyu Abubakar	M	SSCE	Office Asst.
4	Abubakar Saidu	M	Dip. Pub Admin	Clerical Officer I



Department of Zoology



Professor Aminu Bala Yabo
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Biological Sciences was one of the four foundation departments of the Faculty of Science, which was established in 1977 comprising Botany and Zoology Units. In 1989 and 1990, Microbiology and Biology Units were added, respectively, to increase the number of courses offered for B. Sc. Honours in Botany and Zoology to Microbiology and Biology. The Department also partly caters for the needs in Biology for BSc. Education, BSc. Agriculture, M.B.B.S. and D.V.M. students.

The Zoology programme had initially been of three years' period for the award of BSc. (Hons.) Degree in Zoology, but was later changed to four years. The programme trains students' in Entomology, Parasitology, Hydrobiology and Fisheries. The NUC minimum Academic Standard was introduced in 1992/93 session, which started while students were at UG I level and continued up to UG IV in the subsequent years.

In January 2022, the Zoology Unit was upgraded to a full fledged department following NUC's approval for the splitting of the then Faculty of Science into Faculties of Chemical and Life Sciences, and Physical and Computing Sciences.

Presently, the Zoology Department is running undergraduate programme based on the Minimum Academic Standards with some additional courses relevant to the area. The Department also offers Postgraduate Programme in Zoology with specializations in Entomology, Parasitology, Hydrobiology and Fisheries leading to the award of Master of Science (M.Sc.) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Degrees. In addition, the Department offers Post Graduate Diploma in Biological Sciences (PGDBS), in collaboration with Biology and Plant Science departments, designed for aspiring candidates seeking to upgrade their knowledge and/ or from other related areas of specialization an opportunity to qualify for admission into Zoology, Biology and or Plant Science departments for M.Sc. programmes.



Academic Staff

Table 112: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank
1	Tukur Adamu	M	BSc MSc PhD	Professor
2	Kiran Singh	F	BSc MSc PhD	Professor
3	Kabiru Abdullahi	M	BSc MSc PhD	Professor
4	MDA Bunza	M	BSc Ed MSc PhD	Professor
5	A.Y. Bala	M	BSc MSc PhD	Professor
6	M. A. Yahaya	M	BSc MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer
7	H. M. Bandiya	M	BSc MSc PhD	Professor
8	J. M Ahmed	M	BSc MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer
9	M.U. Ladan	M	BSc MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer

Non-Academic Staff

Table 113: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank
1	A.M. Dange	M	HND, PGBDS	Chief Technologist
2	L.A. Kamba	M	ND	Asst. Lab. Technologist
3	M.O. Nwaginwe	F	ND, HND	Technologist II
4	Tijjani Hamidu	M	ND	Snr. Asst. Tech.
5	U.M. Jabo	M	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Assistant
6	F.I. Abubakar	M	SSCE	Lab. Assistant

Administrative Staff

Table 114: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank
1	Mustapha Abdullahi	M	HND	Pers. Sec.
2	Aminu Rabo	M	SSCE	Office Asst.

Seminars and Conference Hosted

With the support provided by the University, the Department organized and hosted the following:

- 1) 34th Inaugural Lecture titled “Lymphatic Filariasis: Challenges of Elimination in Nigeria” by Professor A. Y. Bala at the Auditorium Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto on 24th August, 2023.
- 2) Seminar Presentation on “Entrepreneurship in Zoology” presented by Prof. A. Y. Bala at the Send Forth Ceremony and Inauguration of New Exco Members Organized by the National Association of Zoological Students (NAZS), UDUS Branch, on 30th November, 2023, General Biology Laboratory.





Prof. M. A. Yusha'u
FMAN, FAAN, BA (Ed), MEd, PhD
Dean

Staff of the Dean's Office

Table 115: List of Dean's Office Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Position
1.	Prof. M. A. Yusha'u	BAEd, MEd, PhD	Professor	Dean
	Dr. Lawal Suleiman	BAEd, MEd, PhD	Doctor	Deputy Dean
2.	Alh. Sule Gusau	Bsc	Deputy Registrar	Faculty Officer
3.	Usman Isa Abdullahi	HND Public Admin.	Principal Executive Officer II	Asst. Faculty Officer
4.	Zayyanu Bara'u Yusuf	ND, Con. Sec. III Diploma	Conf. Secretary I	Personnel Assistant
5.	Musa Alkali Koko	Diploma in Public Admin.	Chief Clerical Officer	Chief Clerical Officer
6.	Bashir Shehu	Grade III	Forman Driver	Driver
7.	Jafaru Abdullahi	Diploma in Public Admin.	Clerical Officer	Clerical Officer
8.	Iliyasu Usman	SSCE	Clerical Officer I	Clerical Officer
9.	Aminu Abdullahi	Grade II Auto Elect.	Caretaker	Caretaker
10	Imrana Mohammed	ND Computer Science	ICT Officer	ICT Officer
11.	Dahiru Sani	Grade I, II, III	Driver Mechanic	Driver

Department of Educational Foundations



Prof. H. S. Abubakar, PhD
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of educational Foundations was coined out of the Department of Education, which was one of the two departments in the Faculty of Education and Extension Services. The Department of Education admitted its first students in 1977. By 1991, three (3) units were created from this Department. And since then they have been operating as independent units until 2010 when they were formally upgraded to Departments of their own.

Following the upgrading of the three units into full-fledged Departments, the Educational Foundations Unit in 2010 became the Department of Educational Foundations. The Department currently has twenty-seven (27) academic staff of different cadres from Graduate Assistants to Professors. The Department is (in line with the rest of the university) operating a two semester system. Final examinations are held at the end of each semester.

The four degree programmes introduced in 1984 gave rise to two sets of students:

- 1) Those with required 'O' levels and UME (now UTME) qualification are admitted into the four (4) year programme, while
- 2) Those with NCE/A-Level qualification came into the Department for three (3) year degree programme leading to BA Ed in different Art subjects.

The maximum periods of completion are as follows:

- 1) 4 year degree programme has a maximum period of 6 years
- 2) Direct entry students have a maximum period of 5 years.

The students offer Education courses in the Department, while major and minor teaching subjects are taken from various disciplines/ departments. The former Department of Education started to offer M. Ed programs in 1985. It started with M. Ed in Educational Psychology and Educational Administration and Planning. In 1987, the Department mounted a Ph. D programme in Educational Psychology. 1988 and 1989 saw the introduction of M. Ed in Sociology of Education and Guidance and Counselling respectively. Postgraduate Diploma in Education was introduced in 1997. In 2004/2005 academic session, M. Phil programmes in Educational psychology,



Sociology of Education, Educational Administration and Planning, Guidance and Counselling and Philosophy of Education came into existence. Presently, all these programmes are offered in the Department. At present there are about one hundred and seventy-five (175) postgraduate students running various courses at the Masters, M. Phil, Ph. D and Postgraduate Diploma levels in the Department.

Vision

To produce quality graduates in education that can compete effectively in national and international labour market. And contribute meaningfully to the nation at large.

Mission

The mission of the department is the preparation and training of students with broad knowledge, skills and backgrounds to be able to teach at secondary school level and the production of high level manpower in the area of Education in order to meet the challenges of Education in modern day Nigeria.

Full-Time Programmes

- 1) BA Ed (Arabic)
- 2) BA Ed (English)
- 3) BA Ed (French)
- 4) BA Ed (Hausa)
- 5) BA Ed (History)
- 6) BA Ed (Islamic Studies)

Part-Time Programmes

- 1) B Ed Educational Management
- 2) B Ed Guidance and Counselling
- 3) B Ed Islamic studies

Post Graduate Programmes

- 1) MEd, MPhil and PhD Administration and Planning
- 2) MEd, MPhil and PhD Guidance and Counselling
- 3) MEd, MPhil and PhD Philosophy of Education
- 4) MEd, MPhil and PhD Psychology of Education
- 5) MEd, MPhil and PhD Sociology of Education

Staff List

Table 116: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qual.	Rank	Area of Specialisation
1.	Halima Sadiya Abubakar	F	PhD	Prof	Guidance & Counselling
2.	Muhammad Umar	M	PhD	L I	Educational Administration & Planning
3.	Sarkinfada Halima	F	PhD	S/L	Sociology of Education
4.	Umar Rabo Maimuna	F	PhD	S/L	Sociology of Education
5.	Muhammad Bello Tambawal	M	M Ed	L I	Sociology of Education



FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND EXTENSION SERVICES

6.	Usman Muhammad	M	M Ed	L I	Philosophy of Education
7.	Sahabi Ibrahim Abubakar	M	M Ed	L II	Philosophy of Education
8.	Junaid Muhammad Ibn	M	DPhil	Prof	Sociology of Education
9.	Ayodele Abdulganiyu Salawu	M	PhD	Prof	Guidance & Counselling
10.	Aliyu Faruk Kalgo	M	PhD	Prof	Educational Psychology
11.	Abdullahi Abubakar Bagudo	M	PhD	Prof	Philosophy of Education
12.	Garba Muhammad Mahuta	M	PhD	Prof	Sociology of Education
13.	Isah A'isha Madawaki MFR	F	PhD	Prof	Educational Psychology
14.	Umar Malami Tambawal	M	PhD	Prof	Guidance & Counselling
15.	Dantani Sani Manga	M	PhD	Reader	Educational Management
16.	Aliyu Garba Mahuta	M	PhD	S/L	Education Administration & Planning
17.	Maitafsir Musa Garba	M	PhD	Prof	Educational Psychology
18.	Inuwa Awwalu Muhammad	M	PhD	S/L	Sociology of Education
19.	Yahaya Shehu Tsagem	M	PhD	S/L	Guidance & Counselling
20.	Kwashabawa Bala Bakwai	M	PhD	L I	Educational Management
21.	Muhammad Mera Saratu	F	PhD	L II	Educational Administration & Planning
22.	Lawal Suleiman	M	M Ed	L I	Educational Psychology
23.	Abubakar Aliyu Umar	M	M Ed	L II	Educational Administration & Planning
24.	Ishaq Isma'il Jaafar	M	M Ed	L I	Guidance & Counselling
25.	Ishaq Nuhu Jaafar	M	M Ed	L I	Sociology of Education
26.	K.M. Saad	M	M Ed	A/L	Guidance & Counselling
27.	M.J.Kaura	M	M Ed	A/L	Guidance & Counselling
28.	Arzika Muhammadu Kabiru	M	M Ed	A/L	Philosophy of Education
29.	Yahya Khalil Kamar	M	M Ed	A/L	Educational Psychology



Department of Curriculum Studies and Educational Technology



Dr Aisha Ibrahim Abdullahi

BA (Ed), MEd, PhD

Head of Department

Profile

The Department was a unit under the 'Department of Education' which was set up in October, 1977 with 35 students (offering either B.A. (Ed) or B.Sc. (Ed) courses) and three academic staff. The unit became a full-fledged Department in 2009 bearing the name: the Department of Curriculum Studies and Educational Technology. From October, 1977 to October, 1980, the old Department of Education operated a three-term system and examinations were conducted at the end of each term. From October, 1980 to date, the Department has (in line with the rest of the University) been operating a two-semester system. Final examinations are held at the end of each semester.

The students' enrolment has risen from 35 in 1977 to 509 in 2018. The core staff strength of the Department also rose from 3 in 1977 to 16, 14 academic and 2 non-academic.

The B. Sc. Ed programmes that the Department offers are:

- 1) B.Sc. Ed (Economics), and
- 2) B.Sc. Ed (Geography)

The students offer Education courses in the Department and other Departments in the Faculty, while teaching subjects are taken from various Departments.

The Department started M. Ed, M. Phil and Ph. D Language Education in 2004 when it was a unit. It has expanded the Postgraduate programmes to Educational Technology and Curriculum Studies

Vision

The vision of the Department is to be a centre of excellence for the training of social science teachers that will contribute to national development.



Mission

To produce quality social science teachers to meet the educational demands of the 21st century and beyond and provide community services to all under the most conducive environment in line with the national policy on education.

Philosophy

The philosophy of the Department is to train students with appropriate knowledge, skills, and aptitude to meet the growing demands for manpower for the teaching of the social science subjects at secondary school level. The Department also meets the minimum standards of the NUC in terms of course unit requirements for producing graduates with ample opportunities in the education sector. Such graduates will make significant contributions at both the global educational scene and the realization of the philosophy and intents of Nigeria's National Policy on Education.

Objectives

The objectives of the programmes in the Department are to:

- 1) Instil in students a sound knowledge of Social Science Education as course and its delivery in classroom situations within a minimum period of 3 and 4 years depending on mode of entry.
- 2) Provide students with broad and balanced knowledge of theories and methods in teaching Social Science Education.
- 3) Cultivate in students the ability to apply their knowledge and skills in Social Science Education to the understanding and provision of possible solutions to societal problems in Nigerian educational system.
- 4) Prepare students for higher studies in Economics Education and related disciplines.

Staff List

Table 117: List of Staff

S/N	SP No.	Name	Qualification	Area of Specialization	Rank
1.	973	Abdullahi K. Tukur	BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Educational Technology	Professor
2.	2686	Ibrahim, Mohammed	BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Language Education	Professor
3.	5017	Ibrahim Abdullahi Aisha	BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Language Education	Senior Lecturer
4.	3592	Nasir Baba	BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Curriculum Studies	Senior Lecturer
5.	3765	Shallah, Bello Muhammad	NCE, BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Instructional Psychology	Senior Lecturer
6.	3304	Muhammad Sama Khadijat	BA (Ed), MEd, PhD	Language Education	Senior Lecturer
7.	3693	Yunusa Abdullahi Abubakar	BSc (Tech), MEd (Tech)	Educational Technology	Lecturer I
8.	3285	Haliru Umar	BSc (Ed), MEd	Curriculum and Instruction	Lecturer I



9.	2724	Dalhatu Isa Ibrahim	B Tech, MEd	Educational Technology	Lecturer I
10.	6540	Bawa Nura	BSc (Ed), MEd	Educational Technology	Lecturer II
11.	4035	Bayaro Mustapha	BA Ed, M Ed	Language Education	Lecturer II
12.	4096	Sani Ahmed Sambo	BA Ed, M Ed	Educational Technology	Lecturer II
13.	6539	Muhammad Hafsar	BSc (Ed), MEd	Curriculum Studies	Assistant Lecturer
14	7600	Bello Buhari	B Ed Edu Tech, MEd	Edcatinal Technology	Asst Lect

Department of Adult Education & Extension Services



Dr. Mannir Abba
BA Ed, MEd, PhD
Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The Department was set up in October, 1977. It was to provide, among other things, tertiary non – degree courses for the production of academic/professional manpower at the middle – level leading to the award of university diplomas/certificates in arts, the humanities and the sciences, but not run degree programmes. The department got senate approval to run degree programmes in 1995. The name of the department was also changed to its current name, i.e. the Department of Adult Education and Extension Services.

Mission

The mission of the Department is to provide quality teaching, research and community services to mankind, irrespective of social class, gender, race, nationality and religion under the most favourable and conducive atmosphere in adult and non-formal education, continuing education, community development programmes and pre – primary and primary education.

Vision

The vision of the Department is to be a centre of excellence in terms of teaching, research and community service in the field of pre – primary and primary education and adult and non-formal education.

Objectives

- 1) To provide degree and non-degree courses, specialized or otherwise for the production of academic/ professional award of university degree in adult and non-formal education and pre-primary and primary education.
- 2) To provide specialized or otherwise improvement / upgrading in-service courses in teacher education at degree and non-degree levels and in other areas and fields of manpower development as may be decided from time to time.
- 3) To collaborate with government and non-governmental bodies in organizing training, workshops and providing other educational services.
- 4) To organize general improvement in-service training, programmes for the lower employees of the university on the role of the individual employee in the life and development of the university.
- 5) To act as agent of the university in public enlightenment on the role of the university in the community by organizing lectures, television and radio programmes.
- 6) To coordinate and organize, under the direction of the Dean, the affiliation and validating responsibilities of the Faculty.

Programmes

The Department currently runs the following degree and non-degree programmes:

- 1) B.Ed. Adult Education
- 2) B.Ed. Primary Education
- 3) Diploma in Library and Information Science (DLIS)
- 4) Diploma in Adult Education and Community Development
- 5) M.Ed. Primary Education
- 6) M.Ed. Adult Education
- 7) Phil/PhD Primary Education
- 8) Phil/PhD Adult Education
- 9) PhD Adult Education
- 10) PhD Primary Education

Staff List

Table 118: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Area of Specialisation
1.	Abubakar Asiyatu Bagudo	BA Ed, MEd, PhD	S/L	Educational Psychology
2.	Alhasan Abdullahi Umar	MEd (Adult and Community Education)	L II	Adult Education
3.	Yusuf Murtala Akanbi	NCE, BEd, MEd, PhD	L I	Adult and Non-formal Education
4.	Mukhtar, Nura Ibrahim	MEd PhD	A/L	Adult Education/ Community Dev.



FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND EXTENSION SERVICES

5.	Mahmud Abbas	NCE, BEd, MEd, PhD	S/L	Adult & Non-formal Education (Management)
6.	Alkali Muhammad	PhD (Adult Education Admin and Planning)	S/L	Administration and Planning
7.	Gumbi Sambo Umar	NCE, BEd, MEd (Primary Education)	L II	Primary Education (Management)
8.	Muhammad Abubakar Kabiru	NCE, BEd, MEd (Primary Education)	L I	Primary Education
9.	Ibrahim, Aisha Zaid	NCE, BEd, MEd (Primary Education)	L I	Primary Education Curriculum Studies
10.	Abba Mannir	BEd, MEd, PhD (Adult Education)	S/L	Adult Education and Community Development
11.	Bashar Maryam	NCE, BEd (Primary education)	G/A	Primary education (English)
12.	Shehu, Amina Abdullahi	Dipl. Prim. Educ., BEd, MEd (Primary Education)	A/L	Primary Education/ Curriculum Studies
13.	Haruna Ibrahim	BEd, MEd (Adult Education)	A/L	Adult Education (General)
14.	Suleiman Sanusi	BSc Ed (Geography), MEd (Extension Education)	A/L	Extension Education
15.	Muhammad, Umar Tuni	BEd, PGDAS, MA, PhD	Prof	Educational Administration and Planning
16.	Jagaba Muhammad Mustapha	BA (Ed) History, MEd (Educ. Adm. & Plan.), PhD (Economics of Education)	Prof	Educational Management

Department of Science & Vocational Education



Dr. Suleiman S. Matazu
B.Ed. M.Ed. PhD
Ag Head of Department

Profile

The University of Sokoto, now Usmanu Danfodiyo University, was established in 1975, however academic programmes could not start until 1977. The Faculty of Education



and Extension Services along with 4 other pioneering Faculties were established to start academic activities in the university. The Department of Education was among the 2 departments established in the Faculty. The Department offers various degree programmes including Bachelor of Science Degrees in Education B. Sc. (Ed). The programmes are: – B. Sc. (Ed) Mathematics – B. Sc. (Ed) Biology – B. Sc. (Ed) Chemistry – B. Sc. (Ed) Physics. In 1993 the Department of Education was split into 3 academic units, namely; – Science and Vocational Education Unit – Educational Foundations Unit, and – Curriculum Studies and Educational Technology Unit. The 3 units continued to operate with a Head and run relevant degree programmes in their areas of specialization. All the 3 units were answerable to Head of Department of Education. The Science and Vocational Education Unit continued to run the 4 degree programmes in Science and mathematics as mentioned earlier. In 2009, the 3 academic units were upgraded into full-fledged degree awarding departments. Thus, the Department of Science and Vocational Education has come into being from the science and vocational education unit of the department of education. The new department has eleven (11) academic staff, 4 non-academic staff and approximately students from UG I-IV as per 2009/2010 academic session. Furthermore, the Department as of now offers both full-time and Part-time undergraduate Degree programmes. For full-time, the following programmes are run by the Department. – B. Sc. (Ed) Mathematics – B. Sc. (Ed) Biology – B. Sc. (Ed) Chemistry – B. Sc. (Ed) Physics - B. Sc. (Ed) Agricultural Science and B. Sc. (Ed) Computer Science. On a Part-time basis, the following Degree Programmes are offered: – B. Ed Agricultural Sciences Education - B. Ed Biology Education- B. Ed Chemistry Education - B. Ed Physics Education - B. Ed Integrated Science Education - B. Ed Mathematics Education - B. Ed Computer Education. The running of Postgraduate programmes began in the defunct Department of Education in 1985 with M. Ed and Ph. D Science Education, while M Ed Mathematics Education was introduced in 1989/1990 session. Ph.D Mathematics Education programme was introduced in 2004/2005 session. The Department also offers M. Phil in Science and Mathematics Education.

Vision

To be a centre of excellence for the training of Science and Vocational teachers and managers of Educational organizations.

Mission

To provide quality science and vocational teachers, educational administrators and community services to all, under the most conducive environment in line with the National Policy on Education, irrespective of individual differences.

Philosophy

The philosophy of Science, Mathematics and Vocational Education programmes is to prepare students for theoretical, pedagogical and administrative competence for teaching Mathematics, the Core Science and Vocational subjects at Secondary School level, in line with the philosophy, goals and objectives of the National Policy on Education and the philosophy and the statutes of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto.



Objectives

The objectives of the programmes are to produce:

- 1) Well trained science, mathematics and vocational teachers who have acquired an in-depth knowledge and wide spectrum of course contents of at least 2 academic science subjects, correct knowledge, skills, attitudes and values that would enable them to contribute to the growth and development of their communities in particular and the nation in general.
- 2) Skilled science, mathematics and vocational teachers who have acquired an adequate level of professional training in teaching mathematics, science and vocational subjects at post-primary school level.
- 3) Science, mathematics and vocational teachers who have acquired and developed the necessary leadership qualities and skills needed to administer a post-primary school.
- 4) Highly creative, imaginative and resourceful science, mathematics and vocational teachers who would simplify teaching in their various subjects and provide adequate and necessary guidance to their students.
- 5) Science, mathematics and vocational teachers who have acquired basic knowledge and ability to conduct research and evaluate current research findings in teaching and learning.
- 6) Highly motivated, conscientious and efficient science, mathematics and vocational teachers for all level of our educational system.

Full time Degree Programmes

The Department offers the following full time degree programmes:

1. B. Sc. (Ed) Biology
2. B. Sc. (Ed) Chemistry
3. B. Sc. (Ed) Mathematics
4. B. Sc. (Ed) Physics
5. B. Sc. (Ed) Agricultural Science
6. B. Sc. (Ed) Computer Science

Part-Time Programmes

1. B. Ed Agricultural Sciences Education
2. B. Ed Biology Education
3. B. Ed Chemistry Education
4. B. Ed Physics Education
5. B. Ed Integrated Science Education
6. B. Ed Mathematics Education
7. B. Ed Computer Education

Postgraduate Degree Programmes

- 6) MEd Science Education
- 7) MPhil Science Education
- 8) PhD Science Education
- 9) MEd Mathematics Education
- 10) MPhil Mathematics Education
- 11) PhD Mathematics Education



Academic Staff

Table 119: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications	Area of Specialisation
1.	G.V.Ardo	Professor	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Phy
2.	I.Galadima	Professor	M	B. Ed, M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Math
3.	R. Muhammad	Professor	F	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Bio
4.	Y. M.Kamar	Professor	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Bio
5.	M. A.Yusha'u	Professor	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Math
6.	S. S. Matazu	Reader	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Bio
7.	Auwal A.	Professor	M	B.Sc. (Ed) Agric, M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Agric
8.	M. Cyril	Senior Lecturer	M	BEd, M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Phy
9.	S. I. Babangida	Lecturer I	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed	Edu/Math
10.	A.K. Tsafe	Lecturer I	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed	Edu/Math
11.	A.A. Amuda	Lecturer I	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed, <i>PhD</i>	Edu/Phy
12.	A.B. Katsayal	Lecturer II	M	B.Sc.(Ed), M.Ed	Edu/Chm

Administrative Non-Teaching Staff

Table 120: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1.	Idris Muhammad	Senior Executive Officer Admin	M	PSLC, SSCE, OND
2.	Tukur Sanusi	Principal Personnel Secretary	M	OND, HND
3.	Samaila Danyaki Baba	Clerical Officer I	M	SSCE
4.	Shehu Muhammad	Caretaker	M	PSLC
5.	Sanusi Bello	Assistant Foreman Driver	M	PSLC, SSCE



Department of Library and Information Science



Dr. Shaibu Adona Sadiku
NCE, BA(LS), MLS, PhD
Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The BLIS full time programme is an offshoot of the Diploma in Library Science (DLIS) and the Part-Time B.Ed Library and Information Science (B.Ed. LIS) which were started in the University far back in 1993 and 2003 respectively. Since then, considerable number of students both programmes have graduated, most of whom are now working in various libraries and related institutions across the country.

The Senate approved the establishment of the Department of Library and Information Science and the commencement of the full-time Bachelor of Library and Information Science (BLIS) programme in the Faculty of Education and Extension Services on 25th September 2019. Consequently, the programme was approved by the National Universities Commission (NUC) on 23rd February, 2021, following a successful resource assessment visit conducted by the NUC panel on 9th December, 2020. Furthermore, the BLIS programme was equally approved/recognized by the Librarians' Registration Council of Nigeria (LRCN) on 1st September, 2021, following a visit to the Department by the LRCN team led by the Acting Registrar/CEO on 18th August, 2021.

Initially, sixty-six (66) students were admitted into the programme and lectures commenced in the 2020/2021 academic session on 13th October, 2021. The 66 fresh students were matriculated on 20th December, 2021 while orientation programme was organized for them by the Department on 22nd December, 2021.

Currently, the following programmes are being run by the Department:

1. BLIS Library and Information Science (Full Time)
2. BLIS (Ed) Library and Information Science (Part-Time)
3. Diploma Library and Information Science (Full Time)

Philosophy of the Programme

The philosophy of the programme is to provide theoretical and practical knowledge and skills adequate for the production of qualified Library and Information professionals competent to manage and serve in all types of libraries and information



systems, archives, documentation centre, media and other related organisations/establishment.

This will be achieved through intensive teaching of Library and Information Science curriculum, relevant educational courses, basic skills in Information and Communication Technologies (ICT), as well as inculcation of the right attitudes to work integrated with the basic instruction in language development that will ensure proficiency in both oral and written communication and good inter-personal relations. Integrated into the programme are practicum and industrial attachment for the enhancement of practical experience in the profession.

Objectives of the Programme

The specific objectives of the programme are to:

- 1) Produce competent library and information professionals for the management of all types of libraries and information systems, archives, documentation centres, media and allied institutions.
- 2) Provide high level library and information manpower needed for national and human development.
- 3) Equip the graduates of the programme with relevant theoretical knowledge, practical skills and techniques that will enable them to teach, conduct research and development activities in the Library and Information Science field.
- 4) Encourage the spirit of enquiry and creativity among the Library and Information professionals so that they are capable of understanding the emerging concepts on the role of information in a complex, multi-cultural, multi-ethnic and largely non-literate society like Nigeria.
- 5) Provide graduates with the intellectual and professional background adequate and suitable for employment in all areas of human endeavours.
- 6) Provide an understanding and skills in the application of communications technologies in library and information work.

Staff List

Table 121: List of Staff

S/N	NAME	AREA OF SPECIALISATION	QUALIFICATION	RANK
1.	Ahmad Abdu Balarabe	Library Management	BLS, MLS, PhD	Professor
2.	Shaibu Adona Sadiku	Library and Information Science	NCE, BA (LS), MLS, PhD	Senior Lecturer
3.	Ali Muhammed Fakandu	Knowledge Management	DLIS, BA (LS), MLS. PhD	Senior Lecturer
4.	Kudirat Abiola Adegoke (Mrs)	Library & Information Technology	DLIS, BLIS, MLS, PhD	Senior Lecturer
5.	Mohammed Mohammed Kpakiko	Information Science	NCE, BLIS, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
6.	Abdullahi Kasim	Library Administration	DLS, BA (LS), PGDPPA, MLS	Lecturer I
7.	Abdullahi Usman Gusau	Information Science	DLS, BA (LS), MLS	Librarian I
8.	Idris Ibrahim Saleh	Library & Information Science	BA (LS), MLS	Senior Librarian
9.	Ilyasu Jafar	Library & Information Technology	BLIS. MTech.	Senior Librarian





Prof. A. S. Sambo

(OON, NPOM), BEng (ABU Zaria), DPhil (Sussex, UK)

Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design was established in 2016 following the approval of the NUC for the commencement of the following programs: Civil Engineering, Electrical Electronics Engineering, Environmental Resources Management and Mechanical Engineering. In June 2018, an approval was also given by the NUC for the Department of Information and Computer Technology to be domiciled in the Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design. The Faculty now consists of five departments and is currently housed at its permanent site.

Philosophy of the Faculty

The general philosophy guiding the establishment of the Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design in the University is to produce graduates in engineering, versed in skills and adequate practical knowledge for self-employment who would be of immediate value to industry and the community. The engineering programmes would be expected to create avenues to:

- 1) Industrialise the state through the application of engineering and technology
- 2) Offer practical applications of Engineering, Technology and Manufacturing Processes.
- 3) Provide adequate training in human management and organisational behaviour.
- 4) Typify the application of entrepreneurial knowledge in the training of engineers.
- 5) Foster close relationship with industries in the country.

Dean's Office

Table 122: List of Dean's Office Staff

Position	Name	Qualifications
Dean	Prof. A.S. Sambo, OON, NPOM	B.Eng. (ABU Zaria), D.Phil. (Sussex, UK)
Deputy Dean	Prof. H.N. Yahya	B.Eng., (BUK) M.Eng.(ABU Zaria), PhD (Nottingham, UK)
Faculty Examinations Officer	Dr. Ibrahim Saidu	B.Sc. (UDUS), B.Tech (MEDIU), PGDC (FUTM), M.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc., PhD. (UPM)
Faculty Officer	Jamilu Kasim Gwadabe	B.Sc. (UDUS)



Heads of Department

Table 123: List of Heads of Department

Department	Name	Qualifications
Civil Engineering	Engr. Dr. T. M. Bello	B.Eng., (FUT Minna) PDE (ABU), M.Eng. (BUK), PhD (BUK)
Electrical Electronics Engineering	Prof. H.N. Yahya	B.Eng., (BUK) M.Eng.(ABU Zaria), PhD (Nottingham, UK)
Environmental and Resources Management	Dr. Abdullahi Adamu	B.Tech. (ATBU), MSc. and PhD (UPM)
Information and Communication Technology	Dr. Ibrahim Saidu	B.Sc. (UDUS), B.Tech(MEDIU),PGDC (FUTM), M.Sc. (BUK), M.Sc., PhD. (UPM)
Mechanical Engineering	Dr. Mamuda Muhammad	B.Eng., (ATBU), M.Eng.(ABU), MBA (UDUS), PhD (ABU).

Department of Environmental & Resources Management

Profile

The Department of Environmental and Resources Management was established in 2016/2017 Academic Session. The admitted pioneer students at inception were 17 in the 2017/2018 Academic Session who are currently in 400 level. The Department offers courses leading to a five-year single honours (B.Sc.) degree in Environmental Management with staff from diverse field of knowledge that will equip students with the requisite skills and knowledge relevant to the present-day manpower demand in the area of environmental and resources management. Currently, the Department has an established GIS/Remote Sensing Laboratory and General Environmental Laboratory (Environmental Forensic Lab).

Mission Statement

The Undergraduate programme in Environmental and Resources Management is designed to provide training focused on the formulation, designing, planning implementation and monitoring of land use patterns, resources exploration, utilization and management within the laid down policies and regulations and their likely effects on the well-being of various aspects of the environment.

Philosophy

The philosophy of the programme is to produce competent, skilled and versatile individuals capable of facing a broad spectrum of challenges of the environment for human and other activities such as resource exploitation and utilization within a sustained environment. The programme focuses on exploring the rich cultural and local Environmental Management resources in the country in general and within its immediate environment in particular, with the understanding of the availability, exploration, location of all available resources coupled with their environmental problems within different communities and make efforts towards evolving solutions. The graduates of Environmental Management are trained in the art and science of planning, design, commissioning, maintenance, management and co-ordination of allied professional inputs in the exploration and development of Environmental resources.



Vision Statement

The Department of Environmental and Resources Management seeks to produce students with thorough awareness of the location of all available resources and their sustainable usage and management as well as the dominant issues in the immediate environment within the context of national development.

Aim and Objectives

The aim of the programme is to train students to acquire all the necessary skills of handling and solving issues relevant to sustainable environment and resources.

The objectives of the programme include:

- 1) A high-quality of professional education aimed at producing Environmental Management capable of understanding and solving complex technical and environmental problems as well as applying the knowledge to tackle and co-ordinate other related professional inputs in the development of the environment. The focus is on development of knowledge and skills in environmental management design, planning, implementation and resources management.
- 2) The infusion in the student of an understanding of the context of the design and construction in physical, cultural, social, economic and technological terms.
- 3) Equipping the student with adequate knowledge, creativity, specialized skills and leadership capabilities that will enable the graduate to coordinate and control the design and implementation processes and inputs thereto by allied professionals and executors.
- 4) Producing Professional Environmental Resource Managers capable of undertaking the whole range of design activities from schematic design through working drawing to construction detailing and planting programmes and managing of resources.
- 5) Providing the student with the knowledge and skills to undertake a wide range of management activities such as coordinating site meeting, site management, facilities management, post construction evaluation, in the area of Landscape development.
- 6) Providing the student with the knowledge and skill base from which he/she can proceed to further studies in Environmental and Resources Management or allied areas.
- 7) Provide the student with entrepreneurial knowledge and skills to enable him/her to be self-reliant, and provide jobs for others.
- 8) Provide the student with skills in computers and Information Technology to enable him/her fit in the current global professional arena.

List of Academic Staff

Table 124: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualification	Rank	Area of Specialization
1,	Abdullahi Adamu	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of Department	Environmental Economics and Management



2.	S. A. Yelwa	BSc, Ph.D.	Professor	Environmental Remote Sensing and Management GIS, and Cartography
3.	Benedine Akpu	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Reader	Remote Sensing and Urban Study
4.	Musa H. Danladi	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Reader	Urban Planning
5.	Kabiru Shehu	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr Lecturer	Environmental Resources Management
6.	Abdullahi Umar	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Sabbatical Snr Lecturer	Climatology/Meteorology
7.	Da'u Abba Umar	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr Lecturer	Hydrology and Hydrogeology
8.	Kasimu Ibrahim	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr. Lecturer	Environmental Economics
9.	S.A. Mafara	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr. Lecturer	Environmental and Resource Management
10.	Buba A. Ndawayo	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr. Lecturer	Environmental Management
11.	Abubakar Mu'azu	BSc., MSc. Ph.D.	Visiting Snr. Lecturer	GIS/Remote Sensing
12.	Engr. Alabi Ochu Abdulraheem	BSc., MSc.	Lecturer II	Chemical Engineering
13.	Arch. Abdulhamid Yahuza	B. Arch. M. Arch.	Lecturer II	Architecture and Env. Design
14.	Nura Garba	BSc, MSc.	Lecturer II	Water and Env. Management
15.	Ibrahim Abubakar Audu	BSc. MSc.	Lecturer II	Land Surveying
16.	Arch. Kabiru Bilalu	B. Arch.	Assistant Lecturer	Architecture and Env. Design

Non-Academic Staff

Table 125: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Specialisation
1	Abubakar U. Ngaski	BSc.	Technologist	GIS
2	Nasiru Sani	OND; HND	Secretary	Computer Operator
3	Yazid Bello	SSCE	Clerical Assistant	Clerical Duties



4	Abdussalam Umar	SSCE, OND	Office Assistant	Office Messenger
5	Zaharaddeen S. Dudu	HND	Senr. Lab. Asst..	Lab. Assistant

Department of Civil Engineering

Profile

The Department of Civil Engineering was established during the 2016/2017 session, as an autonomous Department in the Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The pioneer Head of Department was Engr. Dr. Tayyib Muhammad Bello *MNSE, MNICE MNIWE, MNAHS, R- COREN. B. Eng. Civil (FUT-Mx), PDE (ABU), M. Eng. PhD (Civil) (BUK).*

The main objective was to offer an opportunity for great breadth of learning, whereby Civil Engineers with proven abilities can be produced for the country. The pioneer set of Civil Engineering Students were admitted into level one hundred (100L) during the 2017/2018 session after having successfully scored the required UTME point and satisfied the university requirement for the programme. The Department is running a 5-year Bachelor degree (B.Eng.) Civil Engineering programme.

In order to produce intellectuals with practical skills and who can use combine their knowledge to create safe and economic designs, which are environmentally and socially acceptable to society. The Department of Civil Engineering ensures that in addition to sound theoretical knowledge, students are thoroughly exposed to extensive and relevant laboratory experimentation exercises. Their practical skills, developed in the Central Workshop and the Civil Engineering Laboratories are complemented by industrial visits during vacations, (4 to 8 weeks Students Work Experience Programme (SWEP) in Level 200, a one (1) to two (2) month supervised Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme, SIWES I in Level 300 and a 6 months supervised Student Industrial Works Experience Scheme (SIWES II) in Level 400) which are conducted in the entire second semester of the session. These help students relate academic work with practical industrial realities and capabilities. The overall goal of the Department is to produce Civil Engineers who are relevant to the engineering manpower requirements in the public and private sectors of the economy and who can initiate as well as carry out engineering designs, engage in industrial management and pursue research and development. The Department of Civil Engineering is dedicated to educating undergraduates students in the diverse disciplines represented within its degree programs. These include:

- ☐ Geotechnical
- ☐ Structures
- ☐ Highway and Transportation
- ☐ Water Resources
- ☐ Environmental
- ☐ Surveying e.t.c



Mission

The mission of the Department of Civil Engineering UDUS is to educate talented and motivated men and women to become successful Civil Engineering professionals through quality teaching and research that place priority on students learning outcomes.

Vision

To be a centre of excellence in terms of teaching, research and community service in all fields of human endeavour as the Department wishes to be at the forefront in building the nation through innovative ideas.

Staff Who Benefited From the Staff Development of the University.

A. Completion of PhD Studies

1. Dr. Aminu Bature Shinkafi
2. Dr. Tayyib Muhammad Bello

B. Award of PhD Study Fellowship

1. Engr. Abubakar Haruna
2. Engr. I. T. Peni
3. Engr. Nurudeen Yusuf

C. Award of MSc. Study Fellowship

1. Engr. Kabiru Samaila
2. Engr. Awwal Dauda
3. Engr. Abubakar Idris Abubakar
4. Engr. Agbo ikechukwu Kingsley

D. Award of HND fellowship

Mal. Hayatu Bello Dabai

Academic Staff

Table 126: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Engr. Dr. T. M. Bello	M	B.Eng. PDE,M. Eng PhD	Senior Lecturer (Ag. HOD)
2.	Prof. J. A. Sadeeq	M	B.Eng., MSc, PhD	Professor
3.	Prof. M. M. Garba	M	B.Edu Tech, MSc, PhD	Professor
4.	Prof. Salihu Mustapha	M	B.Eng, MSc, PhD	Contract Professor
5.	Prof. Ado Yusuf Abdulfatah	M	B.Eng., MSc, PhD	Visiting Professor
6.	Dr. Murtala Umar	M	B.Eng., M.Eng, PhD	Visiting Reader
7.	Dr A.S. Argungu	M	Bsc., M.Eng., PhD	Sabbatical Senior Lecturer
8.	Dr. A. S. Bature	M	Bsc., M.Eng., PhD	Lecturer I
9.	Engr. I. T. Peni	M	Bsc., M.Eng.	Lecturer I
10.	En gr. Tunde Abioye	M	Bsc., M.Eng.,	Visiting Lecturer I
11.	Engr. Muhammad Yanda	M	B.Eng. M.Eng.,	Visiting Lecturer I



12.	Engr. Adamu Yunusa	M	B.Eng. M.Eng.,	Visiting Lecturer I
13.	Engr. Yusuf Nurudeen	M	B.Eng. Civil & Water, M.Eng.,	Lecturer II
14.	Engr. Samaila Kabiru	M	B.Eng. Civil	Assistant Lecturer
15.	Engr. Haruna Abubakar	M	B.Eng. Civil, M.Eng.,	Lecturer II
16.	Engr. Auwal Dauda	M	B.Eng. Civil	Assistant Lecture
17.	Abubakar Idris Abubakar	M	B.Eng. M.Eng Civil	Assistant Lecturer
18.	Ibe Uma Kalu	M	B.Eng. Civil	Senior Lecturer
19.	Dauda Kefas Peni	M	B.Tech. Building	Senior Lecturer
20.	Muhammad Badamasi Mustapha	M	HND Civil	Senior Lecturer
21.	Engr. Agbo Kingsley Ikechukwu	M	B.Eng, Water Resources	Senior Lecturer
22.	Agbaragba Edward Ugu	M	B.Eng. Civil	Senior Lecturer
23.	Onu Ikwor Ekuma	M	B.Eng. Civil	Senior Lecturer
24	Muhammad Sadiq Aliyu	M	B.Eng. Civil	Technologist I
25	Ishaka Abdullahi Yabo	M	ND Civil	Technologist II

Non-Academic Staff

Table 127: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Names	Gender	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Rayyanu Ibrahim	M	OND	Data Processor Officer
2.	Hayatu Bello Dabai	M	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Assistant
3.	Bashar Rabi	M	SSCE	Clerical Officer I
4.	Usman Jabo Usman	M	PRI. CERT.	Care Taker Terminal

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Profile

The Mechanical Engineering Department was established during the 2016/2017 session, as an autonomous Department in the Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The main objective was to offer opportunity for great breadth of learning, whereby Mechanical Engineers with proven abilities can be produced for the country. The pioneer set of Mechanical Engineering students were admitted into part one during the 2017/2018 session after having successfully scored the required UTME marks and satisfied the university requirements for the programme. They presently are in 500Level of their studies.

The Department runs a 5-year Bachelor degree (B.Eng.) Mechanical Engineering programme. Students are admitted into level one through the Senior Secondary



School Certificate such as the National Technical Certificate (NTC), National Examinations Council (NECO), West African Examinations Council (WAEC) O' level or any other approved national certificate based on the University entry requirements. The Department of Mechanical Engineering ensures that in addition to sound theoretical background, students will be thoroughly exposed to extensive and relevant laboratory and workshop experimentations and exercises. The practical skills, developed in the Mechanical Engineering Laboratories will be complemented by industrial visits during vacations. (4 to 8 weeks Students Work Experience Programme (SWEP) in Level 2, a 3-months supervised Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme, Training SIWES I in Level III and a 6 months supervised Student Industrial Works Experience Scheme (SIWES II) in Level 4) will be conducted in the whole of the second semester each of the sessions. These help students relate academic work with practical industrial realities and capabilities. The overall goal of the Department is to produce Mechanical Engineers who are relevant to the engineering manpower requirements in the public and private sectors of the economy and who can initiate as well as carry out engineering designs, engage in industrial management and pursue research and development.

The Department of Mechanical Engineering is dedicated to educating undergraduates in the diverse disciplines represented within its degree programs. These include:

- 1) Energy Engineering
- 2) Production Engineering
- 3) Thermo-fluid, Power Plant and Automotive Engineering
- 4) Engineering Design
- 5) Foundry Engineering

Vision

To be a world leading Department in promoting teaching and research in Mechanical Engineering profession.

Mission

To address critical technological human and societal needs through innovation; and provide excellent professional and educational programmes for high quality human resources in Mechanical Engineering profession

Staff List

Table 128: List of Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Prof. A. S. Sambo	M	PhD	Professor
2.	Prof. B. G. Danshehu	M	PhD	Professor
3.	Prof. Muazu Musa	M	PhD	Professor
4.	Prof. Isa Garba	M	PhD	Professor
5.	Prof. Sani SalihuAleiro	M	PhD	Professor
6.	Bilyaminu Suleiman	M	M. Eng	Lecturer I
7.	Faralu Muhammad Sani	M	M. Eng	Lecturer I
8.	Prof D. M Kulla	M	PhD	Professor
9.	Prof. D.S Yawas	M	PhD	Professor
10	Prof Malik Abdul Wahab	M	PhD	Professor



11	Prof. Ismail Umar	M	PhD	Professor
12	Dr. Mamuda Muhammad	M	PhD	Reader
13	Dr. Muhammad Bello Garba	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer
14	Dr. Ismail Abubakar Jumare	M	PhD	Lecturer I
15	Dr. Ademola James Adeyemi	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer
16	Salihu Bala Tajiri	M	M.Eng.	Lecturer I
17	Umar Abubakar Jabo	M	M. Eng.	Lecturer I
18	Mannir Ibrahim	M	M. Tech	Lecturer I
19	Dr. Usman Garba	M	PhD	Lecturer I
20	Azeez Sarafadeen A.	M	M.Sc	Lecturer I
21	Ismail Isa Rikoto	M	M.Eng	Lecturer I
22	Yarima Yusuf Ali	M	M.Eng.	Lecturer II
23	Musa Ibrahim Ahmad	M	B.Eng	Lecturer II
24	Yakubu Muhammad Mufid	M	B.Eng	Senior Laboratory Technologist
25	Hassan Faisal	M	B.Eng	Technologist I
26	AbdulwarisAbdullahi Daura	M	B.Eng	Laboratory Technologist I
27	AbubakarYakubu Kamba	M	ND	Technologist II
28	Aminu Umar	M	NABTEB/NECO	Senior Laboratory Assistant
29	Augustina Nwokeogu	F	Diploma in Computer	Confidential Secretary I
30	Abdullahi Abdulaziz	M	Diploma	Clerical Officer I

Department of Information and Communication Engineering

Profile

The Department of Information and Communication Engineering (ICE) obtained the National University Commission's (NUC) approval to commence academic activities in the 2018/2019 Academic Session on 19th June, 2018. The Department's name was formally known as the Department of Information and Communication Technology but has been changed by the Senate of the university on the 11th January, 2024 because of the recommendation by the Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria (COREN). The Department admitted its first batch of ten students in the 2018/2019 academic session. Currently, the Department has a total number of 91 students.

The programme is considered a recent field that merges Electrical Engineering with Computing and Information Technology. This discipline is firmly based on the



principles, theories, and concepts of electrical/electronic, computing, mathematics and engineering, which are applied to address problems in human pursuits by constructing secure, dependable, resilient, and trustworthy computing software, hardware, networks, and applications, the programme was accredited on 4th April, 2023 by COREN.

Laboratories

The Department of ICE has 8 fully-equipped laboratories with state-of-the-art facilities for teaching practicals to undergraduate students in the diverse areas. These include:

- i. Computer Networks Lab
- ii. Telecommunications and Electronics Lab
- iii. Control and Instrumentation Lab
- iv. Software Engineering Lab
- v. Cyber Security Lab
- vi. Artificial Intelligence and Robotics Lab
- vii. Digital Job Creation Centre
- viii. Oracle Academy

Philosophy

The philosophy of the Information and Communication Engineering Department is to produce high-tech graduates in engineering versed in software and hardware skills along with adequate practical knowledge for self-employment who would be of immediate value to industry, academia, and the community. The training also equips the graduates with understanding of the moral, ethical, legal, and professional obligations required to function as an ICE professional.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme are to:

- i. Conceive and design from simple to complex engineering projects and supervise their design and development.
- ii. Conceive, design and construct components, machines, equipment and systems.
- iii. Conceive, design and develop new products and production techniques in industries.
- iv. Build, install and maintain complex engineering systems so that they can perform optimally in the local environment.
- v. Adapt, adopt and improve upon imported technology and also at the same time, advance the development of local engineering technology.
- vi. Be innovative and develop the capacity to produce new products.
- vii. Be able to manage resources viz: human, materials and equipment, and financial as well as demonstrate sound professional judgment in decision making.
- viii. Inculcate the technopreneurship skills in students
- ix. Facilitate the acquisition of practical work experience
- x. Engage students in Electrical/Electronics and ICT based research and development



Academic Staff

Table 129: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1.	Ahmed Yusuf Tambuwal	Reader	M	B.Eng (ABU), MSc (RGU), PhD (UOA)
2.	Ibrahim Saidu	Reader	M	BSc. (UDUS), B.Tech(MEDIU), MSc.(BUK), MSc., PhD (UPM)
3.	Aminat Yusuf Bolatito	Lect. I	F	BSc.(FUAB), MSc.(ABU).
4.	Hilab Bello Said	Lect. I	M	B.Eng (BUK), M.Eng. (KUM), PhD (CQU)
5.	Abdullahi Yusha'u E.	Assistant Lect.	M	BSc.(KSUSTA), MSc.(KSUSTA)
6.	Y.I Shehu	Senior Lect.	M	B.Sc.(UDUS), MSc.(CUK), PhD(CUK)
7.	N.A Shinkafi	Senior Lect.	M	B.Eng (BUK), M.Eng (BUK), PhD (BUK)
8.	L.L. Salami	Reader	M	B.Eng (FUTM), MSc. (Sussex), M.Eng (UNN), PhD(Sussex)

Non-Academic Staff

Table 130: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1.	Babangida M. Ahmed	Lab Assi.	M	SSCE
2.	Bilal Ibrahim Rabo	Data Processing Officer	M	SSCE
3.	Malami Umar	Off. Ass.	M	SSCE

Academic collaborations

The Department runs the following programmes in partnership with the Oracle Academy:

- 1) Database Foundations
- 2) Database Design and Database Programming with SQL
- 3) Database Programming with PL/SQL
- 4) Java Foundations
- 5) Java Fundamentals
- 6) Java Programming
- 7) Oracle Application Express – Application Development Foundations
- 8) Artificial Intelligence (Machine Learning).

Department of Electrical & Electronics Engineering

Profile

The Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department was established during the 2016/2017 session, as an autonomous Department in the Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design. The main objective was to offer opportunity for great scope of learning facilities, whereby Electrical and Electronics Engineers with proven engineering abilities can be produced for the Nation. The pioneer set of Electrical and



Electronics Engineering students were admitted into part one during the 2017/2018 session after having successfully scored the required UTME marks and satisfied the university requirements for the programme and are presently in 500Level.

The Department runs a 5-year Bachelor degree (B.Eng.) Electrical & Electronics Engineering. Students are admitted into level one through the Senior Secondary School Certificate such as National Technical Certificate (NTC), National Examinations Council (NECO), West African Examination Council (WAEC) O' level or any other approved national certificate based on the University entry requirements.

The Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering ensures that, in addition to sound theoretical background, students are thoroughly exposed to extensive and relevant laboratories and workshops experimentations and exercises. The practical skills, developed in the various Electrical and Electronics Engineering Laboratories are complemented by industrial visits during vacation. (4 to 8weeks Students Work Experience Program (SWEP) in Level II, a 3-month supervised Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme, Training SIWES I in Level III and a 6 months supervised Student Industrial Works Experience Scheme (SIWES II) in Level IV) are conducted in the whole of the second semester of the sessions. These help the students relate academic work with practical industrial realities and capabilities. The overall goal of the Department is to produce Engineers who are relevant to the engineering manpower requirements in the public and private sector of the economy and who can initiate as well as carry out engineering designs, engage in industrial management and pursue research and development.

The Department of Electrical and Engineering is dedicated to educating undergraduates in the diverse disciplines of the degree programs. These include:

- 1) Communications Engineering
- 2) Computer software and hardware
- 3) Power and machines
- 4) Control Engineering
- 5) Electronics
- 6) Energy Engineering

Head of Department

Prof Hassan Yahya Nawawi (COREN-Registered, *MNSE, MISES, MSES, MWASET*), B.Eng. (BUK), MSc Engineering (ABU), PhD (Nottingham, UK)

Vision

To be a world distinguished department in promoting teaching, research and innovations in the field of Electrical and Electronics Engineering professions

Mission

To address critical technological human and societal needs through innovation and problem-solving; and provide excellent professional and educational programmes for high quality human resources in the field of electrical and electronics engineering professions.



Staff List

Table 131: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1	Hassan Nawawi Yahya	M	PhD	Professor	On Post
2	S S Adamu	M	PhD	Professor	On Post
3	Abubakar Saddiq Muhammad	M	PhD	Reader	On Post
	Abdulhakeem Muhammad	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer	On Post
	Muhammad Abdullahi Sarkin Bauchi	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer	On Post
	Aliyu Sulaiman Mindaudu	M	M.Sc	Lecturer I	On Post
4	Kabir Ahmed Dabai	M	PhD	Lecturer I	On Post
5	Umar Zangina	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer	On Post
7	Abdulbasid Isa Isma'il	M	M. ENG.	Lecturer I	On Post
8	Abdurrazaq Abdul'aziz	M	M. ENG.	Lecturer I	On Study Leave
9	Adamu Mudi	M	B. ENG.	Assistant Lecturer	On study leave
10	Ibrahim Nasidi Abdullahi	M	M. ENG.	Lecturer II	On Study Leave
11	Mujib Rabi'u Lawal	M	B. ENG.	Assistant Lecturer	On Post
12	Ahmed Babangida	M	H.N.D	Technologist I	On Post
13	Faruku Ahmed Gele	M	H.N.D	Technologist I	On Study Leave
14	Mujahid Abdullahi	M	H.N.D	Technologist II	On Post
15	Yusuf Sabitu	M	H.N.D	Technologist I	On Post
16	Abubakar Abba Kolo	M	B. ENG.	Technologist II	On Post
17	Usman Saad Jahun	M	H.N.D	Technician II	On Post
18	Ibrahim Bature Ahmed	M	H.N.D	Technician II	On Post
19	Bashir A. Kagara	M	S.S.C. E	Senr Lab. Asst.	On Post
20	Atiku Altine	M	S.S.C. E	Care Taker (Terminal)	On Post
21	Garba Ahmad	M	DIPLOMA	Higher Data Analyst	On Post





Departments of ICT, Electrical and Electronic and Environmental Resources Management



Deanery Building, Department of Civil as well as Mechanical Engineering, Faculty of Engineering and Environmental Design



Professor Abubakar Sani Ridwan Matazu
LL.B. Hons (UDUS) LL.M. (OAU Ile-Ife) PhD. (UDUS), B.L. (Lagos), FAAN
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Law which started in the 1977/1978 academic session presently has a total of three departments, namely; Islamic Law, Public Law & Jurisprudence and Private & Business Law. With these departments, the degree awarded by the Faculty is LL. B in Common and Islamic Law, combined.

Presently, the Faculty has a total number of twenty-five (25) Academic staff, with five hundred and sixty-two (562) students. The Faculty enjoys separate office accommodation and lecture facilities, as distinct from other programmes in the University.

Management of the Faculty

Table 132: List of Dean's Office Staff

S/N	Position	Name	Qualifications
1.	Dean	Prof Abubakar Sani Ridwan Matazu	LLB (UDUS), LL.M. (O.A.U Ile-Ife), PhD (UDUS), BL (Lagos)
2.	Deputy Dean	Dr Amina Umar Ruwandoruwa	LLB, LLM (UDU), PhD (UDUS), B.L.
3.	Faculty Examinations Officer	Dr. Safiyya Ummu Mohammed	LLB, LLM, PhD. (UDUS), BL (Lagos)
4.	Faculty Officer	Mallam Mohammed Musa Tawali	BSc, Pol. Science (UDUS)

Heads of Department

Table 133: List of Heads of Department

S/N	Department	Head	Qualifications
1.	Islamic Law	Dr Amina Umar Ruwandoruwa	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M., Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Kano)
2.	Public Law and Jurisprudence	Prof M.J. Umar	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M (Unijos), Ph.D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)
3.	Private and Business Law	Prof. Ibrahim Abdullahi	LL. B, (UDUS), LL. M (Unijos), Ph.D (UDUS), B.L. Lagos

Staffing

Below is a table containing staff in the Faculty:

Table 134: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Sex	Rank
1.	A.S.R. Matazu	LL. B, (UDUS), LL. M, (OAU Ile-Ife), Ph.D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Professor
2.	M. I. Sa'id	LL. B, LL. M (ABU), Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Professor
3.	M. L. Ahmadu	LL. B (UNIJOS), LL. M (UNILAG), LL. M (Warwick, UK), ACIS (UK), GTCC, Ph.D (South Pacific), BL (Lagos)	M	Professor
4.	S. O. Rabi	LL. B (Hons) Medina, LL. M (Pakistan), Ph. D (UDUS)	M	Professor
5.	Rufai Muftau	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M., Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Professor
6.	M.J. Umar	LL. B (UNISOK), LL. M (Unijos), Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Professor
7.	Ibrahim Abdullahi	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M (Unijos), BL (Abuja), Ph. D (UDUS)	M	Professor
8.	Balkisu Saidu	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M (Dundee), SJD, (Japan), BL (Abuja)	F	Reader
9.	A. M. Bachaka	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M (Ife) Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Reader
10.	K.G. Muhammad	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Reader
11.	J.B. Marshall	LL. B (UDUS), LL. M (Aberdeen), Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	M	Reader
12.	A. T. Getso	LL. B, LL. M (ABU), Ph. D (UDUS)	M	Senior Lecturer
13.	I.Y.Gambo	LL. B (Khartoum), LL. M (Ife), Ph. D (UDUS)	M	Senior Lecturer
14.	Ibrahim Shehu	LL. B, LL.M (UDUS), Ph.D (UNIJOS), BL (Abuja)	M	Senior Lecturer
15.	A. A. Isiaka	LL. B, LL. M (ABU), Ph. D, (UDUS), BL (Lagos)	M	Senior Lecturer



FACULTY OF LAW

16.	Amina Umar R/Doruwa	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), BL (Kano)	F	Senior Lecturer
17.	M.M. Aminu	LL. B, (UDUS), LLM (UNIJOS), Ph. D (UDUS)	M	Senior Lecturer
18.	S. U. Mohammed	LL. B (Abuja), LL. M (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	F	Lecturer I
19.	Sani Rabi Bello	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), BL (Kano)	M	Lecturer I
20.	Muhammad Nuhu	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS) BL (Abuja)	M	Lecturer I
21.	Bashir Muazu Jodi	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	M	Lecturer II
22.	Dr. Kasimu Sauwa Mohammed	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	M	Lecturer II
23.	Dr. M.M. Aliyu	LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	M	Lecturer II
24.	Faruku Mohammed Mada	LL. B (BUK), BL (Abuja)	M	Assistant Lecturer
25.	Maryam Wali	LL. B (UDUS), BL (Abuja)	F	Assistant Lecturer

Major Activities in 2023

During the period under review, the Faculty has succeeded in achieving the following;

- (a) Movement of the e-Library to the main Law Library
- (b) Renovation of the Administrative Block.
- (c) Partial landscaping of the facade of the Administrative Block.
- (d) Construction of walkways which link four blocks in the Faculty, namely, the Deanery, Department of Public Law and Jurisprudence, Department of Islamic Law and Department of Private and Business Law.
- (e) Renovation of Moot Court.
- (f) Completion of the new Department of Private and Business Law.
- (g) Installation of NCC wifi broadband.
- (h) Securing the admission of over one hundred graduates of the Faculty (as against the quota of eighty) to the Nigerian Law School.
- (i) Consolidating previous gains and achievements of the Faculty in all respects.





Professor D. O. Abdulsalam
B.Sc (ABU), M.Sc (Lagos), MBA, PhD (UDUS)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Management Sciences was established in 2001. It comprises three full-fledged departments: Accounting, Business Administration, and Public Administration. These Departments offer a range of academic programmes, including sub-degree programmes, undergraduate programmes (Part-Time and Full-Time), and postgraduate programmes respectively. Since its establishment in 2001, the Faculty has witnessed tremendous growth in terms of staff strength, infrastructure, student population and academic programmes.

Principal Officers of the Faculty

Table 135: Principal Officers of the Faculty

S/N	Office	Officer	Qualifications
1.	Dean	Professor D. O Abdulsalam	B.SC (ABU), M.SC (Lagos) MBA, PhD (UDUS)
2.	HOD Accounting	Dr Yahaya Yusuf Kaura	Bsc (BUK), MSc, PhD (UDUS)
3.	HOD Business Administration	Professor Abubakar Sabo	BSc, MBA, PhD (UDUS)
4.	HOD Public Administration	Professor M. A. Umar	BSc (ABU), MPA (UNIJOS), PhD (UDUS)

Brief History of the Faculty

In 2001, the famous Management Studies Department was carved out of the Faculty of Social Sciences and Administration to form the nucleus of the new Faculty of Management Sciences. The new Faculty in 2001 disengaged from the Faculty of Social Sciences and moved to its new building. The Faculty held its inaugural and first Faculty Board meeting on Thursday, 2nd May 2002 in its Conference Room. It was chaired by the Dean, Prof A. D. Sheidu and in attendance were ten staff, two

representatives from the Faculties of Social Sciences and Science and the Faculty Officer as Secretary. The Faculty has three Departments: Accounting, Business Administration and Public Administration with such pioneer Heads of Department as Dr. A. M. Bashir for Accounting, Dr. S. M. B/Yauri (now Late) for Business Administration and Mal. M. A. Umar for Public Administration.

From a modest beginning in 2001 with ten (10) academic staff, the Faculty grew in strength and by the end of 2023 it has Forty-Eight (48) academic staff of different ranks. In addition, the faculty is pushing for more academic programmes aimed at expanding it by creating additional Units/Departments. In this direction, five additional programmes have received NUC Resource Verification Exercise in 2023. These programmes are B. Sc Taxation, B. Sc. Marketing, B. Sc. Entrepreneurship, B. Sc. Employment Relations and Human Resource Management, and B. Sc. Local Government and Development Studies respectively. The faculty is headed by a substantive Dean.

Accreditation Status of Programmes

The academic programmes run in the faculty both undergraduate and postgraduate are all accredited by the regulatory body - the National Universities Commission (NUC).

Table 136: Accreditation Status of Programmes

Category	Programme	Score	Status/Date
Undergraduate	1. BSc Accounting	88.2%	Full Accreditation / 2019
	2. BSc Business Administration	96.0%	Full Accreditation / 2019
	3. BSc Public Administration	88.5%	Full Accreditation / 2019
Postgraduate	1. MSc Accounting	79.0%	Full Accreditation / 2019
	2. Master of Business Admin.	87.0%	Full Accreditation / 2019
	3. Master of Public Admin.	68.4%	Full Accreditation / 2019

Staff Strength and Statistics

The Faculty has an impressive number of staff both academic and non-academic of varying ranks that perform different tasks aimed at achieving the goals of the faculty and the university.

Academic

Table 137: Academic Ranks

Department	Prof	Reader	S/L	L I	L II	A/L	G/A	Total
Accounting	6	4	2	1	1	0	0	14
Business Administration	10	0	7	5	0	0	0	22
Public Administration	3	1	4	4	0	0	0	12
Total	19	5	13	10	1	0	0	48

Non-Academic

Table 138: Non-Academic Ranks

Department	Administrative	Executive/Clerical	Auxiliary	Total
Faculty Office	2	3	11	16
Accounting	0	2	2	4



Business Admin.	0	1	2	3
Public Admin.	0	2	1	3
Total	2	8	16	26

Staff Promotions

Promotion of staff, both academic and non-academic staff that are due for promotion during the period under review, were assessed by the Faculty APC and appropriate recommendations were made to the respective committees for further action. During the period under review a number of academic staff were promoted to different ranks as indicated in the table below:

Academic Staff Promotions

Table 139: Academic Staff Promotions

Department	Professor	Reader	Senior Lecturer	Lecturer I	Lecturer II	Assistant Lecturer	Graduate Assistant	Total
Accounting	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Business Administration	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3
Public Administration	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
Total	2	1	4	0	0	0	0	7

Students Enrolments and Statistics

Annually, large number of applicants apply for admission into the Management/Administration courses being run by the three departments in the Faculty. Both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes attract a lot of candidates and the enrolment rate is high.

Collaboration, Linkages and Partnerships

The Faculty enjoys the support and partnerships of all the accounting professional bodies in the country, including ANAN, CITN, and ICAN. Specifically, ANAN and ICAN have been donating books and computers to the department over the years. ICAN accredited the Department of Accounting, allowing graduates to receive exemptions in their professional examinations. Additionally, the Association of National Accountants of Nigeria (ANAN) constructed and equipped an Accounting Research Centre within the Faculty – Leadership, Accounting, Development, and Networking (LADAN). The Centre was commissioned on 18th April, 2019. Currently, the Centre is utilized for research in the areas of Accounting and Finance.

Staff Training and Development

Staff training and development in the Faculty during the period under review recorded a remarkable success. One academic staff from the Department of Accounting obtained a PhD in Accounting from Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto and another one is still progressing with their studies in Nasarawa State University. Similarly, one academic staff of the Department of Public Administration obtained a PhD from a Malaysian University, and another two academic staff from the same Department are still on their PhD and M.Phil programmes respectively.



Faculty Library

The Faculty has a fully established and functional library with a seating capacity of over 100 readers. It is stocked with large collection of current books on all aspects of Administration/Management disciplines, as well as volumes of current journals on different aspects of management sciences. The e-library section provides access to subscribed databases, including Science-Direct and EBSCOhost. The library is manned by competent librarians who were deployed from the University's central library. It is also indexed with proper cataloging, which facilitates the retrieval of books and journals. The faculty library operates from Monday to Friday, including Saturday.

Department of Accounting

The Department of Accounting came into being in 2001 with the establishment of the Faculty of Management Sciences. Currently (2023), there are fourteen academic staff comprising six professors (one on visiting), four Associate professors, two senior lecturers and two lecturers I. Eleven of the staff are Ph.D. holders, two are M.Sc. holders undergoing Ph.D. programmes and are at various levels of completion. This team of intellectuals has been updating itself through attendance of seminars, workshops and conferences both locally and at international levels which resulted in the publication of quality papers and articles in both local and international reputable journals. Since its inception, five members of the academic staff of the department have left the service of the university.

The Department kicked-off with only a Bachelor of Science degree programme. Currently, it runs a number of programmes including sub-degree, B. Sc. Accounting part-time, Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and Finance (PGDAF), M.Sc. in Accounting and Finance, M. Phil Accounting and Finance and Ph.D. in Accounting and Finance. The entire Programme has been fully accredited by the NUC. The masters in Taxation, Master of Accounting and Finance, and Master of Treasury Management proposals have all secured Senate's approval having passed through Departmental Board, Faculty Board and Academic Planning Committee levels. They are now with NUC awaiting resource verification. A proposal for B.Sc. taxation has passed NUC resource verification and is awaiting approval.

The Department enjoys the support of and partnership with all the accounting professional bodies in the country which include ANAN, CITN, and ICAN. Specifically, ANAN and ICAN have been donating books and computers to the department over the years. ICAN has accredited the department which allows graduates of the department to enjoy exemptions in their professional examinations. CITN on its part, has endowed a professorial chair in taxation. A professor in the Department was appointed as Chairman.

Department of Accounting Staff

Table 140: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	AS Mikailu	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Tenure
2.	AM Bashir	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
3.	B AS Muhammad	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
4.	MY Abubakar	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Tenure



FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

5.	AA Rafindadi	BSc, MBA, MSc, PhD	Professor	Tenure
6.	Salisu Mamman	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Visiting
7.	A. B. Sani	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader	Tenure
8.	Yahaya Yusuf	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader	Tenure
9.	AAAlhaji	BSc, MBA, MSc, PhD	Reader	Tenure
10.	Aminu Abdullahi	BSc, MSc, PhD	Reader	Tenure
11.	NA Kaoje	BSc, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
12.	HA Suleiman (Mrs)	BSc, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I	Tenure
13.	M. O. Adeiza	BSc, MBF	Lecturer I	Tenure
14.	SD Umar	ACCA (London)	Senior Lecture	Visiting

Department of Business Administration

The Department of Business Administration is one of the three departments of the Faculty of Management Sciences. When the new Faculty came on board, the Department retained all the staff and structure of the old Management Studies Department.

The Department offers degree programmes in Business Administration (B.Sc.) and a number of Postgraduate programmes which include: Post Graduate Diploma in Management Studies (PGDM). Master's in Business Administration (MBA) Master of Philosophy (M.Phil) and PhD in Management Studies. It also runs a sub-degree programme in business administration. All the Programmes (undergraduate and Postgraduate) have full accreditation of the National Universities Commission (NUC). In particular, the PhD programme has graduated over seventy (70) candidates to date.

List of Staff

Table 141: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	AD Sheidu	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor	Tenure (L/A)
2.	MM Maishanu	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
3.	NM Yauri	BSc, MBA, MSc, PhD	Professor	Tenure (L/A)
4.	DO Abdulsalam	BSc, MSc, MBA PhD	Professor	Tenure
5.	MS Umar	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
6.	AS Junaidu	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
7.	MT, Namakka	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
8.	MA Koko (Mrs)	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
9.	Abubakar Sabo	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
10.	Mairo Abdullahi (Mrs)	BSc, MBA, PhD	Professor	Tenure (Sabbatical)
11.	Yakubu Shaba	BSc, MBA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
12.	MK Kamba	BSc, MBA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure (L/A)
13.	MF Usman (Mrs)	BSc, MBA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
14.	Nasir Liman	BSc, MBA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure



15.	Sadat Ibn Adam	BSc, MBA, PhD	Lecturer I	Tenure
16.	AB Abubakar (Mrs)	BSc, MBA	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
17.	US Abdulkarim	BSc, MBA	Lecturer I	Tenure
18.	Amina Abdullahi (Mrs)	BSc, MBA	Lecturer I	Tenure
19.	NS Akilu	BSc, MBA	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
20.	MS Attahir	BSc, MBA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
21.	Muhammad Haliru	BSc, MBA, PhD	Lecturer I	Visiting
22.	Nwielaghi B Michael	BSc, MBA, PhD	Lecturer I	Visiting

Department of Public Administration

The Department housed the B.Sc. Degree Programme in Public Administration, which started with its establishment in 2001. Currently, the Department has twelve (12) staff members, including ten PhD holders. The first batch of graduates of the programme passed out in the 2003/2004 academic session.

Aside from the B.Sc. programme, the Department has a PhD, MPhil/PhD, MSc, and an MPA (Master of Public Administration) programme, which was introduced in the 2008/2009 academic session, as well as a Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Public Administration (PGDPA). These programmes enjoyed tremendous success as the graduates were employed in private and public sector organizations. The Senate of the University has approved the mounting of B.Sc. Public Administration (part-time). All the existing programmes at all levels have received full accreditation from the NUC.

Regarding research and publications, the Department published a book of readings on public administration. It is also in the process of publishing a journal titled 'UDUS Journal of Public Administration'. The department has twenty-three (23) office accommodations for its staff and an additional seven (7) office accommodations for postgraduate students.

List of Staff

Table 142: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	MA Umar	BSc, MPA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
2.	BB Kasim	BA, MPA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
3.	Ahmad Sanusi	BSc, MPA, PhD	Professor	Tenure
4.	Garba Ibrahim Tanko	BSc, MPA, PhD	Reader	Tenure
5.	NAAllumi	BSc, MPA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
6.	Ibrahim Yaro	BSc, MPA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
7.	Saidu Idris	BSc, M Sc, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
8.	Fodio Garba	BSc, MPA, PhD	Senior Lecturer	Tenure
9.	M M Lawal	BSc, MPA	Lecturer I	Tenure
10.	YO Adamu	BSc, MPA	Lecturer I	Tenure
11.	N M Koko	BSc, MIAD, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I	Tenure
12.	UM Yabo	BSc, MPA, PhD	Lecturer I	Visiting



Photo Gallery



250-Capacity Lecture Theatre at the Faculty of Management Sciences



Dr Abubakar Muhammad Amali
BPharm (ABU), MSc (UDUS), PhD (UPM)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences was established in the 2007/2008 session and admitted its first batch of 24 students for undergraduate Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme. At foundation, the Faculty was composed of five composite academic Departments located at a temporary site, but subsequently moved, in June 2010, to the purpose-built facility at the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Teaching Hospital complex. The splitting of the Department of Pharmaceutics & Pharmaceutical microbiology into independent Departments was actualised in 2023, increasing the number of the core academic Departments to six.

The Faculty has a responsibility of producing the best Pharmacy graduates among the Schools of Pharmacy in the country. This is in line with the cardinal principles of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University which is “to impart knowledge and erudition to men and women of all races without distinction on the grounds of race, religion or political belief”. Our academic excellence is maintained by the Faculty’s leadership and the sterling qualities of our staff in realizing our aims and objectives. The Bachelor of Pharmacy degree offers an extraordinary range of opportunities and challenges. The Faculty is determined in maintaining the creation and transmission of knowledge to every talented student; this is the hallmark of our human and intellectual capability. In 2023, the Faculty received resource verification by NUC for the conversion of BPharm programme to DPharm programme.

Principal Officers

Table 143: List of Principal Officers

S/N	Name	Office
1.	Dr Abubakar M. Amali	Dean
2.	Dr Nasir Ibrahim	Deputy Dean/Faculty PG Coordinator
3.	Dr Aminu Ahmed Biambo	Faculty Examinations Officer
4.	Aminu A. Silame	Faculty Officer

Administrative Staff in the Dean's Office

Table 144: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Rank	Qualifications	Status
1.	Aminu A. Silame	M	Deputy Registrar	HND	Tenure
4.	Haj. Safiya Isah Shinkafi	F	Snr. Computer Data Analyst	Diploma	Tenure
5.	Abdullahi Saidu	M	Snr. Driver	Grade I	Tenure
6.	Kasimu Malami Mabera	M	Snr. Clerical Officer	ND	Tenure
7.	Manir Ismail Sauwa	M	Clerical Officer II	Diploma	Tenure
8.	Maniru Bello	M	Office Attendant	SSCE	Tenure
9.	Bilal Abdullahi	M	Computer Operator	HND	Tenure
10.	Umar Yahaya Jabo	M	IT Support Staff	HND	Tenure

Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology

The Department was established in 2007/2008 session at the same time with the Faculty. The department provides training to undergraduate pharmacy students in the area Pharmacology and Toxicology. The Department staff serve as support ng staff to Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PG program) in the college of Health Sciences. The Department has gotten approval from the University Senate to start postgraduate training at MSc, MPhil and PhD levels. NUC visitation panel gave further approval and PG training is in full gear in the Department. The department organizes seminar sessions where presentations are made on research findings and new trends in Pharmacology and Toxicology.

Academic Staff

Table 145: List of Academic

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications	Status/ Position
1.	Abubakar M. Amali	M	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure/HOD
2.	Yerima Musa	M	Professor	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure
3.	Kabiru Abubakar	M	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure
4.	Jane Chinenye Ugwah-Oguejiofor	F	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure
5.	Adebisi Mobolawa Iyabo	F	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure/ Departmental Exams Officer
6.	Ladi Milicent Umaru	F	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure
7.	Abubakar Biliyaminu	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure/ Dept. PG Coordinator
8.	Tijjani Rabi Gaze	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., MSc, PhD	Tenure



FACULTY OF PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCES

9.	Abubakar M. Ramadan	M	Lecturer I	B. Pharm., Msc	Tenure
10.	Yusuf Ibrahim Alkali	M	Lecturer I	B. Pharm., Msc	Tenure

Non-Academic Staff

Table 146: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications	Status
1.	Abdullahi Suleiman	M	Technologist I	HND	Tenure
2.	Nasiru Shehu Bankanu	M	Snr. Lab. Tech	MLTS	Tenure
3.	Mrs. Okeke Dorothy Chioma	F	Senior Technologist	B.Sc.	Tenure
4.	Mika'ilu Isah Mungadi	M	Senior Executive Officer	Diploma	Tenure
5.	Mal. Hussaini Lawali	M	Snr. Personal. Sec.	HND	Tenure
6.	Makama Salmanu	M	Snr. Animal House. Asst.	SSCE	Tenure
7.	Amadu Abubakar	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	SSCE	Tenure
8.	Muhammed Abubakar	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	SSCE	Tenure
9.	Abdulrasheed Ahmad	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	Diploma	Tenure
10.	Isah Shehu	M	Snr. Animal House. Asst.	SSCE	Tenure
11.	Musa Abdullahi	M	Lab. Asst.	SSCE	Tenure

Department of Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry

The Department was established in 2007/2008 session at the same time with the Faculty. The department provides training to undergraduate pharmacy students in the area pharmaceutical and medicinal chemistry. This encompasses the process of new drug discovery and quality control of medicines. The Department has gotten approval from the University Senate to start postgraduate training at MSc, MPhil and PhD levels. NUC visitation panel gave further approval and PG training is in full gear. The Department graduated its first PG Student (MSc) and the graduates student secured a Full Scholarship in Japan for PhD. The department organizes seminars sessions where presentations are made on research findings and new trends in Pharmaceutical and medicinal Chemistry.

Academic Staff

Table 147: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Nasir Ibrahim	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm, MSc, PhD
2.	M. I. Abdullahi	M	Professor	B. Pharm, MSc, PhD
3.	Ahmad Uba	M	Professor	B. Sc, MSc, PhD
4.	M. A. Alhassan	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm, MSc, PhD
5.	Abdulrashid Umar	M	Lecturer I	B. Sc, M.Sc.
6.	A. C. Oluranti	F	Snr. Lecturer	B. Sc, MSc, PhD



7.	A. Y. Jega	F	Snr. Lecturer	B. Sc, MSc, PhD
8.	Muntaka Abdulrahman	M	Lecturer I	B. Pharm, M.Sc.

Non-Academic Staff

Table 148: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	K. N. Mahmud	M	Chief. Tech	PGD
2.	G. B. Oshanipin	F	Chief. Typist	Conf. Sec. II
3.	Z. A. Gidi	M	Snr. MLT	ND
4.	Umar Jibril	M	Snr. MLT	B.Sc.
5.	Hamza Muhammad	M	Lab Supervisor	ND
6.	Hassan Umar	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	SSCE
7.	Aliyu Usman	M	Clerical Officer	SSCE

Department of Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice

The Department took off along with the Faculty in 2007/2008 session with qualified academic and other supporting staff. The main mission of the department is to train pharmacists on the application of knowledge of pharmaceutical sciences to foster safe and appropriate use of drugs in/by a patient while working in a multi-disciplinary healthcare team. It is also produce patient-oriented, drug-oriented and disease state-oriented pharmacy professionals that can meet up with the global trend of clinical pharmacy practice. As at present, the Department runs only undergraduate programme, with a total of fourteen (14) courses across the levels (100-500L), 6 are in first semester while 8 courses are in second semester (including project)

Academic Staff

Table 149: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualification
1.	Aliyu Samaila	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., M.Sc. PhD
2.	Aminu Ahmed Biambo	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., M.Sc. PhD
3.	Nuruddeen Usman	M	Lecturer I	B. Pharm., M.Sc. PhD
4.	Ogunyinka Ibrahim Abayomi	M	Lecturer I	B. Pharm., M.Sc.
5.	Aishatu Yahaya Bello	F	Lecturer I	MBBS., MSc
6.	Abubakar Siddiq Bajini	M	Lecturer I	PharmD

Non-Academic Staff

Table 150: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualification
1.	Shuaibu Suleiman Adeiza	M	Snr. Tech	BSc., MSc.
2.	Umar Yusuf Bunza	M	Snr. Parm. Tech	Pharm. Tech
3.	Usman Sahabi	M	Caretaker	SSCE
4.	Sani Safiyanu Kanoma	M	Lab. Supervisor	Diploma
5.	Shafiu Abubakar	M	Clerical Officer I	SSCE
6.	Musa Adamu	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	Diploma
7.	Mustapha Kasim	M	Comp Operator	Diploma



Department of Pharmacognosy and Ethnopharmacy

The Department was established in 2007/2008 session at the same time with the Faculty. The Department provides training to undergraduate pharmacy students in the area Pharmacognosy. The department organizes seminar sessions where presentations are made on research findings and new trends in Pharmacognosy. The Department has a Botanical Garden herbarium where plant samples are brought and voucher numbers deposited.

Academic Staff

Table 151: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualification
1.	Ibrahim Malami	M	Snr. Lecturer	BSc, MSc, PhD
2.	H. E Mshelia	M	Reader	BSc, MSc, PhD
3.	M. S Nefai	M	Snr. Lecturer	BSc, MSc, PhD
4.	Z.Y. Ibrahim Y. (Mrs)	F	Lecturer II	BSc, MSc, PhD
5.	Mansur Lawal	M	Lecturer II	BSc, MSc
6.	A.H. Ahmed	M	Lecturer II	B Pharm, MSc

Non-Academic Staff

Table 152: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Adamu Mansir	M	Chief Lab. Tech	PGD
2.	Aliyu Garba	M	Snr. Med Lab Tech	Diploma
3.	Mohammed Aliyu	M	Snr. Med Lab Tech	Diploma
4.	Ishaku Isah	M	Snr. Med Lab Tech	Diploma
5.	Isah M. Warah	M	Snr. Personal Sec. I	HD
6.	Sani A. Suleiman	M	Snr. Lab Asst.	SSCE
7.	Bello Sani	M	Lab. Supervisor	SSCE
8.	Musa Magaji	M	Herberian	SSCE
9.	Abubakar B. Dundaye	M	Gardener	Pri. Cert.
10.	Ibrahim Ahmadu	M	Plant Collector	Pri. Cert.
11.	Ibrahim Isah	M	Clerical Officer I	Diploma
12.	Bilal Shehu Galgo	M	Office Assistant	SSCE

Department Of Pharmaceutics and Pharmaceutical Technology

The Department was established in 2007, the same the programme of Pharmacy was inaugurated. The University Senate approved the commencement of postgraduate degree programme for the Department, which was subsequently approved by the NUC. The academic activities the Department has two (2) specialized laboratories:

- 1) Dispensing laboratory
- 2) Formulation and Physical Pharmacy laboratory

Academic Staff

Table 153: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Mohammed Achor	M	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc., PhD
2.	James Oyeniyi	M	Reader	B. Pharm., MSc., PhD
3.	Nafiu Aminu	M	Snr. Lecturer	B. Pharm., MSc., PhD
4.	N. U. Muhammed	M	Lecturer I	BSc., M.Sc.



Non-Academic Staff

Table 154: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Gender	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Aminu Garba	M	Med. Lab. Tech	HND
2.	Umar A. Mande	M	Snr. Lab. Tech	HND
3.	Aisha M. Kabir	F	Snr. Lab. Tech	HND
4.	Rukayya Haruna	F	Snr. Lab. Tech	HND
5.	Abubakar Halilu	M	Asst. Chief Lab Tech	BSc., M.Sc.
6.	Mansur Lawal	M	Prin. Computer Data Analyst	Diploma
7.	Nasiru Umar	M	Snr. Lab. Asst	Cert. Med. Lab
8.	Abubakar Garba	M	Snr. Lab. Asst.	Cert. Med. Lab

Department of Pharmaceutical Microbiology and Biotechnology

The Department was established in 2023 as a result of the splitting the Department from Department of Pharmaceutics as recommended by PCN and NUC. PG training was approved by both University Senate and NUC. In carrying out academic activities the Department has two (2) specialized laboratories:

- 1) Pharmaceutical Microbiology laboratory
- 2) Sterile laboratory

Academic Staff

Table 155: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	R.F. Atata	M	Professor	BSc., MSc., PhD
2.	Jodi, Sa'adatu	F	Reader	BSc., MSc., PhD
3.	R. M. Omowale	M	Reader	BSc., MSc., PhD
4.	Nuhu Tanko	M	Snr Lecturer	B. Pharm., M.Sc.
5.	Ahmed Olowo-Okere	M	Snr Lecturer	B. Pharm., M.Sc.
6.	H.U. K. Yahaya	M	Snr Lecturer	B. Pharm., M.Sc.

Non-Academic Staff

Table 156: List of Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Staff Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	A. A. Magayaki	M	Snr. Med Lab Tech.	HND
2.	Y. T. Tanko	M	Asst. Chief Lab Tech	HND
3.	Abbas Shehu	M	Asst. Chief Lab Tech	HND
4.	Amina Aliyu	F	Prin. Computer Data Analyst	Diploma
5.	A. A. Muhammad	M	Snr. Lab. Asst	Cert. Med. Lab





Professor A. I. Garba
B. Tech. (FUTY), MSc (UI), Ph.D. (UDUS)
Ag. Dean

Profile

The then Dean and Chairman of the Faculty Board of Science, Professor M. G. Abubakar, at its 185th Board meeting held on Friday, 1st December 2016, constituted the Faculty Strategic Committee in 2016, chaired by Professor Tukur Adamu. The Committee recommended the splitting of the Faculty of Science into Faculty of Physical Sciences and Faculty of Life Sciences as well as upgrade of the academic units to full-fledged departments. The recommendations were upheld by the Faculty Board. The University Management after due consideration modified the nomenclature to Faculty of Physical and Computing Sciences and Faculty of Chemical and Life Sciences.

Furthermore, at the 327th meeting of the Senate held on Monday, 1st July 2019, the recommendations of the Faculty Board were upheld as amended. The approval of the Senate was forwarded to the National Universities Commission (NUC) which also approved the split.

The Faculty of Physical and Computing Sciences comprises of the following departments:-

- i. Department of Computer Science
- ii. Department of Geology
- iii. Department of Mathematics
- iv. Department of Physics and
- v. Department of Statistics.

In 2023, the NUC further approved the commencement of the following degree programs:

- i. Cyber Security



ii. Software Engineering

The faculty has eight Laboratories across the five Departments which are used for teaching, student practicals. These include the Computing Laboratory, Mathematics Laboratory, Statistics Laboratory. Others are Petrology/Microscopy, Sedimentology and Geochemistry Laboratories in Geology Department and the General Physics Laboratory. The faculty also has a shared central Teaching Laboratory that accommodates over three hundred students at a time for general chemistry and physics practicals. The faculty also has several other ICT equipped laboratories for the conduct of CBT examinations as well as conference halls of world class standards.

Apart from the undergraduate programs, the faculty also has robust Postgraduate programmes domiciled across the five Departments.

All Departments of the Faculty obtained full accreditation during the last NUC Accreditation Exercise.

The Faculty also, through the Department of Mathematics, hosted the 40th Annual National Conference of the Nigerian Mathematical Society in June 2023, cosponsored by the Usman Danfodiyo University as well as some well to do alumni.

Vision

To be a Centre of excellence in terms of teaching, research and community service in Physical and Computing Sciences.

Mission

To produce graduates with sound knowledge of basic conceptual and theoretical framework of classical and modern Physical and Computing Sciences, who are capable of pursuing successful careers in teaching and research in all fields of science and technology.

Staff in the Dean's Office

Table 157: List of Dean's Office Staff

Dean:	Professor A. I. Garba, B. Tech. (FUTY), MSc (UI), PhD (UDUS)
Deputy Dean:	Dr Sanusi Abdullahi, BSc (UDUS), MSc (UDUS), PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Examinations Officer:	Dr Audu Ahmed, BSc (UDUS), MSc, PhD (Uni Ilorin)
Faculty Postgraduate Coordinator:	Dr Abba Allmustapha, B. Sc.(UDUS), MSc (ABERDEEN), PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Seminar Coordinator:	Prof. B. Y. Isah, B.Sc. (UDUS), GDE, M.Sc. (UDUS), Ph.D. (UDUS)
Faculty Officer:	U. M.Jatau, B. Sc. Ed. MBF, UDUS
Assistant Faculty officer	BilyaminuZubairu, B. Sc., MPA (UDUS)
Forman Driver	M. S.Jabo, SSCE
Clerical officer	Bashiru Abubakar, SSCE, NCE



Department of Computer Science



Dr. A.B. Muhammad

BSc(UDUS), MSc & PhD (RGU-Aberdeen, UK), MNCS, MCPN.

Ag. Head of Department

Profile

Established in 1992 as a Unit under the defunct Department of Mathematics, Faculty of Science, the Department of Computer Science is one of the earliest Computer Science training avenues in Northern Nigeria. Over the years, the Department has trained a pool of manpower in computing that presently support various organisations both within and outside Nigeria. The Department offers courses leading to BSc/PgD/MSc/MPhil/PhD in Computer Science and Master of Information Technology (MIT). The Department also runs a Diploma in Computer Science programme in collaboration with the UsmanuDanfodiyo University Consultancy Services (UDUCons). Recently, the University introduced BSc.degree in Cybersecurity and BSc. Software Engineering in the Department with the first set of students on the programmes admitted in the 2023/2024 academic session. The programmes of Data Science, Artificial Intelligence, Robotics and postgraduate programmes in Data Science, Cybersecurity, Artificial Intelligence and Software Engineering are also under consideration. The Department has grown to have over twenty academic staff most of whom are experts in various fields of Computing such as Artificial Intelligence, Computer Networks, Cybersecurity, Software Engineering, and Mobile Computing.

Administrative Structure

The Head of Department is the chief academic and administrative officer and is usually appointed by the Vice Chancellor for a period of two years renewable for another two years at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor. In running the Department, the Head of Department is usually supported by a number of standing committees which include Admissions Committee and Promotions Committee among others. Several ad-hoc committees are also set-up from time to time as the situation may dictate. In addition, major tasks in the Department are assigned coordinators (officers) to support the Head of Department, they include the Examinations officer who handle all examinations issues of the undergraduate students. The Postgraduate Coordinator who oversees all activities of the department's postgraduate programmes. The Department also has an officer coordinating its Diploma programme, in collaboration with UDUCONS.



In the Department are assigned coordinators (officers) to support the Head of Department, they include the Examinations officer who handle all examinations issues of the undergraduate students. The Postgraduate Coordinator who oversees all activities of the department's postgraduate programmes. The Department also has an officer coordinating its Diploma programme, in collaboration with UDUCONS.

Academic Staff

Table 158: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Highest Qualification
1	Aminu Mohammed	Professor	PhD
2	A. A. Obiniyi	Professor	PhD
3	Abubakar Roko	Reader	PhD
4	A. B. Muhammad	Reader	PhD
5	Abdulkarim Bello	Sen. Lecturer	PhD
6	A. M. Bagiwa	Sen. Lecturer	PhD
7	A. B. Tambuwal	Sen. Lecturer	PhD
8	Almu Abba	Sen. Lecturer	PhD
9	B. A. Buhari	Lecturer I	MSc
10	Shehu Sirajo	Lecturer II	MSc
11	H. B. Adeyemo	Lecturer II	MSc
12	Kissinger Sunday	Lecturer I	MSc
13	Hassan Abubakar	Lecturer I	MSc
14	A. M. Abubakar	Asst Lecturer	BSc
15	A. I. Tambuwal	Lecturer I	PhD
16	K. M. Maiyama	Lecturer I	PhD
17	H. M. Sani	Lecturer I	PhD
18	Y. M. Tukur	Lecturer II	PhD
19	A. M. Bello	Lecturer II	PhD
20	B. A. Bodinga	Lecturer II	MSc
21	Abdulhakeem Abdulazeez	Lecturer II	MSc
22	M. M. Umar	Asst Lecturer	MSc
23	Shehu Buhari	Snr Clerical Officer	SSCE

Seminar and Conference Hosted

The Department normally organize seminars for postgraduate students, as part of their graduation requirements. During the 2022/2023 academic session, series of PG seminars were held, the details of which are given below:

Table 159: List of Seminar and Conference Hosted

Date	Papers Presented
20 th April 2023	3
27 th April 2023	3
1 st June 2023	3
8 th June 2023	4
20 th July 2023	4
3 rd August 2023	3



22 nd August 2023	3
26 th October 2023	3
Total	26

Staff Training

In 2023 five staff members of the Department went on approved study leave to pursue PhD degrees as detailed below:

Table 160: Staff Training

S/N	Name	Institution	Programme
1.	Kissinger Sunday	Dalhousie University, Canada	PhD
2.	H.B. Adeyemo	University of Birmingham, UK	PhD
3.	B.A. Buhari	Ahmadu Bello University Zaria	PhD
4.	B.A. Bodinga	UsmanuDanfodiyo University, Sokoto	PhD
5.	M.M. Umar	UsmanuDanfodiyo University, Sokoto	PhD

Department of Geology



Mal. Dauda Mohammed

B.Sc. (Unimaid), M.Sc. (Unimaid) NMGS. NAH.

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Geology was established based on a recommendation, at the end of a one-day international workshop on the hydrocarbon potentials of the Sokoto Basin, which was held on Thursday, 30th April, 2009, to establish the Department of Geosciences in the University with the mandate to further engage in research activities on these potentials. The University Senate, at its 275th meeting on Wednesday 9th January 2013 approved the establishment of the Department to commence BSc Geology degree programme from 2012/2013 session.

The programme started during the 2012/2013 session with 23 students. The Department took off from its then temporary one (1) office and a laboratory in Physics Department of the old Faculty of Science. However, after a session, the Department was relocated to old Faculty of Law building, where it was allocated (5) five offices (including the Head of Department's office).

At the initial stage the Department had three laboratories; one in the former Faculty of Law library, one located at the Department of Biochemistry and the other at the Physics Department. Currently, the Department has a new building consisting of (four) 4



laboratories, (nine) 9 offices including preparation rooms, and technologist offices located at the Department's permanent site close to the Department of Energy and Applied Chemistry.

Staff List

Table 161: List of Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Qualification	Rank	Area of specialization
1.	Hamidu Ibrahim	B.Sc. (Unimaid), MSc, PhD (ABU)	Professor	Stratigraphy and Paleontology
2.	Halidu. Hamza	BSc. MSc., PhD (ABU)	Professor	Petroleum Geology
3.	Y. M. Kwaya	B.Sc (Unimaid), M.Sc, Ph.D (ABU)	Professor	Geothermics
4.	A. Moumouni	B.Sc. (Unical) M.Sc. (ABU) PhD. (Nasarawa State University)	Reader	Sedimentology
5.	Dauda Mohammed	B.Sc, M.Sc (Unimaid)	Lecturer I	Hydrogeologist
6.	N. A. Yelwa	B.Sc. (ABU) M.Sc. Ph.D (Malaysia)	Senior Lecturer	Petroleum Geoscience
7.	Muntari Lawal	B.Sc (Uni Illorin) (M.Sc.(UK) Ph.D (Malaysia)	Lecturer I	Petroleum Geoscience
8.	Kitha Mbitsa	B.Sc. M.Sc. (ABU)	Lecturer I	Structural Geology
9.	H. G. Muhammad	B.Sc. M.Sc. (ABU)	Lecturer I	Mineral Exploration
10.	H. A. Ibrahim	B.Sc. (Uni Jos) M.Sc. (FUT Minna)	Lecturer II	Environmental Geologist
11.	Hassan Hamidu	B.Sc., M.Sc. (ABU)	Senior Technologist	Hydrogeologist
12.	F. B. Haliliu	B.Sc. (ABU) M.Sc. (Cyprus)	Senior Technologist	Environmental Science
13.	Shehu Abdullahi	Diploma	Senior Lab. Assistant	
14.	Muslim Sidi Buhari	SSCE	Lab. Assistant	
15.	Mubarak Umar	SSCE	Lab. Assistant	
16.	I. G. Hassan	Diploma	Data Processing Officer	Computer
17.	Samira Gambo	SSCE	Clerical Officer I	



Staff Promotion

During the last promotion exercise two members of the Department were promoted:

- 1) Dr. Nura Abdulmumini Yelwa promoted to Senior Lecturer
- 2) Dr. Muntari Lawal promoted to Lecturer I

Staff Training

In 2023 three (3) members of the academic staff went on approved study leave as detailed below:

Table 162: List of Academic Staff Training Approved for Study Leave

S/N	Name	Institution	Programme
1.	Kitha Mbitsa	University of Freiburg, Germany	PhD
2.	H. G. Muhammad	University of Potsdam, Germany	PhD
3.	I. H. Adamu	Federal University of Technology Minna, Nigeria	PhD

Collaborations

The Department has collaborated with the Sokoto Zonal Office of the Nigerian Geological Survey Agency (NGSA) to successfully host a mineral clinic. The Department also has an ongoing collaboration with the Nigerian Hydrological Service Agency (NIHSA) for groundwater monitoring.

Department of Mathematics



Dr. (Mrs) Halima Usman

B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (BUK), PGDE, Ph.D. (UDUS)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Mathematics is one of the pioneer departments established in the then University of Sokoto, now Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto in September 1975. Classes started in October 1977 with a few number of students. In 1993/1994 session, the Department introduced two other degree programmes; B.Sc. Computer Science and B.Sc. Statistics. Consequently, the Department has three (3) units; Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics. However, with the establishment of new Faculty of Physical and Computing Sciences, the three (3) units were upgraded to full-fledged departments in 2022.

Currently, the Department of Mathematics is running a B.Sc. (Hons) in Mathematics and three (3) postgraduate degree programmes; M.Sc., MPhil/Ph.D., and Ph.D. in Mathematics with specializations in many areas of pure and applied mathematics. In addition, the Department serves other departments/faculties in the University.

Staff List

Table 163: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualifications
1.	I. J. Uwanta	Professor	B.Sc., M.Sc. (ABU), PGDM, PGDCM, MBA, Ph.D. (Unilag)
2.	A. A. Ibrahim	Professor	B.Sc. (Unisok), M.Sc. (UI), MBA, Ph.D. (UDUS)
3.	K. Ahmad	Professor	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uniport), Ph.D. (ABU)
4.	A. I. Garba	Professor	B.Tech. (FUTY), PGDM., M.Sc. (UI), Ph.D. (UDUS)
5.	B. Y. Isah	Professor	DMCS, B.Sc. (UDUS), GDE, M.Sc. (UDUS), Ph.D. (UDUS)
6.	H. Usman (Mrs)	Reader	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (BUK), PGDE, Ph.D. (UDUS)
7.	A. Mustafa	Reader	B.Sc. (UDUS), PGDE., M.Sc. (Unijos), Ph.D. (UDUS)
8.	M. M. Hamza	Reader	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS), Ph.D. (UDUS), PDE (ABU)
9.	M. S. Magami	Reader	DPA, B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS), PDE (ABU), Ph.D. (UDUS)
10.	B. Nakone	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), MTech. (FUT Minna), M.Sc. (BUK), Ph.D. (ABU)
11.	A. M. D/Daji	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS), PGDE (ABU), Ph.D. (UDUS)
12.	M. Ibrahim	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS), PDE (ABU), Ph.D. (UDUS)
13.	J. Abubakar	Lecturer I	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS), Ph.D. (KMUTT)
14.	M. S. Abdullahi	Lecturer I	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (CIIT/CUI), Ph.D. (KMUTT)
15.	K. O. Aremu	Lecturer I	OND, B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UI), Ph.D. (UKZN)
16.	A. R. Tasi'u	Assistant Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (UDUS)
17.	Z. H. Malami	B.Sc. Ed	Data Processing Officer
18.	Abdullahi Bube	O/Level	Chief Clearing Officer
19.	H. S. Mungadi	OND	Data Processing Officer
20.	Muhammad Hussaini	O/Level	Office Assistance



Staff Promotion

During the last promotion exercise five members of our department were promoted as in the list below:

- 1) Dr. B. Y. Isah promoted to Professor
- 2) Dr. M. S. Magami promoted to Reader
- 3) Dr. M. M. Hamza promoted to Reader
- 4) Dr. J. Abubakar promoted to Lecturer I
- 5) Dr. M. S. Abdullahi promoted to Lecturer I
- 6) Mal. A. R. Tasi'u promoted to Assistant Lecturer

External Examinations

All students pursuing academic postgraduate programmes are subjected to external examinations. During the year the following external examinations were conducted:

Table 164: List of External Examinations Conducted

Date	Candidates Examined		
	MSc	PhD	Total
25 th January, 2023	2	1	3
25 th September, 2023	4	0	4
5 th October, 2023	3	1	4
22 nd November, 2023	2	1	3
Total	11	3	14

Seminar and Conferences Hosted

The Department of Mathematics hosted two conferences. The 40th Annual Conference of the Nigerian Mathematical Society and the 4th Biennial Conference of the Nigerian Women in Mathematics. The theme of the NMS Conference was "Pandemic and Insecurity: The Mathematical Perspective", while that of NWM Conference was "Mathematics and Development: Removing the Gender Imbalance". The conferences were attended by participants from tertiary institutions from over 30 states of the Federation. The Department also organises seminars for postgraduate students as part of their graduation requirements, accordingly, during the 2022/2023 academic session, series of PG seminars were held, the details of which are given below:

Table 165: List of PG Seminars

Date	Papers Presented
11 th January, 2023	3
18 th January, 2023	3
21 st March, 2023	4
22 nd March, 2023	4
10 th May, 2023	3
11 th May, 2023	4
14 th June, 2023	4
6 th August, 2023	4
21 st September, 2023	5
12 th October, 2023	5
2 nd November, 2023	4
15 th November, 2023	4
Total	47



Department of Physics



Dr. B. S. Hamza
Ag. Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Physics was established as one of the foundation departments of the former Faculty of Sciences in 1977. At present, the Department runs two undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. The Department also caters for the needs of B.Sc. Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer, Geology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Plant Science, Statistics, Zoology, Education, Engineering and Agricultural Science. The Department also provides services to the College of Health Sciences and Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.

Vision

The undergraduate and the Postgraduate programmes in the Department of Physics are designed to provide students with a sound, broad and balanced foundation in Physics' knowledge and skills anchored in courses which are oriented towards practical development. The programme is designed to achieve the millennium goals of the Federal Government of Nigeria, bearing in mind the necessary skills, understanding and attitude that graduates of the programme will need to be successful in their careers and daily lives.

Mission

The Department of Physics aspires to eradicate poverty and restore the dignity of the black man by recognizing and developing competencies and knowledge; encourage innovative thinking through intensive Physics education.

Philosophy

The programme is designed to produce graduates with a sound knowledge of the basic conceptual and theoretical frameworks of classical, quantum and modern physics, who are capable of pursuing successful careers in many areas of human endeavours such as teaching, research, transportation, petroleum, communications, weaponry, electronics and nuclear industries.

The programme exposes students to current trends and the significant advances in electronics, particle physics, material science/polymer physics, nuclear physics, solid-



state physics, geophysics and environmental physics. It encourages students to develop creative capacity and skills to the solutions of theoretical and practical problems. The programme is structured to impart industrial work experiences that are of national interest. In essence, the programme endeavours to produce job creators, not just potential employees. The students would also be simultaneously prepared for postgraduate research in sub-fields and allied disciplines.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme are to:

- i. Provide the students with a broad and balanced foundation in the principles and theories of Physics
- ii. Develop students' capacity in handling data and basic laboratory techniques
- iii. Inculcate in students the basic techniques and principles of Physics research
- iv. Promote students' ability to analyze physical data to formulate enduring physical laws
- v. Prepare students for postgraduate studies and professional advancement in Physics and related disciplines
- vi. Produce graduates equipped with the capacity to pursue opportunities in Physics and related fields; and
- vii. Inculcate in the students the knowledge and skills needed for self-employment

Academic Staff

Table 166: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualification
1.	Musa Momoh	Professor	B.Sc. (Uni. Ben.), M.Sc. (Uni. Man. England), PhD (ABU)
2.	Yusuf Abubakar Sanusi	Professor	B.Sc., M.Sc. (ABU), PhD (ABTB Bauchi)
3.	Abubakar Umar Moreh	Professor	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uni. Ibadan), PhD (UDUS)
4.	Garba Musa Argungu	Professor	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
5.	Sani Aliyu	Professor	B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
6.	Bashiru Sokoto Hamza	Reader	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
7.	Aminu Saidu	Reader	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uni. Jos), PhD (Malaysia)
8.	Sanusi Abdullahi	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
9.	Sama'ila Buda	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc. (UDUS), PhD (Malaysia)
10.	Sabi'u Bala Muhammad	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc. (UDUS), PhD (Malaysia)
11.	Yusuf Musa Ahijjo	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
12.	Isma'ila Garba Saidu	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD (UDUS)
13.	Shehu Sani Jamaludeen	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc., PhD (BUK)



14.	Faruk Sani	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc. (UDUS) PhD (BUK)
15.	Aliyu Bala	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uni. Glasgow UK) PhD (Uni. York UK)
16.	Sharafa Salihu Bolaji	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uni. Ilorin) PhD (BUK)
17.	Akpootu Davidson Odafe	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc. (UDUS), PhD (BUK)
18.	Muhammad Bello Abdullahi	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (Uni. Jos) PhD (BUK)
19.	Ibrahim Muhammad Danmallam	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (NDA) PhD (Malaysia)
20.	Surajo Namadi	Lecturer II	B.Sc. (UDUS) M.Sc. (BUK)
21.	Umar Sadiya	Lecturer II	B.Sc. (Uni. Jos), M.Sc. (ABU)
22.	Ogunsina Suleiman Ayode	Lecturer II	B.Sc. (UDUS), M.Sc. (OAU)
23.	Auwal Mustapha Imam	Senior Lecturer	B.Sc., M.Sc. (BUK), PhD (Malaysia)

Technologists

Table 167: List of Technologists

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualification
1.	Abdullahi Abubaka Argungu	Chief Technologist	HND, Fellow
2.	Alaiyemola S. Rinde	Principal Technologist I	HND, B.Sc.
3.	Mohammed Sani S. Kebbe	Principal Lab. Technician	ADV Diploma
4.	Aliyu Dodo	Principal Technical Officer II	ND
5.	Zipto I. Aiki	Principal Technologist I	HND
6.	Mustapha M. Tumba	Senior Technologist	B.Sc.
7.	Tukur S. Ahmed	Higher Lab Superintendent	Grade II
8.	Aminu Aliyu Lawal	Senior Technologist	B.Sc.
9.	Ibrahim Sani Muh'd	Asst. Chief Tech. Officer	HND
10.	Nasiru Ibrahim	Lab. Supervisor	SSCE
11.	Musa Adamu	Asst. Lab. Technologist	Certificate
12.	Faruk Umar	Technologist II	Diploma
13.	Nura Ibrahim	Assistant Technologist	Diploma
14.	Abubakar M. Jabo	Senior Lab. Supervisor	SSCE
15.	Hosea Habila	Lab. Assistant	SSCE
16.	Abdulhamid Sani Isah	Lab. Assistant	SSCE



Non-Academic/Administrative Staff

Table 168: List of Non-Academic/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualification
1.	Shehu Muhammad Jabo	Computer Data Analyst/Secretary	Diploma Computer Studies
2.	Ahmed Abdullahi	Chief Clerical Officer	Diploma Computer Studies
3.	Sani Yabo Bashar	Clerical Officer II	SSCE

Staff Promotion

During the last promotion exercise two members of the Department were promoted as follows:

1. Mal. Mustapha Tumba Mukhtar promoted to Senior Technologist
2. Mal. Aminu Aliyu Lawal promoted to Senior Technologist

External Examinations

All students pursuing academic PG programmes are subjected to external examinations during the year. Seven different external examinations were conducted as follows:

Table 169: External Examinations conducted

Date	No of Candidates Examined		
	MSc	PhD	Total
20 th February, 2023	1	0	1
14 th August, 2023	3	1	4
9 th October, 2023	4	0	4
4 th December, 2023	2	0	2
10 th January, 2024	5	0	5
TOTAL	15	1	16

Staff Training

As at 2023, three members of the Department are on approved study leave pursuing PhD programmes as follows:

Table 170: List of Staff approved for Study Leave

S/N	Name	Institution	Programme
1.	Sadiya Umar (Mrs.)	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Ph.D
2.	Mal. Surajo Namadi	Bayero University, Kano	Ph.D
3.	Mal. Ogunsina Sulaiman A.	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Ph.D



Department of Statistics



Prof. Yakubu Musa
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Statistics is one of the new departments that emerged from the splitting of former Faculty of Science and the upgrade of academic units to departments by the University Senate at its 327th special meeting held on Friday 1st July, 2019. The creation of the Department was approved by the National University Commission (NUC) on 17th March, 2021. The Department has a responsibility of mounting programmes in statistics at both graduate and undergraduate levels. Prior to the creation of the Department, degree programmes in statistics are offered in the old Statistics Unit, which was established in 1992 under the Department of Mathematics of the old Faculty of Science. At present, the Department is under the Faculty of Physical and Computing Sciences

A four-year B. Sc. Degree programme in statistics started with the establishment of the Statistics Unit of the Department of Mathematics in 1992 with a view to producing competent statisticians in both theory and practical statistics. At present, the programme, has received full accreditation status by the NUC during 2019 accreditation exercise. The first batch of graduates of the programme passed out at the end of 1996/1997 session. Since then, graduates are produced each session and most of them are now in central positions in banks, oil and gas sectors, Universities, National Population Commission, Polytechnics, Colleges of Education, Federal and State. Ministries among others.

Similarly, Postgraduate Programmes in Statistics are offered with specialization in Time series, Sampling Survey, Design of Experiment, Applied Statistics, Quality Control, Survival Analysis and Pattern Recognition leading to the award of Master of Science (M.Sc.) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) Degrees. In addition, Postgraduate Diploma in Statistics (PGDS) programme was developed to cater for aspiring candidates with deficiencies in related areas of specialisation qualify for admission into the Department for M.Sc. programme. The Department also provides service courses to some departments and faculties in the University such as the Faculties of Agriculture, Education and Extension Services, Life and Chemical Sciences among others.

Academic Staff

Table 171: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Full Name	Qualifications	Rank/Position
1	B. K. Asare	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer
2	S. U. Gulumbe	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Professor
3	A. Danbaba	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Professor
4	Yakubu Musa	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Professor
5	Usman Usman	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Professor
6	N. S. Dauran	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer
7	A. B. Zoramawa	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Reader
8	Ahmed Audu	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer
9	A. M. Ndatsu	B.Sc.	Asst. Lecturer
10	Shamsuddeen Sulaiman	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer
11	Usman Dauda	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Reader
12	O. I. Gerald	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Reader
13	Babayemi Afolabi Wasiu	B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.	Reader

Non-Teaching Staff

Table 172: List of Non-Teaching Staff

S/N	Name of Staff	Rank/Designation	Qualification
1	Bashar Aliyu Abdullahi	Computer Operator	Professional Diploma in Computer Studies (2017)
2	Bello Abi	Clerical Officer I	Diploma in Translation English Hausa (2006)
3	Bello Abdullahi	Caretaker (Terminal)	Diploma, Secondary School Certificate

Staff Promotion

During the last promotion exercise two members of the Department were promoted as follows:

- 1) Dr A. B. Zoramawa promoted to Reader
- 2) A. M. Ndatsu promoted to Asst. Lecturer

External Examinations

All students pursuing academic PG programmes are subjected to external examinations. During the year (2022/2023) seven different external examinations were conducted as follows:

Table 173: List of Non-Teaching Staff

Date	No. of Candidates Examined		
	MSc	PhD	Total
12 th October 2023	6	0	6
27 th December 2023	3	0	3
28 th December 2023	3	0	3
18 th January 2024	1	1	2
Total	13	1	14





Professor Chika Umar Aliyu
BSc (UNISok), MSc (IIU), PhD (UDUS)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty of Social Sciences and Administration was among the pioneer faculties of the university, formally established in 1975. In 2011, the Faculty was split into two, i.e., the Faculty of Social Sciences and the Faculty of Management Sciences. The present Faculty of Social Sciences comprises four departments: Economics, Geography, Sociology and Political Science. The pioneer Dean of the Faculty of Social Science has Prof. M. Abdel-Rehim (1976–1977). The current Dean of the Faculty is Prof. C. U. Aliyu (2021–to date). The Faculty has six laboratories across the four departments, which are used for teaching and learning. These include the Geographic Information System (GIS) Laboratory, the Soil and Hydrology Laboratory, and the Weather Observatory Units, all in the Geography Department. The Department also has an econometric laboratory housed in the Economics Department, an audio-visual laboratory housed in the Sociology Department, and an ICT unit. Apart from undergraduate training, the Faculty has robust postgraduate training programmes domiciled across the four departments. These comprise both academic and professional programmes that are well-sought and attract students and researchers from different parts of the world. The programmes include a Master of Science (M.Sc.), a Master of Philosophy (MPhil), and a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) in Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology.

In order to ensure sustainability and further contribute to nation-building and meeting societal needs, the Faculty also runs a number of professional programmes domiciled across the four departments. The programmes include the Master of Gender and Development (MGED), Master in Geographic Information Systems (MGIS.) and Postgraduate Diploma in Geographic Information Systems (PGD GIS), all in the Geography Department. In the Economics Department, there are professional programmes such as Postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance and Masters

Programme in Banking and Finance (MBF). In the Political Science Department, there is a Masters programme in Governance and Public Policy and a Masters in International Affairs and Diplomacy (MIIAD). The Department of Sociology offers a Masters in Social Policy (MSP) and a Diploma in Crime Prevention Management and Control (DCM). In addition, the faculty has over the years maintained its excellent tradition of hard work and commitment to service among both the teaching and non-teaching staff, which has been reflected in the last National Universities Commission (NUC) ranking, in which this faculty was placed among the best faculties of social sciences in the Nigerian universities' ranking. All the departments of the Faculty obtained full accreditation which was granted during the last NUC Accreditation Exercise.

A number of special programmes have been initiated by the Faculty over the years in order to re-orient both staff and students and ensure cross-cutting and sharing of knowledge through the Faculty Seminar Series. The Faculty National Conference was also initiated and sustained. Through its departments, the Faculty hosted national conferences of some professional bodies, such as the Nigerian Meteorological Society (NMets) and the Association of Nigerian Hydrological Sciences (ANHS).

Mission

The Faculty aims at providing a convenient and enabling environment for teaching, learning and research in order to transform the socio-economic environment to meet societal needs through credible research, innovation and Promotion of academic values for sustainable development.

Vision

The vision of the Faculty is to produce graduates with a problem-solving mindset that impact positively on societal development.

Staff of the Faculty

Table 174: List of Faculty Staff

Dean:	Professor Umar Chika, BSc (UNISok), MSc (IIU), PhD (UDUS)
Deputy Dean	Prof. Jimoh Amzat, BSc (UDUS), MSc (Ibadan), MA (KU Leuven/RU/UNIPD), PhD (Ibadan),
Faculty Examinations Officer	Dr Muftau O. Olarinde, BSc (Unimaid), MSc (BUK) PhD (UDUS)
Faculty PG Coordinator	Dr Haruna Aliero, BSc (Unisok) MSc, PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Seminar Coordinator	Professor Ibrahim Dankani BSc, MSc, PhD (UDUS)
Faculty Officer	Mukthar Balle LLB (UDUS)



Department of Economics



Prof. (Mrs) H. Abdullahi
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Economics is one of the four foundation departments of the then Faculty of Social Sciences and Administration, which was established in 1977. The Department offers courses leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics, a Master of Science in Economics, and PhD in Economics. In addition, the Department offers a Post-graduate Diploma and Masters in Banking and Finance. Also, in collaboration with UDUCONS, the Department runs a Diploma in Banking and Finance. Looking back to the last four decades, the Department has recorded significant progress, both in terms of student intake and staffing. From only 3 students in 1981, the number of graduates rose to 6 in 1982; 117 in 1999; 120 in 2006; 140 in 2013; and 257 between 2018 and 2021. By the same token, the number of academic staff has equally registered significant improvement, rising from 3 at inception to 28 in 2018; 24 by 2019; and 26 by 2023. Out of the total of 27 members of staff, 13 are professors, all of them serving full-time, but two (2) died: one (1) on November 18th November, 2022, and the other on 27th May, 2023. There are two (2) Readers, one (1) is visiting without pay, and two (3) Senior Lecturers one of whom is on secondment and one (1) is visiting, while one (1) is on contract. As for the remaining members of academic staff (five of whom are on study leave), seven (7) of them are in the Lecturer I position, one (1) on Lecturer II, and one Assistant Lecturer. Our members of staff have achieved both local and international recognition, making frequent contributions in their respective fields of endeavour, especially the Nigerian Economic Society, the TETFund Annual National Research Fund competition, etc.

Administrative Structure

The Head of Department is the chief administrative officer and is usually appointed by the Vice Chancellor for a period of two years, but position it is renewable at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor. In running the Department, the Head is usually supported by a number of standing committees, which include but are not limited to the admissions committee, the promotions committee, and the DTLC committee, among others. Several *ad hoc* committees are also set up from time to time, as situation demands. In addition, the major tasks in the Department are assigned to coordinators (officers) to support the Head of Department; they include the Examinations Officer, who handles all the examination issues for undergraduate

students. The postgraduate coordinator, who coordinates all the activities of Academic Postgraduate programmes (M.Sc. and PhD). Our Master in Banking and Finance as a professional programme is coordinated by a separate officer. We also have an officer coordinating our diploma programme under the UDUCONS.

Accreditation Status

The Department is currently enjoying full accreditation status arising from the 2019 accreditation exercise.

Staff List

Table 175: List of Faculty Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1	Prof (Mrs) H. Abdullahi (HOD)	Professor
2	Prof AU Sanda	Professor
3	Prof CU Aliyu	Professor
4	Prof AS Abdullahi	Professor
5	Prof HU Malami	Professor
6	Prof Tukur Garba	Professor
7	Prof YU Dantama	Professor
8	Prof HM Aliero	Professor
9	Prof YZ Abdullahi	Professor
10	Prof IH Aliero	Professor
11	Prof Mika'ilu Abubakar	Professor
12	Dr Tahir Suleiman	Senior Lecturer
13	Dr M O Olarinde	Reader
14	Dr Bilkisu A. Aliyu	Reader
15	Dr Abdullahi Sani	Senior Lecturer
16	Dr A.A Bello	Senior Lecturer
17	Mal MA Gusau	Lecturer I
18	Mal Sani Mohd	Lecturer I
19	Mal Abdullahi Idris	Lecturer I
20	Mal Mainasara Nasiru	Lecturer I
21	Mal Rufai Shehu	Lecturer I
22	Mal Bashir M Achida	Lecturer I
23	Mal Mansur Muhmmed	Lecturer I
24	Mal Audu Bello	Lecturer II
25	Mal Abubakar Muhammad	Asst Lecturer
26	Mrs O. Mercy	Secretary
27	Mal Sufiyanu Muh'd	Caretaker
28	Mal Muhammad Bello	Clerical Officer II

Staff Promotion

During the last promotion exercise four (4) members of the Department were promoted as follow:

- 1) Dr. MO Olarinde: promoted to Associate Professor
- 2) Mal Sani Muhammad: promoted to Lecturer I
- 3) Mal Mansur Moh'd: Promoted to Lecturer I



4) Mal Audu Bello promoted to Lecturer II

Student Enrolment

The department runs both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. With respect to undergraduate programmes the Department has as at 2023, student enrolment for the four UG levels is given below:

Table 176: Undergraduate Student Enrolment

Level	No. of Students
UG I	30
UG II	70
UG III	69
UG IV (including spill-over students)	123
Total	292

In respect of postgraduate programmes, thirty-eight (38) students were admitted for MSc, twenty-one (21) for PhD, twenty-five (25) for Master in Banking and Finance and fifteen (15) students for postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance.

For the Postgraduate programme admission during the 2020/2021, the Department admitted two (2) PhDs; 42 MSc's, while in 2022/2023, we admitted three (3) PhD and 18 MSc were admitted respectively. 21 for Master in Banking and Finance and 12 students for postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance for 2020/2021 and eight (8) for Master in Banking and Finance where only one was admitted for postgraduate Diploma in Banking and Finance for 2022/2023. The Diploma in Banking and Finance under UDUCONS has been suspended temporarily due to the pending controversy regarding the integration of the graduates of the programme into the degree programme of the Department.

External Examination

All students pursuing academic postgraduate programmes are subjected to external examination. During the year, the following external examinations were conducted:

Table 177: Postgraduate External Examinations 2023

Date	No of Candidates Examined		
	MSc	PhD	Total
9 th February 2023	3	2	5
16 th February 2023	3	1	4
17 th October 2023	4	1	5
Total	10	4	14

Seminar and Conferences Hosted

The Department of Economics in collaboration with the International Institute for Islamic Thought (IIIT) Kano, organized a workshop for Teachers of Islamic Economics in the Tertiary institutions in the North-western zone of Nigeria. The theme of the workshop was **“Three Decades of Teaching Islamic Economics at Usmanu Danfodiyo University: The Journey so far and the Challenges for Sustainability”**. The workshop was attended by participants from tertiary institutions from Katsina, Zamfara, Sokoto, Kebbi and Niger states.



On the other hand, because of the academic programmes that we run in the Department, we normally organize seminars for postgraduate students, as part of their graduation requirements. During the 2022/2023, the Department organized a Two-Day Professional Research Writing Skills Workshop for the final year undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Department and the general public at large. It took place on the 11th -12th August, 2023 at the Faculty of Social Sciences Board Room. Participants from the North west zone like Katsina, Zamfara, Kebbi and Sokoto States were in attendance. The Department has just received approval from the Vice Chancellor to start an annual National Conference from 2024, with a tentative theme on: **“Public Debt Management in Nigeria”**.

Staff Training

As at now (2023), only five (5) members of staff of the department are on approved study leave with all pursuing their PhDs as detailed below:

Table 178: List of Approved Staff for Staff Training

S/N	Name	Institution	Programme
1.	Rufa'i Shehu	Ahmadu Bello University Zaria	PhD
2.	Nasiru Mainasara	Ahmadu Bello University Zaria	PhD
3.	Mansur Mohammad	Indonesia International University, Depok.	PhD
4.	Sani Muhammad	Federal University, Dutsin-Ma, Katsina State	PhD
5.	Audu Bello	St. Petersburg Polytechnic University, Russia	PhD

Collaborations

The Department collaborated with the Chartered Institute of Bankers of Nigeria to run a joint MBF/ACIB programme, which affords a student the opportunity to graduate with two certificates i.e, Master in Banking and Finance and Associate Chartered Banker certificates. The programme has not taken off due to the fact that our students did not respond in terms of payment of the fees, thus the University could not go on with the collaboration at the expiration of the MOU.



Department of Sociology



Prof Jimoh Amzat, Fnsa

BSc (UDUS), MSc (Ibadan), MA (KU Leuven/RU/UNIPD), PhD (Ibadan)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Sociology was one of the foundation departments established by the university in 1976. Teaching commenced in October 1977 with an initial five academic staff and twelve students. Despite the brain drain and the relatively high rate of staff turnover, the staff strength of the department has remained at an average of 12 over the years, but it is currently 20. Staff composition in terms of areas of specialisation, teaching, and research interest is diverse. This diversity enables the Department to have a wide range of national and international sociological experiences drawn from Jos, Kano, Zaria, Lagos, Ibadan, Ife, Sokoto, South Africa, Sudan, Britain, the United States, Germany, France, Malaysia, and Japan. Many members of staff have distinguished themselves nationally and internationally through their research, publications, and membership in professional associations. Currently, the composition of the academic staff includes 6 Professors, 1 Reader, 6 Senior Lecturers, 9 other lecturers (Lecturer I - Assistant Lecturer).

The first set of students—12—graduated in 1980. Since then, the number of graduates from the Department has multiplied several fold, and today, it has over 450 core sociology students. This is apart from the hundreds of students from other departments and faculties taking sociology courses from levels 1–3.

The philosophy of the programme remains close to the very humanistic concerns that played a critical role in the development of sociology as a scientific and academic discipline. More specifically, the programme is designed to enable students to gain a thorough grasp of sociological theories and methods, develop and sharpen their critical judgement as well as their observational, analytical and interpretative skills, and develop in them an ability to relate theory to practice with particular reference to developing societies in general and to Nigeria in particular.

Initially, the Department offered a three-year degree programme. In the 1984/85 session, a four-year degree programme was started, a measure that involved a general revision of the department's syllabi and course structure as determined by the National Universities Commission (NUC). The Department's programme was re-structured, again, in 1989 a revision made it necessary in light of the experiences

gained from the implementation of the 4-year programme adopted five years earlier. The 1989 revision was also dictated by the need to streamline the programme with the NUC-approved Minimum Academic Standards (MAS) for Universities.

The undergraduate course in sociology at Usmanu Danfodiyo University is unique and very innovative in several respects. Beyond the 'core' conventional courses, there are innovative courses that deal with the sociology of Islamic Societies, Economy and Society in the Sokoto Caliphate, the Sociology of Pastoral Societies, etc., which try to expose students to issues and realities around them or which they will, in all probability, encounter in their future endeavours. The Department recently initiated a sub-unit of criminology and security studies. The Department awaits approval from NUC to mount the programme. Over the years, criminology has been taught as a subdiscipline of sociology, with a number of staff specialising in the area.

Vision

The underlying vision of the Department is to train and fortify students with academic, intellectual, methodological, theoretical as well as practical skills with which to confront social life and, more importantly, the causes and consequences of human social behaviour. The degrees should, at the end, provide exciting and challenging opportunities to explore fundamental and foundational issues about human social behaviour, social life, and social problems from both the theoretical and practical dimensions. Students will have the opportunity to engage in critical thinking about the various normative values or order, socio-cultural milieu, practices, and imbalances, including various social events, social structures, processes and social development. Overall, the programmes should allow students to acquire knowledge and develop skills in reasoning, analysis, imagination, and writing, which should prepare them to contribute to all facets of life relating to the sociological enterprise.

Mission

The mission of the programmes is to train students who should be able to build a career in the public and private sectors of the political economy and in academia, as well as be able to assist in the management of human society in all its various spheres, institutions, or organisations and to provide solutions to wide-ranging societal problems.

Objectives

The objectives of the programme include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

- ξ Equip students with a thorough grasp of sociological concepts, theories, and methods with which to critically understand the history and dynamism of human societies;
- ξ Develop the student's critical judgement and ability to observe, understand, analyse, and synthesise data on socio-economic problems using sociological methods and techniques that could enable objective identification of social issues and problems across societies and social formations;
- ξ Provide the appropriate environment that should raise the levels of creativity and promote the spirit of self-reliance in the students;



- ξ Stimulate and create an atmosphere for desirable behavioural changes that would help develop personal and social values that will accord to the development needs and goals of both the individual and society, broadly conceived, and in the context of (i) to (iv) above, and
- ξ To produce graduates who should be able to fit into the various fields of human endeavour by entering into and building careers as academics in civil and public service, community affairs, public relations, policy analysts, information officers, state, industrial, and private personnel and intelligence security service operatives, correctional/prison services, journalists, social welfare officers, etc.

Staff List

Table 179: List of Staff

S/N	Name & Staff No	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Dejo AAbdulRahman	Professor	M	BSc, MA, PhD
2	Mohammed J. Kuna	Professor	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
3	Sulaiman Khalid	Professor	M	BA, MSc, PhD
4	Jimoh Amzat	Professor	M	BSc, MSc, MA, PhD
5	Usman A. Karofi	Professor	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
6	Muhammad T. Dansabo	Professor	M	BA (Ed), MSc, MPhil, PhD
7	Usman A. AbdulQadir	Reader	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
8	Garba A. Gusau	Snr Lecturer	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
9	Mohammad Abubakar Sokoto, <i>mni</i>	Snr Lecturer	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
10	Aliyu A. Yusufu	Snr Lecturer	M	BSc, MPhil, PhD
11	Ahmad Maigemu	Snr Lecturer	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
12	Mudassir Gado	Snr Lecturer	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
13	Muhammad B Muhammad	Lecturer I	M	BSc MSc PhD
14	Abubakar Jibril	Lecturer I	M	BSc, MSc, PhD
15	Yusuf AbdulAzeez	Lecturer I	M	BSc, MSc,
16	Hauwa kulu M Dantake	Lecturer I	F	BSc, MSc
17	Ahmed A. Magaji	Lecturer I	M	BSc, MSc
18	Abubakar A. Boyi	Lecturer I	M	BSc, MSc
19	Aliyu M. Jega	Lecturer I	M	BSc MSc
20	Usman I. Dabai	Lecturer I	M	BSc, MSc
21	AbdulRahman B Bada	Lecturer I	M	BSc MSc
22	Umar F. Jabo	Asst Lecturer	M	BSc
23	Kabiru Bawa Bodinga	Caretaker	M	SSCE
24	Faruku Alhaji Labbo	Snr Clerical Officer	M	SSCE, DIPLOMA
25	Abdulrahman Sani	Higher Computer Data Analyst	M	Tenure



Department of Geography



Prof. I. M. Dankani
Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Geography was one of the four foundation departments of the Faculty of Social Sciences and Administration established in 1977. The Department offers courses leading to a single honours degree in Geography. This is with a view to afford the graduate of geography to fit into the different fields of human endeavour in the private and public sectors of the economy. The courses are designed to examine the spatial dimension of the Physical, economic, social and olitical forces which are evident in the organisation of human societies and activities. In particular, they look at the interaction of these forces and how they change over time and operate at different scalar levels.

The undergraduate course in Geography is designed to provide training in the theory and practice of Geography with emphasis on thorough grounding infield techniques and the manipulation of modern tools. Over-specialisation is avoided at this level. Every five years the department reviews its programmes. This review is based on External Examiners report, and such reviews have reflected the talents of our various external examiners. These have brought our courses to match those taught in other Universities. The Department has continued to teach those courses it started with in 1978 but has reviewed the contents of some of them and included new ones. Local field studies courses are conducted every year for the 100 and 300 level students so as to encourage them cultivate an inquiring mind and to develop skills in the retrieval and Interpretation of geographic data.

With the introduction of computers as tools to make the study of geography more effective world-wide, a course in Geographical Information Systems (GIS) is now introduced and is made compulsory for both students majoring in Geography in the Social Sciences Faculty and those from the Faculty of Education so that they can make the best use of a computer as a system in establishing a geographic database for the purpose of storing, manipulating, analysing and synthesizing spatial information quickly and effectively. The inculcation of awareness of responses as well as the dominant issues of development in the immediate environment and the role of Geography in National development are emphasised.



The Department produced its first graduates in 1980. Since then, the Department has been producing graduates in increasing numbers. This syllabus in Geography therefore, is aimed at producing graduates infused with an enthusiasm to make a meaningful contribution to society.

Since the establishment of the Department in 1977, it has successfully gone through all the NUC accreditation exercises. In the 2006 nationwide accreditation, the University and, by extension, the Department ranked 1st along with Bayero University Kano. The Department hosted the NUC resource verification team in 2023, hence, it will soon start a program in Demography and Social Statistics.

Staff List

Table 180: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Highest Qualification	Rank	Area of specialization
1	I. M. Dankani	Ph.D.	Professor	Urban Geography
2	M. A. Iliya	Ph.D.	Professor	Rural and Agricultural Geography
3	I. A. Adamu	Ph.D.	Professor	Biogeography and Applied Climatology
4	A. T. Umar	Ph.D.	Professor	Climatology
5	M. A. Shamaki	Ph.D.	Professor	Demography
6	N.B. Eniolorunda	Ph.D.	Reader	Biogeography, GIS and Remote Sensing
7	M. A. Gada	Ph.D.	Reader	Hydrology and Water Resources
8	A. G. Fada	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Medical Geography
9	M. A. Jibrillah	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Biogeography, Remote Sensing and GIS
10	I. Hamisu	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Applied-Climatology
11	J. Dangulla	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Environmental Sciences
12	Y. F. Musa	Ph.D.	Senior Lecturer	Environmental Sciences
13	A. Ismaila	M.Sc	Lecturer I	Climatology and Disaster Management
14	N. Bello	M.Sc	Lecturer 1	Environmental Sciences and Water Resources
15	A.G. Budah	M.Sc	Lecturer 1	GIS and Remote Sensing
16	Ibrahim Saadu	M.Sc	Lecturer II	Soil
17	James Ogbe	M.Tech	Assistant Lecturer	Petroleum Geoscience



Activities

- 1) The Department is also partnering with NIMETS to establish a Regional Centre for Climate Change Impact on Health and food security in the Sahel.
- 2) The Department has published the 5 Volume of its Sokoto Journal of Geography and the Environment.
- 3) The Department has completed arrangement to publish a book titled 'Sokoto Region: Environment, People and Economy' which is a compendium of write ups covering all segment of the Sokoto Region.

Department of Political Science



Prof S. Y. B. Kura

BSc, MSc (UDUS), PhD (Birmingham)

Head of Department

Profile

The Department of Political Science was established in 1977 and produced its first set of graduates in 1980. The Department has a broad undergraduate curriculum designed to contribute to the understanding of government, the political process, public and global affairs and diplomacy. This is a field of interest to students, desirable of playing a major role in national, communal and international affairs. The programme provides some basic professional background for a public affairs career. For students who wish to undertake postgraduate studies prior to entering a career in teaching and/or research, diplomatic work, politics or public affairs, public administration, or any other aspect of the profession of practicing political scientists, the program will provide a sound and comprehensive foundation. Above all, the programme provides the students with sufficient preparatory work for going into graduate and professional fields, such as business administration, journalism, public administration, international affairs, social work, etc.

The Department's undergraduate programme, which leads to a Bachelor of Science degree, emphasizes edification. Students are offered a wide range of courses to choose from, and the research-oriented graduate study encourages them to engage in independent research, the object of which is to inspire them to develop the ability to utilize the substantive, conceptual, and factual knowledge acquired through exposure to a variety of courses.



No doubt, politics will continue to be part of Nigerian social life regardless of the regime in power. In this context, the relevance of a Political Science Department is beyond dispute. The vast number of officials and administrators at all levels of government, the variety of political perspectives, policies, programmes and processes as well as the organic development of national and sub-national political institutions should constitute a fascinating challenge for any Political Science Department.

The Department of Political Science is keenly aware of the continuing need for new courses as domestic and international developments unfold. Obviously, changes in emphasis may be required, in future, to meet the challenges of the evolving tapestry of domestic and international politics. However, the range of courses being offered currently by the Department provide academic as well as practical answers to the major socio-political, economic and governance problems and challenges affecting Nigeria, Africa and the world.

Staff List

Table 181: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	S.S. Muhammad	M	PhD	Professor
2	IMB Zagga	M	PhD	Professor
3	M. Z. Umar	M	PhD	Professor
4	Abdulmajeed Alkali	M	PhD	Professor
5	I. S. Ogundiya	M	PhD	Professor
6	G.B. Muhammad	M	PhD	Professor
7	Y.T. Baba	M	PhD	Professor
8	SYB Kura	M	PhD	Professor
9	A.M Wali (Amb)	M	PhD	Professor
10	Abubakar Abdullahi	M	PhD	Professor
11	Umar Dantani	M	PhD	Professor
12	I. A. Danjuma	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer
13	Muktar Bashir	M	PhD	Senior Lecturer
14	I. M. Yusuf	M	PhD	Lecturer I
15	M.J. Imam	M	MSc	Lecturer I
16	Muhammad Shehu	M	MSc	Lecturer I
17	Shehu A Durbawa	M	MSc	Lecturer I
18	I. B. Shatambaya	M	MSc	Lecturer I
19	Saudatu T Umar	F	MSc	Assistant Lecturer



Professor Aliyu Jibril
DVM (UDUS), MSc (ABU), PhD. (UDUS)
Dean

Profile

The Faculty was established through an approval granted by the National Universities Commission (NUC) in 1980, with the aim of training Veterinarians who will produce the veterinary manpower to the then Sokoto, Niger and Kwara States and environs that are endowed with livestock resources.

The Nigeria's fifth Veterinary Faculty took-off in the 1984/85 session under the leadership of the late Professor D.I.K. Osori. Over the years the National Universities Commission has conducted accreditation exercises in the Faculty. The results are commendable with majorly full accreditation status. By 2023, the Faculty has produced over 1000 well-trained Veterinary Surgeons that are employed in both the public and private sectors both within and outside the country.

Mission

To provide qualitative undergraduate and postgraduate training in Veterinary Sciences and to ensure that it serves as a Centre of Excellence in research and veterinary services.

Vision

To be a Centre of Excellence in teaching and research in Veterinary Sciences; and to enhance livelihood and health of the human population.

Goals

- 1) To attain and maintain qualitative learning through high-level training in professional Doctor of Veterinary Medicine (DVM) and postgraduate programmes.
- 2) To provide and effectively address the needs of society in veterinary services.



Faculty Administration

Table 182: Faculty Administration

Dean:	Professor Aliyu Jibril, <i>DVM (UDUS), MSc (ABU), PhD. (UDUS)</i>
Deputy Dean Pre-clinicals:	Dr Aliyu Mahmuda, <i>DVM, MSc (UDUS), PhD (Univ. Putra, Malaysia).</i>
Deputy Dean Clinicals:	Dr Shehu Sidi, <i>DVM, MSc (UDUS), PhD (ABU).</i>
Examination Officer:	Dr A. M. Mayaki, <i>DVM (UDUS), MVSc (U.I), PhD. (Univ. Putra, Malaysia)</i>
Director, VTH:	Dr. Umaru Adamu, <i>DVM, MSc, PhD (UDUS)</i>
Clinics Coordinator, VTH:	Dr U. G. Rambo, <i>DVM, MSc, (UDUS), FCVSN</i>
Faculty Officer:	Mr Stephen E Nweogwugwu, <i>B.Sc, MBA. MSc. Econs. (UDUS)</i>
Asst. Faculty Officer:	Safirata Musa, <i>B.Sc. Public Admin. (UDUS)</i>
Secretary to the Dean	Mrs. Ramatu Yusuf, <i>Dip. Bus. Admin., 35(WPM), 50 (WPM) CS.III (Kad. Poly)</i>
Secretary Faculty office	Mrs. Mary T. Oyedokun, <i>WASC, 35 (WPM), 50(WPM), Dip. Comp., HD CS II (Sokoto Poly)</i>
Senior, Executive Officer	Hajiya Hassana Garba, <i>WAEC, Diploma (Public Admin)</i>
Clerical Assistant:	Mal. Suleiman Salisu, <i>(SSCE)</i>
Caretaker:	Mal. Aliyu Maccido,
Drivers	Mal. Hassan Mabera <i>(Snr. Driver)</i>
	Mal. Kabiru Usman <i>(Snr. Driver)</i>

Structure of the Faculty

The Faculty currently has ten (10) Departments as follows:

- 1) Department of Theriogenology and Animal Production
- 2) Department of Veterinary Anatomy
- 3) Department of Veterinary Medicine
- 4) Department of Veterinary Microbiology
- 5) Department of Veterinary Parasitology and Entomology
- 6) Department of Veterinary Pathology
- 7) Department of Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology
- 8) Department of Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry
- 9) Department of Veterinary Public Health and Preventive Medicine
- 10) Department of Veterinary Surgery and Radiology

Class Advisers/Level Coordinators 2022/2023 Session

Table 183: Faculty Administration

Level	Class Adviser/Level Coordinator
100L	Deputy Dean Preclinicals
200L	Prof. Al Daneji & Prof. Usman Musa
300L	Prof. A. Ahmed & Prof. Salisu Buhari
400L	Prof. MO Alayande & Prof. FM Tambuwal
500L	Prof AA Mohammed & Prof. UM Chafe
600L	Dean



Training Facilities

1) The Medical/Veterinary Library currently has a total of 951 holdings specifically for the needs of the Veterinary Faculty. The Reference Section has adequately covered all areas of Veterinary Sciences. There are several international journals being subscribed to regularly (Veterinary Records, American Journal of Veterinary Research, British Veterinary Journal, Tropical Animal Health and Production, Journal of American Veterinary Medical Association, Surveillance, etc) in addition to the local ones such as the Nigerian Veterinary Journal, Zariya Veterinarian, Tropical Veterinarian, Sokoto Journal of Veterinary Sciences, and a host of others. The Library is also on the mailing list of a good number of journals and periodicals.

The Faculty also has a small collection of books in its Library made up of books mainly donated to the Faculty by individuals. These books are available to staff and students on request from the Deputy Dean. The Faculty is well equipped with internet facilities and connectivity through campus-wide fibre optic cabling and NCC broadband wireless internet.

2) The Veterinary Teaching Hospital: In order to give the students, the much-needed clinical exposure, the university has established the Veterinary Teaching Hospital located in the City Campus as an independent but integral part of the Faculty. The Hospital is made up of the Large and Small Animal Clinics as well as an Avian Clinic, Consulting Room, Records Room, a Pharmacy, Small and Large Animal Surgery and a Radiology Unit. The services of these Clinics are carried out in conjunction with the Departments of Parasitology and Entomology, Pathology and Microbiology.

There are ambulatory services to Fulani Herdsmen, Institutional Farms, and Livestock farmers. Similarly, the Public Health Clinicians visit the Abattoir regularly to perform meat inspection to ensure that animals slaughtered are fit for human consumption. The Veterinary Teaching Hospital in conjunction with the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services has also mounted programmes for the training of Animal Health Superintendents.

3) The Dabagi Farm: The Dabagi Farm, which serves as a Field Station, is located some 40km away from Sokoto town. It houses the teaching and research animals (cattle, sheep goats and equine) of the Faculty. The Farm plays a very significant role in the teaching of students of the Faculty in Animal Handling and Restraint, Medicine, Epidemiology etc. It also provides animals for surgery – wet lab and Gross Anatomy Practical (Dissection). The Faculty also utilizes the late Sidi Mamman Farms, Lumana Farm, Associates Farm, S.G. Adiya Farm in Sokoto metropolis for teaching of Herd Health, Dairy and Meat Science Technology and Fish Farming. Laboratory animals are kept and maintained by the Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology in the laboratory animal house located within the Campus.

4). Faculty infrastructure

- Faculty administrative building with
 - 75 capacity conference room
 - 25 seat capacity conference room



- Library
- 15 offices
- 40 offices at the main campus
- Additional new block of 40 offices being furnished at the main campus
- 12 teaching/research laboratories at main campus
- 6 teaching/research laboratories at city campus
- Molecular Research Lab at the city campus
- Antimicrobial resistance research lab at the city campus
- Mini hatchery unit (1000 capacity)
- Experimental Animal House
- Botanical garden
- 500 seating capacity theatre
- Eight 100 seating capacity class rooms

Research Activities in the Faculty

The Faculty had shown great interest in research activities and has made a modest contribution to the research activities in the country, most especially on species/breeds of livestock indigenous to the sub-Saharan Africa that are at risk of being endangered. Currently, the Faculty conducts antimicrobial resistance research in animals sponsored by the Fleming Funds in collaboration with the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security, the Federal Ministry of Environment, and Federal Ministry of Health. The Faculty also has a research focus committee responsible for steering and coordinating research activities in the faculty. The committee has the mandate to develop different research groups. Some of these include:

- 1) Anti-Microbial Resistance
- 2) Stem cells research and embryo technologies.
- 3) Drug residues in animal and animal by-product
- 4) Alternative sources of animal feeds
- 5) Ethno-veterinary practice and pharmacological evaluation of local herbs
- 6) Emerging and re-emerging zoonoses
- 7) Parasites of livestock and companion animals
- 8) PPR and Newcastle Diseases
- 9) Contagious Bovine Pleuro-Pneumonia
- 10) Assisted Reproductive Technologies in ruminants
- 11) Mastitis
- 12) Epidemiological studies of heavy metals in food animals and environment
- 13) Brucellosis and Campylobacteriosis

Heads of Department

Table 184: List of Heads of Department

S/N	Department	Name	Qualification	Rank
1.	Vet. Anatomy	Dr Abdulrahman Bello	DVM, MSc, PhD	Reader
2.	Vet. Medicine	Dr H. U. Mungadi	DVM, MVM, PhD	Senior Lecturer
3.	Vet. Microbiology	Prof MB Abubakar	DVM, MPVM, PhD	Professor



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

4.	Vet. Parasitology and Entomology	Prof M. D. Lawal	DVM, MVM, PhD	Professor
5.	Vet. Pathology	Dr Y. S. Baraya	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lect.
6.	Vet. Pharmacology and Toxicology	Dr S. B. Idris	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
7.	Vet. Physiology and Biochemistry	Dr Bashir Saidu	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
8.	Vet. Public health and Preventive Medicine	Dr Bashiru Garba	DVM, MPH, PhD	Senior Lecturer
9.	Vet. Surgery and Radiology	Dr E. I. Oviawe	DVM, MVS, PhD	Senior Lecturer
10.	Therigenology and Animal Production	Dr Adamu Umaru	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer

Staff of the Faculty

Department of Veterinary Anatomy

Table 185: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr Abdulrahman Bello	DVM, MSc, PhD	Reader and Head
2	Prof. M. L. Sonfada	DVM, MSc, PhD	Reader
3	Prof. S. A. Shehu	DVM, MPH, MVSc, PhD	Professor (on approved leave)
4	Prof. A. A. Umar	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
5	Dr Abubakar Danmaigoro	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer (on approved leave)
6	Dr F. O. Oyelowo-Abdulraheem	DVM, M.Sc, PhD	Senior Lecturer (Visiting)
7	Dr M. N. Ali	DVM, M.Sc, PhD	Senior Lecturer (Sabbatical)

Table 186: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Ibrahim Mohammed Bargaja	HND	Technologist I
2	Jimoh Mustapha Imobhio	HND	Snr. Lab Technologist
3	Abubakar Sani	ND	Senior Clerical Officer
4	Helen Bola Oyelade	OND	C/Secretary
5	Aliyu Atiku	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Assistant
6	Arzika Ibrahim	SSCE	Snr. Lab. Assistant
7	Garba Bashir	OND	Snr. Lab. Assistant

Department of Veterinary Medicine

Table 187: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr H.U. Mungadi	DVM, MVM, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head



2	Prof. A. I. Daneji	DVM, MVSc, PhD.	Professor
3	Prof. U. M. Chafe	DVM, MVSc, PhD.	Professor
4	Prof Y.A. Adamu	DVM, MPH, PhD.	Professor
5	Prof. G. H. Sharubutu	DVM, MVSc, PhD.	Professor (on approved leave)
6	Prof U.M. Mera	DVM, MVSc, PhD.	Professor
7	Dr N. N. Pilau	DVM, MVM, PhD.	Senior Lecturer
8	Dr Garba Sirajo	DVM, MVM, PhD	Senior Lecturer (on approved leave)
9	Dr A. M. Mayaki	DVM, MVSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
10	Dr M. S. Rabah	DVM, MVM, PhD	Senior Lecturer
11	Dr Shehu Zaid	DVM, MVM	Lecturer I
12	Prof. Salisu Ibrahim	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor (Sabbatical)

Table 188: List of Technical/Administrative

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Usman A. Lolo	Dipl. Anim. Hlth; HND	Chief. Liv. Supt.
2	Gado Mohammed	SSC, Dipl. (Agric Tech)	Principal Agric. Supt.
3	Murtala Basiru	OND	Higher Comp. Data Proc. Officer
4	Hussaini Abdullahi Kajiji	SSC, Dipl. (Public Admin.)	Chief Clerical officer
5	Saminu Lawal	HND Lab. Sci. & Techn.	Snr. Lab. Techn.

Department of Veterinary Microbiology

Table 189: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Prof.M. B. Abubakar	D.V.M, M.V.PH, Ph.D	Professor and Head
2	Prof. F. M. Tambuwal	D.V.M, MPh, Ph.D	Professor
3	Prof. B. R. Alkali	D.V.M, M.Sc, Ph.D	Professor
4	Dr. R. M. Aliyu	B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D	Reader
5	Dr. Nafiu Lawal	D.V.M, M.Sc, Ph.D	Senior Lecturer
6	Dr. M. B. Bello	D.V.M, M.Sc, Ph.D	Senior Lecturer
7	Dr. A. B. Kasarawa	B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D	Senior Lecturer

Table 190: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Lawali Ibrahim Kanoma	L.A.P.C, ND, HND, AISLT	Principal Lab. Technologist I
2	A.B. Shuaibu	B.Sc Microbiology, MSc AISLT	Principal Lab. Technologist II
3	Nafiu Mohammed	ND, HND	Senior Lab. Technologist
4	Mahe Hamisu	MLST Cert, ND Lab Sci.	Principal Med. Lab. Technician II
5	Badamasi Muhammad	ND (Comp. Studies)	Computer Operator II
6	Kabiru Abdullahi Fakku	S.S.C.E	Caretaker



Department of Veterinary Parasitology and Entomology

Table 191: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
2	Prof. M. O. Alayande	DVM, MSc, PhD,	Professor
3	Prof A. A. Mohammed	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
4	Prof B. D. J. George	BSc, MSc, PhD	Professor (Sabbatical)
5	Dr Aliyu Mahmuda	DVM, MSc, PhD	Reader
6	Dr A. I. Abubakar	DVM, MVM, PhD	Senior Lecturer
7	Dr Mahmud Usman	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer

Table 192: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Mr. M. S. Ibafeon	S.L.T, Cert. Parasitol., HND, ANIST	Assist. Chief Technologist
2	Mal. Mansur Kasso	PGD, HND, SLT	Senior lab Technologist
3	Mal. Amadu Halliru	MLT, BMLS	Senior Lab. Technician
4	Mal. Abdullahi A. S.	MLT, BSc	Senior Lab. Technician
5	Mal. Kabiru B. Tambuwal	WASC	Senior Lab. Supervisor
6	Abubakar M. Jabo	SSCE	Lab Asst.
7	Bello Usman	BA (Hausa)	Executive Officer (Admin)
8	Mrs Amina Abdurrahman	Dipl, HND	Comp. Data Analyst

Department of Veterinary Pathology

Table 193: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr Y.S. Baraya	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head
2	Prof Usman Musa	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
3	Prof M. S. Abubakar	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
4	Dr A. A. Raji	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
5	Dr Abdullahi Aliyu	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer

Table 194: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	C. O. Onwuliri	GCE, BSc, MSc, AMLSN; FMLSCN	Chief Tech.
2	Haruna Dan-Dutse	HND, BSc	Asst. Necropsy
3	Shamsuddeen Muhammad	HND, BSc	Asst. Clinical Pathology
4	Surajo Abdullahi	HND	Confidential Secretary
5	H.B. Shuni	SSCE	Clerical Assistant
6	Abubakar Umar	SSCE, ND	Caretaker



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Department of Veterinary Pharmacology and Toxicology

Table 195: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr S. B. Idris	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head
2	Prof. M. M. Suleiman	DVM, MSc, PhD, FCVSN	Professor
3	Prof Sanni Saka	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
4	Dr M. S. Ismaila	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer (on approved leave)
5	Dr A. A. Sani	DVM, MSc, PhD	Lecturer I
6	Dr. Dahiru Sani	DVM, MSc, PhD, FCVSN	Associate Professor
7	Dr. A. M. Tauheed	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer

Table 196: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Mal. Y. A. Saidu	NDSLT, HNDSLT, PGD.	Technologist I
2	Igboanua Chidimma	Diploma in Med. Lab	Med. Lab. Technician
3	Mustapha Abubakar	Diploma in Med. Lab	Med. Lab. Technician
4	M. S. Dangogo	Diploma In Sci. Lab, Tech	Snr. Lab Assistant II
5	A. I. Gada	SSCE	Snr. Lab Assistant
6	Mrs. Saratu Jodah	BSc. Pub. Admin	Computer Data Analyst
7	Mal. Sufiyanu Bilyaminu	SSCE	Caretaker

Department of Veterinary Physiology and Biochemistry

Table 197: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr Bashir Sa'idu	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head
2	Dr H. M. Ibrahim	DVM, MTech, PhD	Senior Lecturer
3	Dr A. I. Ja'afaru	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
4	Dr Nasiru Suleiman	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
5	Dr Y. A. Yabo	DVM, MSc PhD	Lecturer I
6	Dr Ashiru Dahiru	DVM, MSc	Lecturer II
7	Dr Nafisa Abdulazeez	DVM, MSc	Lecturer II

Table 198: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Mal. I. I. Ngaski	ND, HND, AISLT	Assistant Chief Technologist
2	S. H. Aliyu	HND, AISLT	Principal Technologist
3	Abdulrahman Sambo	ND, Bsc Medical lab. Science	Senior Technologist
4	Rilwanu Muh'd	Dipl. (Med. Lab), BMLS	Senior Med. Lab. Tech.
5	Ibrahim Tanko	ND	Computer Data analyst
6	Faruku Umaru	ND	Clerical officer
7	Abdulmutallib Malami	SSCE	Lab. Assistant
8	Ibrahim bin Ibrahim	SSCE	Lab. Assistant



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Department of Veterinary Public Health and Preventive Medicine

Table 199: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr Bashir Garba	DVM, MVPH, PhD	Senior Lecturer & Head
2	Prof. M. D. Salihu	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
3	Prof. A.U. Junaidu	DVM, MPH, PhD, FCVSN	Professor
4	Prof. O. O. Faleke	DVM, MPVM, PhD	Professor
5	Prof. A.A. Magaji	DVM, MVPH, PhD	Professor
6	Dr Yusuf Yakubu	DVM, MPVM, PhD	Reader
7	Dr C.R. Achi-Jev (Mrs)	DVM, MSc	Lecturer I
8	Dr A. H. Jibril	DVM, MSc	Senior Lecturer
9	Dr A.M. Ibrahim	DVM, MVPH, PhD	Senior Lecturer
10	Dr F.M. Ballah (Mrs)	DVM, MSc	Lecturer I

Table 200: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Yakubu Umar	HND, PGDE, PGDBS, FISLT, ASLM, Dipl. (Computer), MSc	Chief Tech.
2	MI Gulumbe	OND, HND, PGDBS, MSc, ANISLT	Asst. Chief Tech.
3	Olaleye Oluwaseun Abigal	ND, B. Tech.	Technologist II
4	Basher Idris	ND (MLT)	Med. Lab. Technician
5	Victoria Uchendu (Mrs)	CSE 35WPM, CSE 50WPM, B. Ed	Chief typist
6	Dahiru Rufa'i	O' level	Snr Lab. Attendant
7	Mamman Dantureta	Primary cert.	Caretaker
8	Dahiru Arzika	Primary Cert.	Clerical Officer I
9	Ibrahim Tukur Muhammad	Primary Cert.	Snr Lab. Assistant
10	Abubakar Muhammad	Primary Cert.	Lab. Assistant
11	Bello Bawa	ND	Asst. Animal Health Superintendent

Department of Veterinary Surgery and Radiology

Table 201: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr. E. I. Oviawe	DVM, MVS, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head
2	Prof. A. S. Yakubu	DVM, MVS, PhD	Professor (On approved leave)
3	Prof. Salisu Buhari	DVM, MVS, PhD	Professor
4	Prof. A.A. Abubakar	DVM, MVS, PhD	Professor (On approved leave)



5	Prof. S. T. Fadasan	DVM, MVS, PhD	Professor (Sabbatical)
6	Dr Emmanuel Gaba	DVM, MVS, PhD	Professor (Sabbatical)
7	Dr U.S. Ahmad	DVM, MVS	Lecturer I (On approved leave)
8	Dr Nura Abubakar	DVM, MVS	Lecturer I
9	Dr H. A. Bodinga	DVM, MVS	Lecturer I

Table 202: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	L.T. Jabo	B.Sc	Radiographer
2	Ahamed Abubakar	S.S.C.E	Office assistant
3	Sani Kanoma	Dipl. Anim. Hlth.	Snr. Liv. Supt.
4	A. D. Umar	HND Lab. Sci.	Snr Asst Technologist
5	Abashia Iliya	Higher Data Computer Analyst.	Secretary

Department of Theriogenology and Animal Production

Table 203: List of Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	Dr Adamu Umaru	DVM, MVS, PhD	Senior Lecturer and Head
2	Prof. M. A. Umaru	DVM, MVSc, PhD	Professor
3	Prof. Abdullahi Ahmed	DVM, MTAPH, PhD	Professor
4	Prof. Aliyu Jibril	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
5	Prof. A. A. Adeyeye	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor
6	Prof P. I. Rekwot	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor (Sabbatical)
7	Prof. M. Sanusi	DVM, MSc, PhD	Professor (Visiting)
8	Dr E. B. Ibitoye	DVM, MSc, PhD	Reader
9	Dr A. A. Jimoh	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
10	Dr M. S. Yahaya	DVM, MSc, PhD	Senior Lecturer
11	Dr Shehu Sidi	DVM, MSc	Senior Lecturer
12	Dr Aminu Shittu	DVM, MSc	Lecturer I

Table 204: List of Technical/Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1	M.A. Danjuma	OND, HND,	Asst. Chief Technologist
2	Y. H. Nawawi	OND, HND, DVM	Chief Livestock Supt.
3	Hashimu Mode	OND, HND	Technologist I
4	A. D. Hassan	OND, HND	Principal Livestock Supt.
5	Junaidu Yusuf	Diploma (Med. Lab. Tech.)	Senior Lab. Technician
6	A. A. Sa'ad	Diploma (Animal Hlth)	Higher Livestock Supt.
7	Habibat Ibrahim	O' Level, Diploma	Computer Data Analyst
8	Bello Abubakar	O' Level, Diploma	Lab. Supervisor
9	Umar Ibrahim	Primary SSCE	Lab. Attendant
10	Dan-Kulu K.	Primary L. Cert.	Grazer
11	Dabagi A.	Primary L. Cert.	Grazer



Postgraduate Programmes

Currently, the Faculty runs the following postgraduate programmes:

- 1) Master of Science in Veterinary Anatomy
- 2) Master of Veterinary Medicine
- 3) Master of Science in Veterinary Microbiology
- 4) Master of Science in Veterinary Parasitology
- 5) Master of Science in Veterinary Pharmacology
- 6) Master in Veterinary Physiology
- 7) Master of Veterinary Public Health
- 8) Master in Veterinary Preventive Medicine
- 9) Master of Science in Veterinary Surgery and Radiology
- 10) Master of Science in Theriogenology
- 11) Master of Science in Animal Production
- 12) PhD Veterinary Anatomy
- 13) PhD Veterinary Medicine
- 14) PhD Veterinary Microbiology
- 15) PhD Veterinary Pharmacology
- 16) PhD Veterinary Public Health
- 17) PhD Veterinary Surgery
- 18) PhD Theriogenology
- 19) PhD Animal Production

Future Development Programme

The Faculty hopes to begin the training and award of Bachelor of Science degrees in the Pre-Clinical Courses (Veterinary Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Parasitology, Microbiology and Pharmacology) as soon as high level manpower and facilities are expanded. Students of the DVM programme may also be considered for intercalated degree programme in Basic Sciences based on approved regulations so as to give those interested in working in academic and research institutions a very sound base.

The expansion of the facilities in the Veterinary Teaching Hospital preparatory for the take-off of the specialist (Residency) training in various aspects of Veterinary Medicine as proposed by the College of Veterinary Surgeons of Nigeria (CVSN) is being given adequate consideration.

Accreditation Status

The Faculty has full accreditation by both the National Universities Commission and Veterinary Council of Nigeria.

Promotion

Table 205: List of Promoted Staff

Department	Staff	New Rank
Teaching		
Veterinary Surgery and Radiology	OVIawe, Ekaete	Senior lecturer
Theriogenology and Animal Production	Shehu SIDI	Senior lecturer
Non-Teaching		



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

Veterinary Teaching Hospital	Salihu M JIBRIN	Senior Consultant
Veterinary Teaching Hospital	Peter Charles Mshelia	Senior Consultant
Veterinary Teaching Hospital	Muhammad M Saád	Consultant
Veterinary Public Health & Preventive Medicine	Mohammed L. GULUMBE	Chief Med. Lab. Scientist
Theriogenology and Animal Production	Mrs Asmau A. Sa'ad	Prin. Livestock Officer
Theriogenology and Animal Production	HASSAN Aliyu Dalhatu	Assist. Chief L/Stock Officer

Linkages

1. Linkage with Pan African Association of Veterinary Education Establishments. Sponsored by African Union International Bureau for Animal Resources (AU-IBAR).
2. An MOU has been signed between Usmanu Danfodiyo University and University of Tuskegee for bench work and research collaboration between their two Faculties of Veterinary Medicine.
3. Collaboration with Federal Department of Veterinary and Pest Control Services, Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Food Security in executing outreach programs like anti-rabies campaigns and antimicrobial resistance awareness campaigns
4. Partnership with Ministry of Animal health and Fisheries Development Sokoto State in areas of assisted reproductive technologies
5. Partnership with Livestock Management Services (LMS), Abuja on Innovative solutions for AMR in food producing animals (Ruminants).
6. MacArthur Foundation Center of Excellence for Veterinary Epidemiology
7. Nano-medicine Research with University of Ilorin & Modibo Adama University, Mubi

Faculty Seminar Presentations 2023

Table 206: List of Seminar Presentations

S/N	Date	Presenter	Department	Title
1.	Jan 2023	Dr Aminu Shittu	Theriogenology and Animal Production	Dynamics of Intramammary infections in Suckler ewes during early Lactation
2.	March 2023	Dr El Oviawe	Veterinary Surgery and Radiology	The Healing Effect of Quail Eggs and Bone broth on Long Bone Defects in Rabbit model
3.	May 2023	Dr AA Raji	Vet. Pathology	Navigating through the Challenges of Poultry Viral Disease Diagnosis: Insights from Research on Chicken Astrovirus
4.	August 2023	Prof AA Magaji	Vet. Vet. Pub Hlth & Prev Med	Anthrax: Three-in-One Disease of Global Concern
5.	September 2023	Dr. Vanesa Garcia Menéndez	Dept. Microbiology & Parasitology, University of	Food Safety and One Health: Analysis of the uropathogenic potential of <i>Escherichia coli</i>



FACULTY OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

			Santiago de Compostela, Lugo, Spain	isolated from Humans, Food-producing Animals and Meat Products
6.	October 2023	Prof. Tanvir Rahman	Dept. Microbiology & Hygiene, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh, Bangladesh	Antimicrobial Resistance: Current Situation and the Way Forward



Faculty of Veterinary Medicine (Block of Laboratories to the Left, Block of offices to the Right)





Prof. A. S. Abdullahi
BSc Ed (Unisok), MSc (IIUM), PhD (UDUS)
Dean

Profile

The Postgraduate School (PGS) coordinates postgraduate level academic programmes for Faculties and College of Health Sciences within the University. The School was established in 1983 and admitted its first set of students from the foundation faculties in the same year. It graduated its first set (two graduates of M.Sc. Botany) in 1985. As part of its coordinating role, the Postgraduate School's mandate under the direction of the Board of Postgraduate School includes: Promoting the development and effective delivery of postgraduate programmes to address emerging national and international issues; and to maintain high standards and ensure high quality postgraduate programme output. Additionally, the Postgraduate School deals with all matters which have to do with admission, registration and records, examination of theses and dissertations, and official correspondence of postgraduate studies. It also regulates and offers advice on postgraduate programmes being offered in the University's affiliate institutions within the country.

The programmes that are currently being offered and coordinated by the Postgraduate School include: various Postgraduate Diploma Programmes cutting across all faculties, Master of Arts (MA), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Laws (LLM), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA), Master of Public Administration (MPA), Master of Veterinary Medicine (MVM), Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) across thirteen faculties and the College of Health Sciences. In addition, during the tenure of the current administration in the University, the long-awaited postgraduate programmes in the Clinical Sciences, Basic Clinical Sciences, Dental Sciences and Allied Sciences of the College of Health Sciences have been approved by National Universities Commission (NUC) and are being coordinated by the School beginning from the 2023/2024 Academic Session, the programmes are as follows:

- i. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Medicine with options in: i. Internal Medicine ii. Psychiatry
- ii. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Obstetrics and Gynaecology



- iii. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Surgical Science with the following specialization: i. General Surgery ii. Orthopaedic and Trauma iii. Ophthalmology iv. Otorhinolaryngology v. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery vi. Urology
- iv. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Paediatrics and Child Health
- v. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Radiology
- vi. Ph.D. Public Health
- vii. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Neuroscience
- viii. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- ix. M.Sc., M.Phil. and Ph.D. Chemical Pathology and Immunology
- x. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Haematology and Blood Transfusion
- xi. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Clinical Microbiology
- xii. M.Sc. and Ph.D. Anatomic Pathology and Forensic Medicine
- xiii. PGD., M.Sc. and Ph.D. Nursing Science
- xiv. PGD., M.Sc. and Ph.D. Urologic Nursing

It is also worth mentioning to report that the Academic Regulation (Students' Handbook) of the Postgraduate School is being reviewed to cater for the multifarious needs of our various stakeholders. As an essential document guiding the Postgraduate Students on rules and regulations governing the conduct of postgraduate programmes at Usmanu Danfodiyo University, the need for the review of the Students Guide cannot in anyway be overemphasised. The Revised Regulation if complied will make things easy for the postgraduate students and all the relevant stakeholders who are involve in the day to day running of the business of the Postgraduate School by ensuring effective and efficient service delivery in line with existing global best practices.

Summary of admitted students for the 2022/2023 Academic Session

Table 207: Summary of admitted students for the 2022/2023 Academic Session

Faculty	No. of Programmes	No. of Students
FVM (Faculty of Veterinary Medicine)	15	53
SMLS (School of Medical Laboratory Science)	12	93
CHS (College of Health Sciences)	16	69
FPS (Faculty of Pharmaceutical Science)	4	15
FCLS (Faculty of Chemical & Life Science)	24	258
FPCS (Faculty of Physical & Computer Science)	16	210
FEES (Faculty of Education & Extension Services)	34	357
FSS (Faculty of Social Sciences)	23	228
FMS (Faculty of Management Sciences)	21	371
Agric (Faculty of Agriculture)	23	87
Law (Faculty of Law)	6	73
Arts (Faculty of Arts)	18	161
FAIS (Faculty of Arabic & Islamic Studies)	5	102
Total	217	2077



Dean's Office

Table 208: List of Dean's Office Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualification	Sex
1	Prof. A. S. Abdullahi	Dean	BSc Ed, MSc, PhD	M
2	Prof. A. Y. Abbas	Deputy Dean I	BSc, MSc, PhD	M
3	Prof. A. S. Muhammad	Deputy Dean II	BSc, MSc, PhD	M
4	Rahinatt Sule (Mrs)	Secretary to the Dean	ND	F
5	Usman Abdullahi	P.E.O	HND	M
6	Aliyu Manu	Senior Clerical Officer	B.A.	M
7	Shehu Garba	Driver	Trade Test (Mechanic)	M
8	Habibu Hassan	Data Processing Officer	OND	M

Secretary's Office

Table 209: List of Secretary's Office Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualifications	Sex
1	Mrs. Z. B. Ibrahim	Secretary	B Sc, PGDPA, MPA	F
2	Tukur D. Abdullahi	Assistant Secretary	NCE, Bed, PGDPA	M
3	Jazuli Abdullahi Muhammad	Administrative Officer	ND, HND, BSc, MNIM	M
4	Abdulrashid Musa	Secretary to the PGS Secretary	ND, B.A, M.A	M
5	Ali Abdulrahman	Senior Executive Officer	BSc	M
6	Mrs Penninah S Onakpa	Principal Executive Officer II	OND	F
7	Lawal Ibrahim	H.E.O.	OND	M
8	Abdulkarim Umar	Assistant Clerical Officer	ND	M
9	Mustapha Ibrahim	Office Assistant	PSC	M
10	Shehu Abubakar	Gardener	PSC	M





Prof. Tukur Garba
Director

Profile

The Division of General Studies was one of the full-fledged academic units of the university established in 1977. The unit offers courses in General Studies leading to the award of degrees in various disciplines of academic endeavour. The courses of the Division have been made compulsory for all students in Nigerian universities at undergraduate level by the National Universities Commission (NUC) to promote national awareness and cohesion. The Division is responsible for the co-ordination of both academic and administrative matters related to the General Studies. The General Studies courses are examined in the semester in which they are taught at 100, 200 and 300 levels of a degree programme. All the courses are computed as part of the Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of every student at undergraduate level. The curriculum of General Studies is in line with the Benchmark Minimum Academic Standards for Undergraduate Programmes in Nigerian Universities. The training of the mind to have broad spectrum knowledge and attain goals in relation to diverse matters has been the concern of education. We live in the world where Science, Arts, Computer, Technology and ideas, men and materials interact to shape lives. The teaching of General Studies courses provides intellectual knowledge and training that equip students for life such that a graduate from any discipline can function effectively in all fields irrespective of his or her area of specialization.

Vision

The vision of the Division is to produce morally and intellectually sound graduates capable of directing projects in fields outside their area of specialization and are acceptable in the competitive global labour market.

Mission

The mission of the Division of General Studies is the preparation and training of students with broad knowledge, entrepreneurial skills and well-rounded background to become self-reliant and productive in order to compete favourably in the modern Nigeria labour market.



Goals and Objectives

The main goal of the Division is to produce well-rounded morally and intellectually capable graduates with vision and entrepreneurial skills in an environment of peace and social cohesion. It is aimed at exposing students to a course of liberal education through which they can develop and expand the awareness of their social and physical environments. The main objective of General Studies is to provide well-rounded morally and intellectually sound graduates capable of directing projects in fields outside their area of specialization in order to foster sustainable societal development. The study of General Studies fosters intelligibility, effective communication in English language in particular, and French and Arabic languages to some extent, and keeps students abreast of the fundamentals of Humanities, Natural and Social Sciences, Nigerian Culture, Logic, Philosophy and Human Existence, thereby empowering graduates to proffer solutions to basic social problems.

The specific objectives of General Studies are as follows:

- a) Acquisition, development and inculcation of proper value orientation for the survival of an individual student and the society he/she lives in.
- b) Development of intellectual capacities of the students to understand, appreciate and promote peaceful co-existence.
- c) Producing graduates with broad knowledge of the Nigerian Nation and people with a view to inculcating in them mutual understanding and patriotism.
- d) Exposing graduates of Usmanu Danfodiyo University to the rudiments of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) for computer literacy and ability to live productively in this digital age.
- e) Preparing students for a post university life with opportunities for job creation and entrepreneurial skills.
- f) Production of graduates, capable of communicating effectively (in both oral and written language).

Activities

The Division of General Studies performs both academic and administrative activities, which include:

- 1) General co-ordination, arrangement, supervision and monitoring of the teaching/lectures of General Studies courses in each of the two semesters of an academic session.
- 2) Liaising with the Space Allocation and Timetable Committee for appropriate placement of General Studies courses for lectures.
- 3) Linking up with the Digital Learning Centre for appropriate placement of General Studies courses examinations.
- 4) Ensuring mutual cooperation between the Division and Central Examinations Committee for the conduct of examinations.
- 5) Monitoring and co-ordination of General Studies Examinations in each semester.
- 6) Compilation, vetting and prompt release of examination results
- 7) Attending to students' complaints
- 8) Collection and safe keeping of examination materials.
- 9) Holding meetings with members of the Board of the Division of General Studies



DIVISION OF GENERAL STUDIES

- 10) Holding meetings with the General Studies Course Co-ordinators and resource persons for various matters concerning General Studies courses.
- 11) Keeping records of documents relating to General Studies examinations, results and other official matters.
- 12) Performing other duties that may arise from time-to-time or be assigned by the Vice-Chancellor.

Progress Assessment

The Division is delighted that it has been able to achieve almost 100% of its objectives. This is evident from the ability of the Division to conduct its lectures, continues assessments, and main exams successfully and release all the results for public consumption within the shortest possible time, in addition to the commendations received by the Division from other stakeholders (parents) for instilling discipline in their wards.

Staff List

Table 210: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualification	Rank	Position
1.	Tukur Garba	M	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD	Professor	Director
2.	Sadat Ibn Adam	M	B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD	Senior Lecturer	Examinations Officer
3.	Bashir Mohammed Achida	M	B.Sc., M.Sc.	Lecturer I	Deputy Examinations Officer
4.	Shehu Ladan	M	SSCE	Chief Clerical Officer	Chief Clerical Officer
5.	Abubakar Dahiru	M	Trade Test I, II, & III	Foreman Driver	Driver
6.	Sanusi Hassan Auta	M	SSCE, Diploma	Chief Clerical Officer	Chief Clerical Officer
7.	Jamilu Usman Dabai	M	SSCE	Office Assistant	Office Assistant
8.	Lawali Bello	M	SSCE	Casual Worker	Casual Worker



RESEARCH CENTRES/INSTITUTES





Engr. Prof. Mu'azu Musa

B.Eng. (BUK); MEng. (BUK); Ph.D (Nottingham,UK); Advanced Cert. In Renewable Energy (United Nations University-IIT New Delhi, India).

COREN, FSES, MNIP, MWSSET.

Ag. Director

Profile

The Sokoto Energy Research Centre (SERC), was established in 1982. It is one of the six (6) Energy Research Centres presently under the supervision of the Energy Commission of Nigeria (ECN) that was established in 1988.

Mission

The Government of Nigeria's prime mandate with the Commission is to promote sustainable clean energy development in Nigeria through the production of strategic plans and coordination of national policies on energy. Another cardinal principle and philosophy of the Centre is the adaptation of sustainable renewable energy technologies and utilization for national economic growth and social development. One of the Centre's socio-economic developmental objectives is to increase the adaptation; utilization and mainstreaming of sustainable renewable clean energy technologies in the Nigerian spatial economy.

Functions

SERC is a multi and interdisciplinary research, development (R&D) and innovation centre focusing on renewable clean energy resources & technologies development and energy-efficiency for sustainable livelihood.

It also carries out training and capacity development within these core mandate areas. More recently, SERC is one of the facilitators of Nigeria's efforts to meet Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) number Seven (7) and the objectives of Sustainable Energy for All (SE4ALL). This it does by helping to expand the contribution of renewable energy to the national electricity generation mix and increase access to electricity across the nation and the neighbouring countries.

Hence, specifically, renewable clean energy resources and technologies related to solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, wind, biomass/bioenergy and small-hydro are its core

mandate areas of activities - researching energy systems and technologies—and the science behind them—for a future powered by clean energy.

Additionally, its activities involve energy technologies management (i.e. efficiency, conservation and audit) and meteorological data collection, storage, processing and utilization as well as mainstreaming of environmental, economic and social consequences of renewable energy technologies and policies. Thus, SERC was established to create technological, scientific knowledge and skills necessary for R&D and Innovation in renewable energy resources and technologies development and energy-efficiency for sustainable development.

Facilities

SERC's state-of-the-art research, development and training facilities include solar photovoltaic module production plant; well-equipped and stocked science laboratories; electrical, woodwork and mechanical workshops and various types of instruments. These physical resources are deployed to provide robust and timely research outputs and avenue for ground-breaking technological innovations and collaboration with partners.

The Centre's R&D and training activities are guided and monitored by its Energy Research and Training Advisory Committee (ERATA) constituted by the Governing Board as provided for under the Statute of the Centre. SERC has about 30 core research staff, educators, and affiliate professional researchers from various faculties of the host Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto (UDUS), Energy Commission of Nigeria (ECN) and other partner institutions in Nigeria and around the globe.

Research and Development Activities

A) Solar Electricity Supply Systems

- 1) Research, development and innovation in design, construction, installation and maintenance of solar photovoltaic electricity supply systems in the following categories:
 - a) Micro and Mini grid system (for rural and urban settlements) of various specifications as required by clients.
 - b) Solar Photovoltaic (Solar PV) electricity for homes, offices, hospitals, schools, commercial buildings, etc.
 - c) Solar PV Street and Estate Lighting.
 - d) Hybrid Power Plants (Solar/Wind, Solar/Diesel, etc.).
 - e) Smart Grid and Local/Regional Network Integration.
 - f) Site and resource assessment and feasibility studies.
- 2) Solar Incubator program, aimed at identifying potential PV projects enterprises in Nigeria by providing support to funding, commercial and technical knowledge transfer in partnership with the Nigerian Technology Incubation Centre (Sokoto office).
- 3) Consultancy, business development and training and capacity development (human resources and institutional) in accordance with international competency standards, certification and accreditation requirements and best practices.



B) Solar Thermal Heating Systems

- 1) Research, development and innovation in design, construction, installation and maintenance of solar thermal energy systems and carrying out experiments such as measurement of thermal conductivity and analysis of the performance of heat pumps, cooling towers and air conditioning systems. This also include the following categories:
 - a) Solar Thermal Water Heating Systems for domestic, commercial and industrial applications of various specifications as required by client.
 - b) Solar Thermal Dryer Systems for domestic, community, commercial and industrial applications of various specifications as required by client.
 - c) Solar Thermal Cooker Systems for domestic and commercial applications of various specifications as required by clients.
- 2) Consultancy, business development, training and capacity development (human resources and institutional) in accordance with international competency standards, certification and accreditation requirements and best practices.

C) On-Going Research

- 1) Analysis and optimization of solar photovoltaic – wind hybrid system for power generation in Nigeria.
- 2) Sustainable solar PV water pumping systems for irrigation in arid and semi – arid zones of Nigeria project
- 3) Comparative study on the effect of temperature on mono-crystalline and poly-crystalline solar cells
- 4) Investigation on the performance of solar PV system installed at SERC offices
- 5) Analysis of solar radiation absorption capacity of mono-crystalline and poly-crystalline solar cells

D) Training

- 1) Professional training workshop on solar photovoltaic installation (SPVI)
- 2) In house training on solar photovoltaic simulation machine
- 3) In house training on solar PV applications

E) Other Activities

- 1) Monitoring/ maintenance of existing solar PV systems
- 2) Feasibility study to relocate renewable energy village
- 3) Taking part in committee activities by SERC / UDUS

Bio-Energy Systems

- 1) Research, development and innovation in design, construction, installation and maintenance of Biomass energy systems and solutions for domestic and commercial applications (homes, schools, restaurants, hotels, hospitals, prisons, emergency/displaced persons' camp sites etc.):
 - a) Biogas Cookers
 - b) Improved Wood Stoves (wood and wood-driven energy)
 - c) Gasifiers
 - d) Bio-fertilizers



- e) Biofuels (ethanol and biodiesel)
- f) Bio power - Bio power electricity comes primarily from wood and agricultural residues that are burnt as fuel for cogeneration of electricity and heat in the industrial sector (such as in the pulp and paper industry).
- 2) Consultancy, business development, training and capacity development (human resources and institutional) in accordance with international competency standards, certification and accreditation requirements and best practices.

Research and Development Results of Improved Biomass Stoves for Field Application

The Sokoto Energy Research Centre has developed several renewable energy devices that are ready for use by the public. Some of these are stoves which include the improved wood stove made from clay, the improved metal stove and another version of improved metal stove called the rocket stove. The Centre has the capacity to produce as many as needed and train as many candidates as required for their construction, operation and maintenance. If built and maintained properly the stove can be used for up to 5 years or more. Deployment of these stoves in the communities will contribute to the nation's economy in several ways, some of which are:

- 1) Provide an impetus for developing various training programmes for the potters, artisans and other interested people on how to construct a variety of the improved wood stoves.
- 2) Then the training of the trainers programmes will also be established after some years of experience with the improved wood stoves.
- 3) Gainful employment and businesses may be provided for the trained persons.
- 4) The stoves conserve up to 50% of fuel wood and also save about 50% of cooking time. Two of the stoves have chimneys, which provide an outlet for the smoke. This sanitizes the cooking environment and reduces health hazards such as respiratory ailments that are associated with inhalation of smoke during cooking with conventional open-air three-stone type of stoves.
- 5) The deployment of the stoves for considerable length of time would drastically reduce desertification and soil erosion because of their efficient use of fuel wood.
- 6) Overall, the improved wood stoves will contribute to the economy through job-creation, protection of the environment and public health.
- 7) The raising of fast-growing tree species all over the country will protect our environment from the adverse effects of climate change affecting all parts of the globe.

Fast-Growing Trees for Energy and Fortification of Green Belts

There are several fast-growing tree species that are adapted to different environments that can be raised for energy as well as provision of shelter belts for environmental protection. Examples are *Leucaena*, *Delonix*, *Moringa* and *Eucalyptus* species. The Centre has been conducting research and development in a number of these fast-growing trees for quick energy supply.



The promotion of fast-growing trees would go a long way in creating job opportunities for our youth and unemployed graduates, reduce the menace of indiscriminate cutting down of trees for cooking and other domestic daily uses and also foster enrolment of rural girl in schools.

Wind Energy Conversion Systems & Meteorological Information System

- 1) Research, development and innovation in design, construction, installation and maintenance of Wind Power Turbine Farms, System and Solutions (Standalone and/or Hybrid Wind Turbine) for rural electrification, household lighting and water supply/irrigation applications.
- 2) Meteorological Information System: Meteorological data collection, storage, analysis and presentation and dissemination to clients.
- 3) Consultancy, business development, training and capacity development (human resources and institutional) in accordance with international competency standards, certification and accreditation requirements and best practices.
- 4) SERC's state-of-the-art wind research facilities that include wind energy conversion systems (WECS) rated from 400 watts to 10kilowatts, providing a venue for ground-breaking innovations and collaboration with partners for execution of R&D and community-level Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) projects.

Small Hydro Power System Development

- 1) Research, development and innovation in design, construction, installation and maintenance of Small Hydro Power system and solutions (Stand-alone and/or Hybrid) for rural electrification; for household lighting; irrigation and domestic water supply/irrigation applications.
- 2) Consultancy, business development and training and capacity development (human resources and institutional) in accordance with international competency standards, certification and accreditation requirements and best practices.

Business Development and Consultancy Services in Renewable Energy Technologies *(Products Development, Incubation, and Entrepreneurship Promotion and Services Provision)*

In furtherance of its developmental objectives and in compliance with the Presidential Executive Order No.5 (2018), the Sokoto Energy Research Centre (SERC) provides business development, consultancy, capacity building and entrepreneurship training and expert advisory services covering all its core mandate areas; specifically, renewable clean energy resources and technologies related to solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, wind, biomass/bioenergy and small-hydro are its core mandate areas of activities.

Our unique approach to renewable energy technologies consulting gives us a leading edge in the marketplace and we work with various levels of governments, communities and organizations in helping them to accomplish set goals and targets in renewable energy technologies and solutions.



SERC renewable energy technologies consulting have the experience and expertise to see through a process that will help any government, community, individual or organisation to successfully deploy an effective, efficient renewable energy technology solution. Presently, the Centre encourages the functional departments to carry out continuous research and development (R&D) in Renewable Energy as per attached annexure.

Additionally, its activities involve energy technologies management (i.e. efficiency, conservation and audit) and meteorological data collection, storage, processing and utilization as well as mainstreaming of environmental, economic and social consequences of renewable energy technologies and policies. The Centre's business development, consultancy and entrepreneurship services deployed its diverse capabilities and expertise across different aforementioned renewable energy technologies and service provision to deliver its mandate.

In order to effectively carry out its mandates, the Sokoto Energy Research Centre has the following services departments:

Information and Communication Technology (ICT). The ICT Department is not only responsible for the provision of internet connection for worldwide collaboration and access to informational resources, it also provides access to available automated Library systems such as e-book

Support Services Departments

- 1) e-journals and cataloguing system as well as creating a Repository of all the activities of the Centre ranging from Conferences, Seminars, Workshops, Pilot and demonstrating Projects, etc. in digital form for easy archiving of the resources. The Department consists of three sections;
 - a) Information and Communication Technology (ICT)
 - b) Library and
 - c) Audio - Visual
- 2) Administration, Finance and Accounts (including Audit unit) and
- 3) Services department.

Activities Carried Out by the Centre in 2023

Table 211: List of activities in 2023

S/N	Projects Executed	Description	Justification	Remarks
1.	5-Day Training on E-Accounting and Renewable Energy Software	This was carried out to acquaint the staff on knowledge of software	This is to enable financial planning and accounting of RE research projects.	Successfully completed and carried out by the ICT Unit from 27February -3rdMarch 2023.
2.	6 th Africa International Conference	This is one of the Flagship Biennial International Conference of the Centre.	To hold an International Conference and exchange ideas in Research and development in RE at	The conference took place and the theme was Energy Transition and quest for Reliable, Affordable and Sustainable Energy Supply for Africa. Many



			international level	papers were presented at National and International levels, presented physically and via zoom.
3.	Professional Training Workshop for Youth	Youths were given hands-on trainings Biomass, Solar Photovoltaic Installations, Solar Thermal, Energy Audit and Efficiency).	Capacity building for unemployed youth to have them acquire skills in some RE Technologies	This is a 2022 capital project and was carried out from 12 th – 14 April 2023.
4.	Professional Training Programmes on Solar Thermal, Biomass, (SPVI, SPVIS)	This offered Trainings on Mini-grid designs, Energy Audit/Efficiency in addition to solar thermal and biomass systems.	To provide knowledge and skills for awareness in use of some RE systems.	It took place successfully on 6 th – 11 th March, 2023.

Other Projects executed under Capital Projects in 2023 are shown in Table 212.

Table 212: List of other Capital Projects executed in 2023

S/N	Project Description	Location/State	Remarks
1	Community Development Centre (to be powered by solar systems) in Dabagin Ardo	Bodinga/Dange/Shuni/Tureta Fed. Constituency, Sokoto State	Successfully completed
2	Provision of Integrated Solar Street Lights for Community	Bodinga/Dange/Shuni/Tureta Fed. Constituency, Sokoto State	Successfully completed
3	Construction and Installation of Solar Powered Street Lights	Isa/SabonBirni Federal Constituency, Sokoto State	Successfully completed
4	Supply of Butterfly Sewing Machines (with solar photovoltaic compact mobile generators to power the motor of the sewing machines)	Sokoto North/South Fed. Constituency Sokoto State	Successfully completed
5	Training on Solar PV and Entrepreneurship Programme	Sokoto North/South Fed. Constituency Sokoto State	Successfully completed
6	Women and Youth Empowerment (to provide training on solar photovoltaic installation and maintenance for the unemployed youths)	Sokoto North/South Fed. Constituency Sokoto State	Successfully completed
7	Training of Women and Youths for Dry Season Farming (using solar powered irrigation pumps and solar thermal agricultural product preserving systems)	Isa/Sabon Birni, Federal Constituency, Sokoto State	Successfully completed





Dr Mustapha Umar Imam
MBBS, PhD (Molecular Biology)
Director

Profile

The Centre for Advanced Medical Research and Training (CAMRET) was established in 2017 through the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFUND) special intervention fund, and was headed by a Coordinator until 2023 when it assumed the status of a Directorate. It is now administered by a Director and Deputy Director together with research associates that are appointed by the Vice Chancellor.

The Centre seeks to advance knowledge in the fields of Biotechnology and Biomedical Sciences. It is involved in cutting-edge cross-disciplinary research in epigenetics and nutrigenomics, drug discovery, immunotherapeutics and vaccine development against infectious diseases and cancer. CAMRET is situated in the Teaching Hospital Complex of Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto and is divided into laboratories that house state-of-the-art molecular biology equipment, which are directly supervised by research assistants. It serves the research needs of the university staff, students and visitors.

Staff List

Table 213: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank/Designation
1	Mustapha Umar Imam	M	MBBS, PhD (Molecular Biotechnology)	Associate Professor/Director
2	Nafiu Lawal	M	DVM, MSc, PhD (Virology)	Senior Lecturer/ Deputy Director
3	Abdurrahman Hassan Jibril	M	DVM, MSc, PhD (Bioinformatics and Molecular Bacteriology)	Senior Lecturer/Research Associate
4	Bilyaminu Abubakar	M	B.Pharm, MSc, PhD (Pharmacology and Toxicology)	Senior Lecturer/Research Associate

5	Ibrahim Malami	M	BSc, MSc, PhD (Oncology)	Senior Lecturer/ Research Associate
6	Bashir Muhammad Bello	M	DVM, MSc, PhD (Virology and Immunology)	Senior Lecturer/Research Associate
7	Nasiru Suleiman	M	DVM, MSc, PhD (Veterinary Biochemistry)	Senior Lecturer/Research Associate
8	Sanusi Ismail Usman	M	BSc (Microbiology)	Research Assistant
9	Maryam Atiku Garba	F	BSc (Biochemistry)	Research Assistant
10	Auwal Zakariya	M	BSc (Biochemistry)	Locum Research Assistant
11	Mustapha Ruwa	M	SSCE	Clerical officer

Activities

- 1) Training of postgraduate students from relevant biomedicine departments
- 2) Assisting students and researchers with their projects and researches
- 3) Annual workshop on molecular biology techniques, cell culture and flowcytometry
- 4) Weekly academic seminar presentations

Equipment

Table 214: List of Research Equipment

S/N	Existing Research Equipment	Status/Functionality
1.	-80 degrees freezer Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
2.	-80 degrees freezer Brand: Thermocool	Not functional
3.	2 units of -20 degrees freezer Brand: Hisense	Functional
4.	5 units of -20 degrees freezer Brand: Thermocool	Functional
5.	2 units of -20 degrees freezer Brand: Thermocool	Functional
6.	-20 degrees freezer Brand: Hisense	Not functional
7.	Cryogenic (-150 degrees) freezer Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional but not installed due to electricity requirements
8.	Refrigerator (2-8 degrees) Brand: Hisense	Functional
9.	Refrigerator (2-8 degrees) Brand: Hisense	Functional
10.	Refrigerator (2-8 degrees) Brand: Hisense	Functional
11.	Refrigerator (2-8 degrees) Brand: Hisense	functional
12.	5 units of Fume hood	Functional
13.	Fluorescent microscope Brand: Kyowa Japan	Functional
14.	Flowcytometry (Accuri C6) Brand: BD Bioscience	Functional
15.	ELISA plate reader Brand: Biotek	functional
16.	ELISA plate reader Brand: apDia n.v	Functional



17.	ELISA plate reader Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
18.	Vertical protein electrophoresis equipment	Functional
19.	2 units of Laminar flow biosafety Level (BSL) 2 cabinet Brand: Airtech	Functional
20.	Laminar flow biosafety Level (BSL) 2 cabinet Brand: Esco	Functional
21.	2 units of CO ₂ incubator Brand: Optima Japan	Functional
22.	Magcore Automated nucleic acid extraction machine Brand: RBC Bioscience	Functional
23.	QFX Fluorometer Brand: Denovix	Functional
24.	Biospec Nanospectrophotometer Brand: Shimadzu	Functional
25.	Refrigerated centrifuge Brand: Crown Healthcare	Functional
26.	Refrigerated centrifuge Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
27.	Refrigerated centrifuge Brand: Thermo Electron Corporation	Functional
28.	Nucleic acid nanospectrophotometer Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
29.	Benchtop flask shaker Brand: Bosch Medical systems	Functional
30.	Benchtop plate shaker Brand: Bosch Medical systems	Functional
31.	Water distiller	Functional
32.	Ice flakes maker Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
33.	Conventional PCR machine Brand: Kyratec	Functional
34.	Rotor gene Q real-time PCR machine Brand: Qiagen	Functional
35.	q16 genesig real-time PCR machine Brand: Primerdesign UK	Functional
36.	miSeq Next-generation sequencer Brand: Illumina	Functional
37.	minion Nanopore sequencer Brand: Nanopore Technologies	Functional
38.	iScan microarray system Brand: Illumina	Functional
39.	Steromicroscope Brand: Optika	Functional
40.	Steromicroscope Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
41.	Analytical weighing balance	Functional
42.	Artificial climate chamber Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
43.	DNA/RNA electrophoresis equipment Brand: Cleaver Scientific Limited	Functional



44.	Gel documentation system Brand: Maestrogen	Functional
45.	Inverted microscope Brand: Amscope	Functional
46.	Light microscope Brand: Kern & Sohn	Functional
47.	Hot plate Brand: Bibby Sterlin Limited	Functional
48.	Thermoshaker Brand: Bioscan	Functional
49.	Isothermal incubator Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
50.	Shaking incubator Brand: Bioevopeak	Functional
51.	Microcentrifuge	Functional
52.	Benchtop vortex	Functional
53.	2 units of Liquid nitrogen tank	Functional

Ongoing Funded Research Projects

Table 215: List of Ongoing Funded Research Projects

S/N	Project title	Principal investigator	FUNDER
1.	Development of a rationally designed specific antivenom targeting carpet viper snake (<i>Echis ocellatus</i>) toxins using recombinant DNA	Dr. Mustapha Umar Imam	TETFUND
2.	Pre-clinical studies and standardization of <i>Ochna kibbiensis</i> leaves extract for use as a potential brain cancer therapy	Prof. Ismail Musa	TETFUND
3.	Development of a Recombinant DNA Vaccine for the prevention of Lassa Fever in Nigeria	Dr. Muhammad Bashir Bello	TETFUND
4.	Preclinical studies and standardization of extract/fraction of <i>Caralluma dalzielii</i> as potential anticancer therapy	Dr. Adebisi lyabo Mobolawa	TETFUND
5.	Moringa-Oleifera fortified rice bran products as a therapeutic food for malnourished children	Dr. Aminu Ishaka	TETFUND
6.	Development of a recombinant COVID-19 vaccine	CAMRET	TETFUND





Dr. M. L. Mohammed
MCSN, MICCON, MPIN, MSESAN, MSAN
Director

Profile

The Centre for Advanced Science Research and Analytical Services (CASRAS) formally known as Central Advanced Science Laboratory Complex (CASLaC) was established in 2004 to serve as a focal point where state-of-the-art instrumentation required for advanced research are stationed for the University research community. The centre occupies over 5000 square feet in Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto (UDUS) and it is headed by a Director, and staffed with Research Fellows, Laboratory Technologists, Technicians, and supporting staff.

Staff List

Table 216: List of Staff

Academic Staff and Research Fellows				
S/N	Name	Rank	Highest Qualification	Area of Specialisation
1	Dr Misbahu Ladan Mohammed	Reader/ Director	PhD	Applied Chemistry and Catalysis
2	Dr Andrew Onu	Senior Lecturer/ Deputy Director	Ph.D	Molecular Biochemistry and Drug discovery
3	Abduljalil Muhammad Mode	Research Fellow II	M.Sc.	Molecular Biochemistry
4	Samira Shehu Adamu	Asst. Research Fellow	M.Sc.	Renewable Energy
5	Iklima Ibrahim Bandi	Research Fellow II	M.Sc.	Petroleum Chemistry
6	Sadiya Khalid Adamu	Research Fellow II	M.Sc.	Molecular Biochemistry
Technologist and Technicians				
S/N	Name	Rank	Highest Qualification	
7	Garba Abdullahi	Chief Technologist	M.Sc.	

8	Azeez Kabir O.	Principal Technologist II	HND
9	Mukhtar S. Mukhtar	Principal Technologist II	HND
10	Shehu Garba Jabo	Senior Lab Technologist II	HND
11	Adamu Sulaiman	Principal Technologist II	HND
12	Asiya U Dange	Asst. Lab Technologist	OND
13	Hamisu Saidu Gumurawa	Asst. Lab Technologist	OND
14	Dauda Aliyu	Asst Lab Technologist	OND
15	Abdulmalik Ibrahim	Lab. Assistant	SSCE
16	Hussaini Bello	Lab. Assistant	SSCE
17	Habibullah Umar Alhaji	Lab. Assistant	SSCE
Administrative Staff			
S/N	Name	Rank	Highest Qualification
18	Mrs Hauwau Umar Jatto	Secretary	B.Sc. Ed.
19	Abubakar Umar Shama	Casual staff/cleaner	SSCE
20	Malam Kasimu Bello	Casual staff/cleaner	SSCE
21	Miss Alheri Bulus	Casual staff/cleaner	SSCE

Infrastructure

CASRAS is currently operating at its permanent building. The one-storey building consists of four large sample preparation laboratories and eight instrumentation laboratories. The sample preparation laboratories consist of Environmental Analysis Laboratory (EAL), Organic Preparation Laboratory I (OPL1), Organic Preparation Laboratory II (OPL2) and Microbial Analysis Laboratory (MAL). The analytical instrument laboratories consist of Atomic Spectroscopy Laboratory (ASL), Molecular Spectroscopy Laboratory (MSL), Gas Chromatograph Mass Spectrometry Laboratory (GCMS), X-Ray Spectrometry Laboratory (XSL), Instrumental Chromatography Laboratory (ICL), Electron Microscopy Laboratory (EML) and Chemical Reactor Laboratory (CRL). There are also stores, administrative and research offices, and a 90-seater auditorium.

Scientific Analytical Services: CASRAS is equipped with state-of-the-art instruments including GC-MS, FTIR, MP-AES, XRD, SEM, PCR, HPLC, UV-vis etc., and offers a variety of scientific analytical services for UDUS staff and students as well as external researchers. The Centre also provides bench space for interested researchers with unlimited access to routine laboratory equipment, and produces double distilled and deionised water for inverter batteries, medical equipment and laboratory uses.



Activities of the Centre

Training Services: Over the years, the Centre has been serving as a training ground for students from several departments of the university (Chemistry, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Pharmacy etc), where they are offered placement for Students Industrial Work Experience Scheme (SIWES) and internships.

A hands-on training workshop on Molecular Biology Techniques and Instrumentation was organised and hosted by the centre in collaboration with the National Association of Academic Technologist (NAAT) from 9th to 13th October, 2023. Participants at the workshop were trained on the Best Laboratory Practices as well as the working principle, operating procedure and basic maintenance of some of the state-of-the-art instruments available in the Centre including GC-MS, FT-IR and XRD.

Additionally, the Centre hosted the TETfund train-the-trainer (TTT) workshop for academic staff from different tertiary institutions in Nigeria in the month of March 2023. The 5-day training on “writing a fundable research proposal” was held in the 90-seater auditorium of the Centre.

Research Activities

CASRAS has a multidisciplinary research group which meets regularly to review research proposals written for grant application. Furthermore, research fellows in the centre present seminars during the regular research meetings to share their research findings for observations and input.

It is noteworthy that two research fellows of the centre have been selected for TETfund Institutional Based Research (IBR) grant for the year 2023.

They are as follows:

Table 217: Selected Research Fellows for TETFund IBR in 2023

Name	Project Title
Abduljalil Muhammad Mode	Transgenerational Effects Of Chronic Lead (Pb) Exposure On Oxidative Stress In Drosophila Melanogaster Model
Iklima Ibrahim Bandi	Empirical Modelling Of Co-pyrolysis Of Agbabu Bitumen And Waste Plastic For Enhanced Energy Recovery





Prof Ismaila Arzika Mungadi
MBBS, FRCSEd, FWACS, FMAS, and Cert Endourol.
Director

Profile

TETFUND Center of Excellence in Urology and Nephrology (TCoE-UN) is one of the 12 pioneer Centers of Excellence established in Nigerian Universities by the Fund. The Vision of the Centre is to be an International Centre of Excellence for promotion of research, invention, manpower development and state of the art treatment of common Urologic, Uro-gynaecologic and Kidney disorders. The Centre has a mandate to apply knowledge gained from research and clinical trials to improve Urologic, Urogynaecologic and Kidney disease care, and to halt medical tourism and capital flight from Nigeria.

Mission

The mission of the Centre is to conduct research, pursue manpower development and advance the frontiers of knowledge via training and retraining, and render services of international standard to the teeming population of Urology, Urogynaecology and Kidney disorder patients and clientele. The Centre shall pursue manpower development by mounting training at PhD, Fellowship, MSc, Postgraduate Diploma, Post Basic and Post Fellowship levels, in addition to workshops, seminars and short courses. Other research priority areas include validation of clinical protocols and practice guidelines, as well as development of novel therapeutics in the management of Urological conditions and Kidney diseases.

The initial 15% and first trench of TETFund support have been effectively utilized. The progress, current status and activities of the Centre are hereby summarized and presented:

1. The implementation plan booklet, the procurement plan, monitoring and evaluation report and additional evidence of results since last report are being compiled and forwarded to TETFund.
2. The Centre has a comprehensive Endourologic and Laparoscopic tower for Scar-less and Keyhole Urethral, Prostate, Bladder, Ureteric and Kidney surgery. In addition, there are also available and functional equipment for complex inter-sex surgery and kidney transplant surgery.



3. Residency training in Urology and Nephrology continues and new programmes are being mounted on Post Fellowship Training, MSc and PhD in Urology and Urology Nursing and Professional Post Graduate Diploma in Urology Nursing
4. Comprehensive 'Sokoto Urology Data Base' is being established by the Centre
5. In addition to 6 instructional courses reported earlier, the TCoE-UN has organized a national course on Basic Laparoscopic Surgery and International Seminar on Kidney Transplant in 2023.
6. Five Post Graduate Programmes have been accredited by National Universities' Commission; with no objection from Nursing and Midwifery Council on commencement of professional Post Graduate Diploma in Urology Nursing. This is the 1st professional post graduate urology nursing programme in Africa
7. TCoE-UN has commenced Post Fellowship training in Urethral and Genital Reconstruction and is the 1st and only post fellowship level urology training in Nigeria.
8. TCoE-UN has started attracting research grants and we have launched a giant project on Sokoto Urology Database collating information related Urologic diseases in the region.
9. We have also commenced production of manuals of protocols and guidelines on common urological procedures starting with urethral reconstruction and intersex surgery.
10. A total of 14 publications in highly rated indexed journal are being published by the Centre between July, 2022 and December, 2023.
11. The Centre has acquired additional facilities and is now fully equipped to conduct Kidney Transplant in collaboration with the prestigious University of Mansoura Egypt. Recruitment of patients for same has already commenced.
12. The Centre continues to provide training for interns and resident on short rotation
13. TCoE-UN has sponsored training of Urologists, Nephrologists, Nurses and other relevant staffs on Kidney Transplant at University of Mansoura Egypt as a component of MoU signed with the institution to assist TCoE-UN establish services and training on Kidney Transplant, as tabulated below.
14. In addition to MoU signed with University of Mansoura Egypt, the Centre has also signed an MoU with University of Alberta, Canada to further strengthen Urology and Nephrology training on research. Find the MoU Attached
15. The centre has commenced fabrication of laparoscopic training models. It is also in the process of producing its own enzymatic solution to solve the challenges of obtaining these, difficult to import, solutions that are essential for the protection of delicate endoscopes.
16. The Centre is already contributing in curbing Medical and Training tourism, thus reducing capital flight from Nigeria. Register of more than 120 patients halted from going outside the country for surgery over the last five years is verifiably available at the Centre
17. The Centre has an active website: <https://urologynephrol-tce.org.ng>





Prof. A. A. Yakubu
Director

Profile

The centre is situated in Dabagi Farm, 33 kilometers along Sokoto - Gusau road in the North-West agro ecological zone of Nigeria. The farm, which was originally established as a dairy farm, was acquired from the defunct Sokoto State Government by the University in 1985 for Teaching and Research activities. The farm has a total land area of 512ha, comprising 80ha of arable land, 20ha, of forest reserve and 412ha of uncultivated land. A section of the farm has been developed for dairy facilities, feed mill and staff quarters.

Vision

The vision of the Center is to be a Center of Excellence for the development of improved technologies, capacity building, and as a source of information for sustainable exploitation of agricultural and pastoral resources.

Mission

The mission of the centre is to conduct research, develop skills and disseminate information for entranced agricultural and pastoral production.

Goal

The goal of the Centre is to contribute to the achievement of increased food production through application of modern agricultural and pastoral production practices for enhanced income generation and food security for better sustainable livelihoods.

Major Activities in 2023

The following are the major activities of the Centre in the year 2023:

Table 218: Major Activities

S/N	Activities	Milestone	Development
1.	Increased size of cattle head	Purchased ten (10) cows to add to the existing number	80% of the cows are at various stage of gestation
2.	Fattening of Rams during Sallah	Twelve (12) Rams were fattened for the period of two (2) months	Income was generated

3.	Upgrading of CAPAR to Institute of Agricultural and Pastoral Research	Stakeholders have been meetings toward the success	Draft document has been developed and awaiting for legal review
4.	Collaboration with Centers of Common Goals	MOU was signed between UDUS and BUK for collaboration	Other linkages are in progress as a result of the collaboration
5.	Crop land lease	Many hectares of land were leased for the season	The funds are being utilized for livestock feed
6.	Upland rice cultivation	4hectares of land were cultivated by the Centre	Experience gained and more feeds to farm animals were realized
7.	Maintenance of Orchard	The centre maintained new orchards jointly with a contractor	Improved growth of the trees
8.	Farmer-herders 2024 summit	Actively coordinating the summit for the 6 states in the Savannah zone comprising Sokoto, Kebbi, Zamfara, Katsina, Kaduna, and Niger States.	Preparations for the summit are in progress in liaison with an active contact in progress with UDUS, CPS and SOGREDEDEN chapter.
9.	Routine livestock health checkup	4 circles of vaccinations routine & Management practices carried out	Livestock are in good health and physically fit
10	Collaboration	Centre for Dryland Agriculture, Bayero University Kano	Research and Development



Prof M.T. Usman
Director

Profile

The Centre for Peace Studies (CPS) started its activities in July 2007. The Statutory Mandate of the CPS include teaching, research and community service. Principally the Centre is mandated to provide training in the area of Peace and Security Studies as well as in Conflict Resolution Strategies among other related issues.

Vision

The vision of the CPS is in line with the general vision of the University which is to be a Centre of Excellence for the attainment of important national goals in different fields of human endeavor. The vision of the Centre in particular is to attain excellence in teaching and research for the promotion of sustainable peace locally, nationally and globally.

Mission

The mission of CPS is to engage in quality collaborative research; and provide training in conflict analysis, conflict resolution and security awareness to persons and communities under the most conducive condition for learning regardless of social class, gender, race and religion.

Activities of the Centre in 2023

- a) A Public Lecture Series tagged “Peace and Security Lecture” has been introduced and the Maiden Edition of the lecture took place in 2023 after the inauguration of a new civilian administration in Nigeria. The title of the lecture was “**Setting the Agenda for Peacebuilding and Sustainable Democracy in Nigeria**”.
- b) In order to contribute to the discourse on military intervention in governance through coup d'état, the Centre organized an international symposium on the political crisis in Niger Republic following the overthrow of the civilian administration of Muhammad Bazoum. The theme of the symposium was “**The Niger Crisis and the Future of Democracy and African Integration**”. The symposium was held on 28th August 2023.



- c) The Second National Conference took place in early October 2023. The theme of the conference was **“Tackling Security Challenges for Sustainable Development and Democracy in Nigeria”**
- d) Also, in pursuit of the mandate of the Centre to carry out researches and make interventions as well as look for solutions to social, economic and political crises, a one-day International Symposium on **“Pathways to Enhanced Security and Conflict Resolution – Northwestern Nigeria and the Middle East in Perspective”** was organized in November 2023.





Almustapha A Aliyu, PhD
Director

Profile

The UDUS-LADAN Research centre was established primarily to advance the Science of accountancy, accounting education, research, training and examination of candidates for professional qualifications. It also provides platform for disseminating research publication, academic journals, conference proceedings, working papers, workshop/seminars series, newsletters etc. in the University. It is designed to promote exchange of Information and expertise, material publication and other related matters on subjects of common interest. Resource person(s) are selected from respected departments of the University to present papers in various programmes such as seminars, workshop and other knowledge-based activities as may be deemed necessary such as future fellowship academic activities. Students are expected to use the Centre for e-research, theoretical and practical aspects of their research studies.

Functions

- 1) The Centre advances the Science of Accountancy in Nigeria, pioneering a multi-disciplinary emphasis in the production of well rounded, well blended, and well-honoured professionals, profound in knowledge, skillful in practice, and ethical in conduct.
- 2) The Centre promotes ANAN to the highest standard of competence, practice and conduct among the members of the Accountancy profession.
- 3) The Centre also contributes to the advancement of the Science of Accountancy through Research, availability of relevant resource materials (books) and a combination of theory and practice.
- 4) The UDUS-LADAN Research Centre empowers students with accounting ability and capacity in a bid to make them productive and contribute significantly toward sustainable national socio-economic and human development. The Centre also provides a platform for e-research through ICT support services for researchers.
- 5) The Centre promotes exchange of information and expertise.
- 6) The Centre does not only serve students and other stakeholders who intend to carry out researches, but will help them develop necessary accounting professional skills and understand how ANAN operate,

- 7) The Centre equips students in identify methods of enhancing the Accounting innovation and creativity in an organization,
- 8) The Centre assists students to acquire necessary Accounting skills to complement technology-based accounting education offered in the University.
- 9) It provides a unique opportunity for students and the society at large to undertake researches in various field of accounting in addition to their undergraduate major.
- 10) The Centre also serves as a lecture hall for the postgraduate students.

Resource Persons

Table 219: List of Resource Persons

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Dr Almustapha AAliyu	M	PhD	Reader/Director
2.	Prof. MY Abubakar	M	PhD	Professor
3.	Prof. AA Rafindadi	M	PhD	Professor
4.	Dr AB Sani	M	PhD	Reader
5.	Dr YY Kaura	M	PhD	Reader
6.	Dr NA Kaoje	M	PhD	Senior lecturer
7.	Dr AA Kaura	M	PhD	Reader
8.	Mrs HA suleiman	F	PhD	Lecturer I
9.	Mudi Adeiza	M	MBA	Lecturer I
10.	Rilwanu Mohammed	M	MSc	Deputy Director ICT

Some Specific Activities in 2023

1. Awareness lecture for the students on the need to participate in research and acquire professional membership of ANAN certificate
2. Interaction with the relevance stakeholders on the way forward to encourage youth to participate in research activities
3. An interaction session with some lecturers in accounting department of Waziri Umaru Federal Polytechnic Birnin Kebbi on the need for them to patronize LADAN Centre Sokoto
4. Training session for bankers on the advantages of acquiring professional membership certificate (ANAN)
5. An interaction session with the political figure on the need to support and encourage as well as participate in research related programmes of the Centre
6. Hands-on computer appreciation training for Sokoto ANAN Executives.





Professor Abubakar Yalwa Muhammad, PhD
Director

Profile

The creation of the Centre for Islamic Studies was as a result of the desire, partly to serve the immediate local Community and partly to reserve a historical legacy i.e the Jihad of Sheikh Usmanu bin. Fodiyo. Even though the University's Departments of Arabic and Islamic Studies catered for the undergraduate and post-graduate needs of the Muslims, it was felt that the introduction of certificate and diploma courses in Da'wah, Arabic and Islamic Studies by the Centre for Islamic Studies would help satisfy the educational needs of persons, especially those who had not been to formal schools. In addition, research, into the writings of the Sokoto Jihad Scholars and some community oriented programmes made the creation of the Centre a wise decision by the University. This report intends to survey the growth and development of the Centre for Islamic Studies and bring out its contributions to the development of learning, research and community development within the scope of its mandate as provided by the statute that created it.

Setting up of the Centre

The Governing Council of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University formally approved the statute setting up the Centre for Islamic Studies. Thus, the dream of having a third tier Arabic and Islamic Studies unit in the University to promote learning and research in Arabic and Islamic Culture in general and awareness about writings of the *Sakkwato Jihad* Scholars was actualized.

In accordance with the statute of its establishment, the Centre was expected to pursue the following aims:

- 1) To promote the study of and research in Islam, its institutions and related disciplines and its culture with special reference to the Northern Nigerian environment.
- 2) To disseminate the results of such studies and research;
- 3) To acquire and or ensure the proper preservation of Islamic literature, particularly the Sokoto Jihad, and, as far as practicable, to edit, translate and publish same;
- 4) To organize courses of instructions in Islamic studies for advanced degree, diploma, certificates as well as similar academic pursuits to meet societal needs

and to examine candidates in same regarding their competence for academic distinctions;

- 5) To serve as a forum through symposia, conferences, seminars, etc for the exchange and dissemination of research findings in Islamic Studies and related disciplines, and to publish the results of such deliberations in appropriate reports; and
- 6) To carry out such other assignments as may be deemed necessary by the Senate and/ or the Board of Management for the Centre for the realization of these aims.

Staffing

Below is the list of staff and their details.

Table 220: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Qualifications
1	Prof A Y Muhammad	Professor	PhD
2	Prof S M Etsayi	Professor	PhD
3	Prof AM Sifawa	Professor	PhD
4	Prof M M Ibrahim mni	Professor	PhD
5	Dr Anas M Yaqub	Snr. Res. Fellow	PhD
6	Dr Sirajo Musa T/Mafara	Snr. Fellow I	PhD
7	Dr Mu'awuya Mustapha Sa'ad	Res. Fellow I	PhD
8	Dr Abubakar A Umar	Snr. Fellow I	PhD
9	Yusuf Alhaji Muhammad	CEO (Admin)	Master In Bus. Admin.
10	Mal. Ibrahim Bello	PDPO II	Diploma in Computer Studies
11	Mal. Jamilu Aliyu	AEO (Admin)	Dip. In Public Admin.
12	Mal. Kabiru M Sodangi	Driver Mechanic	FSLC Trade Test I, II, III
13	Mal. Nura Mande Muhammad	CCO (Admin)	Dip. In Public Admin.
14	Mal. Shehu Gagi	Care Taker	FSLC
15	Mal. Bashar Abubakar	Care Taker.	SSCE
16	Mal. Tanimu Abdullahi Umar	Driver/Mechanic	FSLC Trade Test I, II, III
17	Mal. Mukhtar Zakari	Driver/ Mechanic	FSLC Trade Test I, II, III

Components of the Centre and their Activities

The Centre *ab initio* was charged with the responsibility of creating programmes with direct bearing on the lives of the people of the University's immediate catchment areas in particular and Nigeria in general. Accordingly, the Centre introduced research oriented programmes, such as seminars, acquisitions of manuscripts and books, publication of a journal and bibliography of research in Islam.

In the area of Community Service, programmes such as National Qur'anic Recitation Competition, National Islamic Quiz Competition for Senior Secondary Schools, Intensive Tajweed Course, Imam Workshop and Ajami Project were introduced. A two -



year Certificate and three-year diploma programmes in Arabic and Islamic Studies were also introduced as well as extramural classes for both men and women.

Three units were also created namely Research, Community Service and Teaching in 1988 to enhance proper handling of these programmes.

Specialist Library

The Centre for Islamic Studies continued to maintain and enhance its specialist Library with seeking for donations of books by donors. From 2012 to date the specialist library acquired about 4500 assorted books, which included manuscripts written by the Sokoto Jihad leaders, Arabic and Islamic Studies references, English references and research Journals. The library is now named as Professor Abubakar Aliyu Gwandu Arabic and Islamic Studies Library, in his honour shortly after his death

Al-Nahdah Journal

The Board of Management of the Centre approved the setting up of Al-Nahdah Journal to compliment researches being carried out by staff in the Centre, and publishes research reports from within and outside the Centre. It was in 1998 that the first issue came out, In the year 2012 the 8th issue came out, while the 9th issue came out. In 2015. The 10th issue Nos. 1&2 was published in 2019. It is the hope of the present editorial board to continue publishing the journal with forthcoming articles.

Teaching Unit

The statute that set up the Centre mandated it to organize courses of instruction in Islamic Studies for advanced degrees, diplomas, certificates as well as seminars of the University to meet societal needs. It is in line with the provisions of the statute that the Management Board approved the commencement of certificate and diploma programmes in Arabic and Islamic Studies from the 1983/84 session. From the inception of the two programmes to date students from different states of the federation were registered to read diploma and certificate in Da'wah, Arabic and Islamic Studies. In fact, the Centre graduated thousands of Certificate and Diploma holders. Some of them had acquired Ph.D. in Arabic/Islamic Studies.

Table 221: Number of Certificate and Diploma Graduates in 2022/2023 session

Session	Certificate	Diploma	Total
2022/2023	14	22	36

Community Service Unit

The Community Service Unit was created in 1988 along with other units. The main objective of the unit is to render services to the immediate community of the University and beyond, which other units of the university could not offer because of the peculiarities of their works. In line with this objective, a number of programmes were initiated by the Centre for Islamic Studies under this Unit. These programmes are used to demonstrate the growth and development of the Centre:

a) National Qur'anic Recitation Competition

The National Qur'anic Recitation Competition is the most popular programme initiated by the Centre for Islamic Studies. It is one of the programmes that brings Muslims together as brothers and sisters in the service of Al-Qur'an, the last Divine Scripture.



The Competition starts at the local government level throughout the states of the Federation and culminates at the national level. Initially, three categories contested during the competition, namely: juniors (0 – 13 years), intermediates (14 – 25 years) and seniors (26 years and above) with both males and females participating. Through experience and participation at international level, the Centre streamlined the categorization of participants by the number of Hizbs (portions) for both male and female. The National Qur'anic Recitation Competition has earned the University and the nation an enviable name both in Nigeria and at the International level. In the same way it has earned for itself a selfless service for the Nigerian Muslims in promoting the study of the Glorious Qur'an.

The maiden schedule of the Competition was organized by the Centre at the city Campus of the University of Sokoto, now Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto in 1986, thereafter, the competition now rotate among the states of the Federation and Abuja.

The Programme is currently funded through hosting by state governments. Also, donations are received from government parastatals, corporate companies and individual philanthropists. The latest Competition was hosted by Yobe State in December, 2023, which was the 38th edition.





Prof. Sa'adiya Omar
Director

Profile

The Centre for Hausa Studies (*Cibiyar Nazarin Hausa*) was established in October, 1983 as a research Centre which is solely devoted to the study of Hausa language and culture and its scientific and social segment. These encompass various disciplines.

Despite the existence of other research centres for liberal arts, cultures, African and Nigerian languages, (which mostly are performance and linguistically oriented), this centre in the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, is unique and the first of its kind in the nation by the time it was established in 1983.

The main assignment of academic members of the staff are to conduct research in Hausa material and non- material cultures collect and analyze the materials, edit and compile catalogue as well as publish the end results. They also have a secondary assignment of giving support to departments that need their expertise.

Objectives of the Centre

- i. Conduct research in the material and non-material culture of Hausa such as linguistics, language, Literature, Culture, History, Philosophy, Education, Economics, Human Geography, Sociology, Science and Technology, Traditional Medicine, Ethnic relationship with non- Hausa etc.
- ii. Organize seminars and symposia and publish their proceedings
- iii. Compile catalogue of materials collected and provide information about other materials elsewhere.
- iv. Provide supplementary and specialized research materials, raw and digested data for research in Hausa to scholars, undergraduate and postgraduate students in the above mentioned disciplines
- v. Make references available for the undergraduate, diploma and certificate courses.
- vi. To assist in other functions that relate to the academic and immediate locality as well as at national and international levels.

Staffing

The Centre has 5 academic staff:

2 Professors including the Director, Research Fellow 1, an Assistant Research Fellow and a Research Assistant. It also has an Administrative Secretary, Principal Executive Officer 1, Office Attendant and a Driver.





A.M Kabir, PhD
Director

Profile

Established in 2012, the Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) at Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto is dedicated to fostering sustainable entrepreneurship knowledge, skills, culture, innovation, and professionalism among students and the local community. Our mandate encompasses the provision of a comprehensive range of business education and support services. The CED serves as a valuable resource, offering assistance and practical models for every stage of business development, from concept evaluation through start-up, growth, expansion, and beyond.

Vision

To be the Leading centre of Excellence for Entrepreneurship Training and Skills acquisition for Sustainable Business Development

Mission

To provide and equip Students and the Community with sustainable Entrepreneurship Knowledge, Skills, Culture, Innovation and Professionalism for the benefit of Humanity

Core Values

Creativity, Innovation, Culture, Passion and Professionalism

Objectives

- i. To train and equip the students and the community with Entrepreneurship skills that will enable them identify opportunities in their specialized fields of study;
- ii. To coach and mentor students and members of the community to develop business proposals to enable them float business start-ups;
- iii. To incubate and accelerate start-ups within the established business model;
- iv. To partner or collaborate with other EDCs, NGOs, private firms, development partners, and relevant MDAs in conducting business plan/ pitching competition, entrepreneurship trainings and skill acquisition programs for students and immediate community; and



- v. To create financial and market linkages for the trainees to access loans and / or grants for the establishment of Nano, Micro, Small and Medium scale businesses.

Staff

Table 222: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Gender	Qualifications	Position
1.	Dr Abdullahi Muhammad Kabir	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Director
2.	Mal. Gado Bature	M	BSc, MBA	Entrepreneurship Officer
3	Mal. Ahmad Muhammad	M	BSc	Admin. Officer
4	Mal. Mustapha Kasimu	M	Diploma	Computer Analyst
5	Mal. Hassan Gidan Maishela	M		Generator Operator

Structures and Facilities

- A block of office accommodation with conference room and a training room
- A Modern Bakery
- A studio for Photography, Videography and Cinematography
- Make-up Art Room
- Culinary Art and Event Management Laboratory
- ICT Lab.
- Fashion and Design Lab.
- Leather Works Lab.
- Repairs and Installation Lab. For Computers, Handsets and Gadgets.

Other Activities Conducted by the Centre

In addition to our core initiatives, the Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) engages in impactful collaborations and outreach efforts. Notably,

- **Collaboration with UNICEF:** We have established a fruitful partnership with UNICEF through the Sultan Foundation for Peace and Development. This collaboration focuses on the training of out-of-school children in Skills and Entrepreneurship Development across Sokoto, Kebbi, and Zamfara States. The aim is to contribute to shaping a positive future for these children by providing them with practical skills and entrepreneurial knowledge. By imparting valuable skills, we empower them to generate income, fostering self-sufficiency and enabling them to continue and support their education. This collaborative effort reflects our commitment to broader community development and creating avenues for sustainable positive impact.
- **Collaboration with UBEC:** In alignment with the Federal Government's commitment to eradicating extreme poverty and hunger while fostering wealth generation and self-sufficiency, the Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) collaborates with the Universal Basic Education Commission (UBEC) on initiatives aimed at establishing skills acquisition programs. These programs target the children of 'Almajiri' schools, with the goal of empowering them to



contribute meaningfully to the economy and break the cycle of poverty. Through this partnership, the CED conducts workshops focusing on entrepreneurship education and skills acquisition for Almajiri teachers across the North-Western states of Nigeria. By equipping teachers with the knowledge and tools necessary to impart entrepreneurial skills to their students, we aim to empower the next generation with the resources needed to thrive economically and contribute positively to society. This collaboration underscores our dedication to addressing socio-economic challenges and fostering sustainable development in the region.

- Partnership with Butterfly Works:** The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) is proud to announce a strategic partnership with Butterfly Works, a foundation established under the laws of The Netherlands. This collaboration is aimed at creating a transformative course and fostering a dynamic learning community centered around Digital Literacy. The objective is to equip students with essential skills for the future workforce, with a specific emphasis on 21st-century skills. Through this partnership, the CED and Butterfly Works are dedicated to providing students with cutting-edge knowledge and practical insights into the digital landscape. The course will not only enhance digital literacy but also focus on cultivating skills that are crucial in the rapidly evolving professional landscape. This collaborative effort reflects our commitment to staying at the forefront of educational innovation and ensuring that students are well-prepared for the demands of the modern workplace.
- Entrepreneurship conferences:** The Centre actively fosters linkages and partnerships with diverse stakeholders, including academics, donor agencies, private sectors, civil society organizations, and individual philanthropists. This collaborative effort is geared towards organizing Entrepreneurship Conferences that serve as platforms for dialogue and exchange of ideas. Our conferences bring together thought leaders and experts from various sectors, with a particular emphasis on engaging individuals from the catchment states of the University. Through these conferences, we aim to generate policy recommendations that contribute significantly to the development of entrepreneurship, fostering economic growth and development across the country.

Available Courses

Fundamental Entrepreneurial Skills
 Entrepreneurship Start-Ups / Venture Creation
 Public Speaking & Presentations
 Practical Salesmanship
 Digital & Social Media Marketing

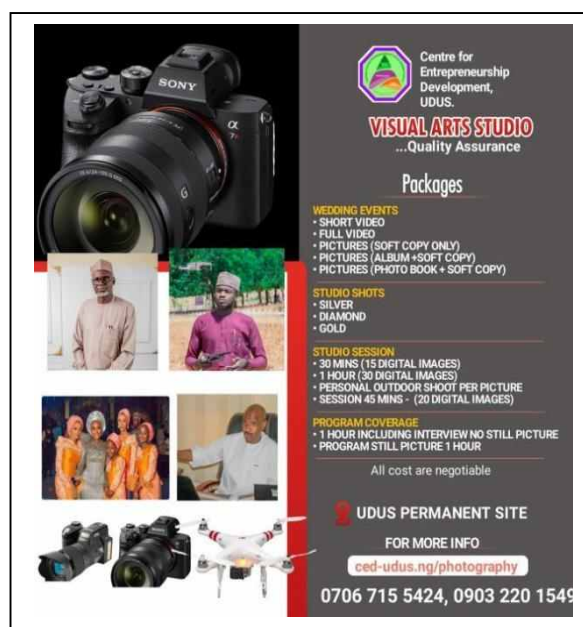
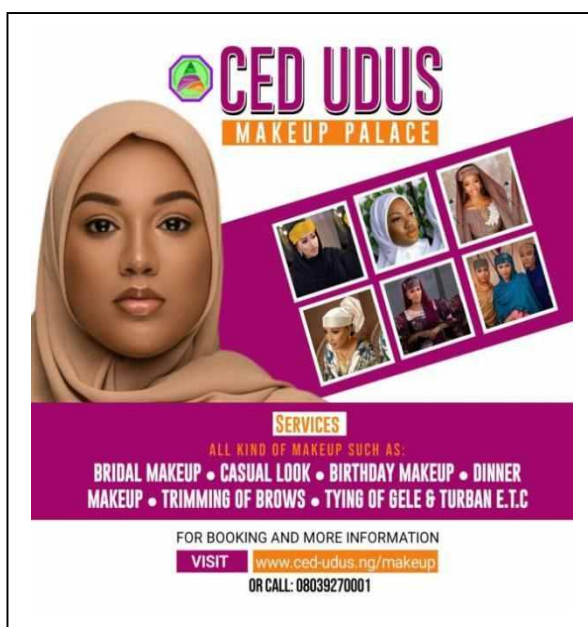
The Students Microbusiness Incubation Scheme marks a significant milestone in our university's commitment to fostering an entrepreneurial mindset among our students. By providing a dynamic and supportive ecosystem, this scheme equips



students with the essential skills, resources, and mentorship to transform their innovative ideas into successful microbusinesses.

Through this initiative, students are encouraged to think innovatively, take risks, and embrace the challenges of starting and growing their own businesses. By nurturing their entrepreneurial aspirations, we strive to create a generation of graduates who are well-prepared to make a positive impact on society and create employment opportunities for others.

The Vice-Chancellor's commitment of 5 Million Naira yearly as the University Equity investment into the scheme further underscores its dedication to providing tangible support for the student entrepreneurs. The financial backing will serve as a catalyst for their success, enabling them to access vital resources, scale their ventures, and contribute to the growth of our local economy.



Empowering UDUS Graduates through CBN-TIES: Your Path to Entrepreneurship

The Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) has launched the CBN-Tertiary Institutions Entrepreneurship Scheme (CBN-TIES), a groundbreaking initiative aimed at empowering graduates of Nigerian Universities and Polytechnics to kickstart their entrepreneurial journey. We are excited to announce that the Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) at Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto (UDUS) has partnered with CBN to facilitate access to this transformative program for UDUS graduates.

At CED-UDUS, we understand the importance of nurturing entrepreneurial talent and fostering a culture of innovation. Through the CBN-TIES program, UDUS graduates will have the opportunity to access loans at concessionary rates, enabling them to turn



their business ideas into reality. Whether you have a groundbreaking startup concept or a budding business in need of expansion, CBN-TIES offers the financial support and resources to fuel your entrepreneurial aspirations.

Through our dedicated webpage on UDUS website graduates can easily access information about the CBN-TIES program, including eligibility criteria, application process, and key benefits. We are committed to providing comprehensive support and guidance to ensure that our graduates seize this opportunity to become successful entrepreneurs and contribute to the growth of our economy.

Introducing the Agribusiness Incubation Program: Empowering UDUS Staff for Sustainable Livelihoods

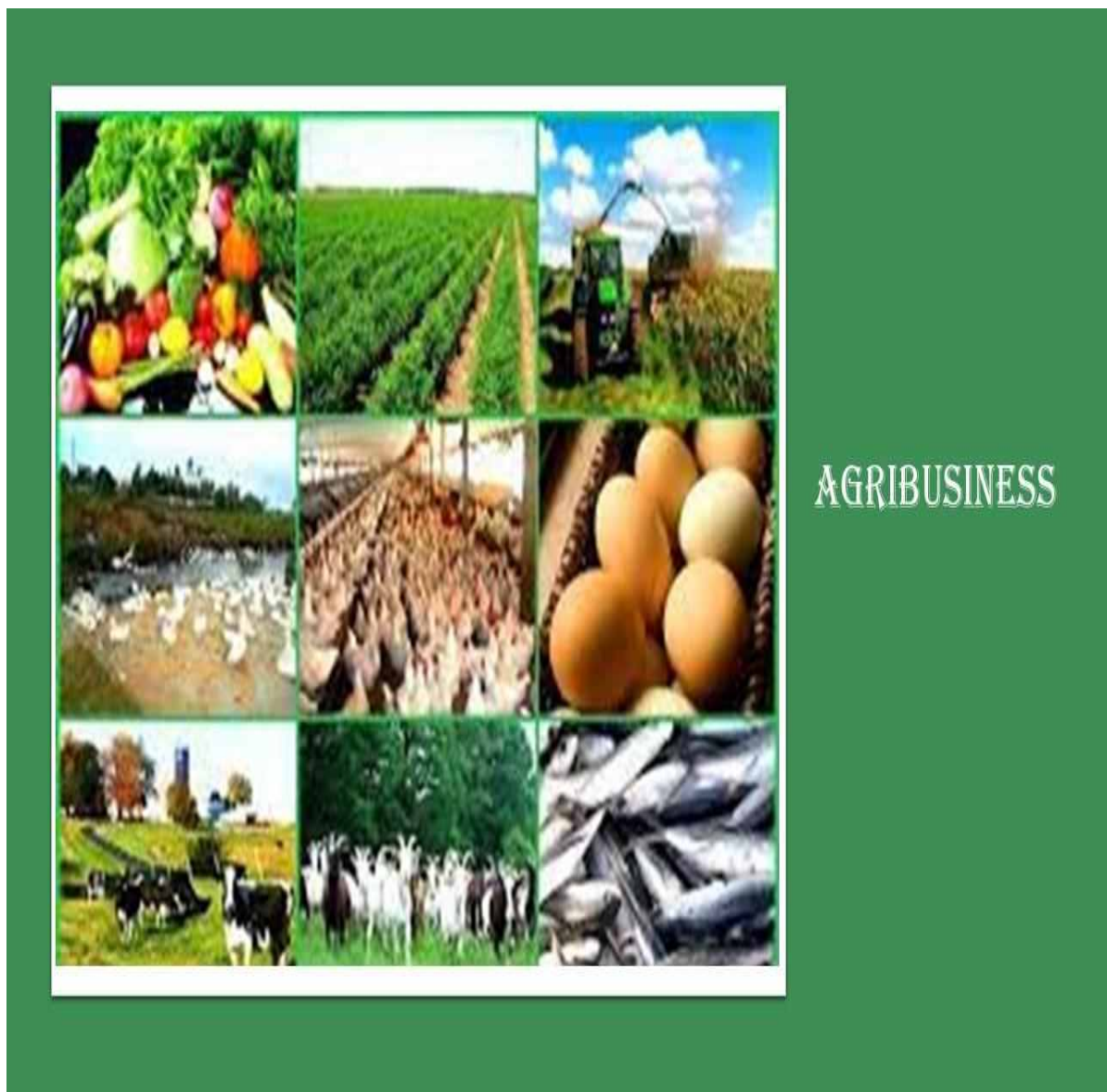
The Centre for Entrepreneurship Development (CED) at Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto (UDUS) is delighted to launch the Agribusiness Incubation Program, designed specifically for the esteemed staff members of UDUS. This innovative program aims to equip UDUS staff with the knowledge, skills, and resources needed to engage in agribusiness activities as a means of generating additional income and preparing for retirement.

In line with our commitment to fostering entrepreneurship and sustainable livelihoods, the Agribusiness Incubation Program offers a unique opportunity for UDUS staff to explore the vast potential of the agricultural sector. Whether you are looking to start a small-scale farming venture, explore value-added agribusiness opportunities, or enhance your existing agricultural practices, this program provides the necessary support and guidance to turn your aspirations into reality.

Through a combination of training, mentorship, access to agricultural resources, and networking opportunities, the Agribusiness Incubation Program is designed to empower UDUS staff to become successful agripreneurs. By harnessing the rich agricultural resources available in our region and leveraging modern agricultural practices and technologies, participants will be equipped to not only enhance their income but also contribute to the overall development of our local economy.

We invite all UDUS staff members who are interested in exploring the rewarding world of agribusiness to join us in this exciting journey. Together, let's cultivate a thriving agribusiness community within UDUS, where innovation, sustainability, and prosperity go hand in hand.





CED-UDUS Bakery
 • For the best bread in Sokoto
 • Freshly baked everyday

Our Products

- > Coconut Bread
- > Almond Bread
- > Date Loaf
- > Buttered Bread
- > Five Fingers
- > Family Loaf (Slice)
- > French Baguette (Sugar Free)
- > Wheat Bread
- > Medium Loaf & Small Loaf
- > Snacks

FREE OFFICE DELIVERY IN UDUS & UDUTH

To Place Your Order:
0916 481 3747

www.ced-udus.ng/bakery
 For more info, contact: +234 803 827 0001



Prof. Mohammed Ibrahim
Director

Profile

In pursuance of its core objective of encouraging the advancement of learning and to hold out to all persons, without distinction of race, creed, sex, or political conviction, the opportunity of acquiring higher and liberal education, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto decided to push its frontier beyond regular setting to establishing an ODL centre. The Senate at its 340th meeting, held on the 28th April, 2021 approved the establishment of the **Centre for Open and Distance Education (CODE)**. This development made Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto a dual-mode institution, providing academic programs both conventionally and through remote learning. The decision of the Senate on the matter was presented to the Governing Council of the University at 161st (Special) meeting held on the 30th April 2021 in line with Section 6 (3) of the University Act for further considerations and endorsement. After careful deliberations, the Council endorsed the establishment of the Centre. The Centre has a Governing Board empowered to formulate policies and a Management Team responsible for the implementation of its activities such as academic programs, examinations, and revenue generation.

Objectives of the Centre

The objectives of CODE are derived from the overall objectives of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto to be achieved through distance education. Specifically, CODE was established with the objectives to:

- i. provide access to university education to individuals who want to pursue university education through the ODL option;
- ii. provide opportunities to combine study with other activities of life;
- iii. contribute to the development of middle and high-level manpower requirements in both the public and private sectors; and
- iv. research in distance learning education and related areas to enhance effective delivery.

Staff**Table 223: List of Staff**

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank	Status
1.	Prof Mohammed Ibrahim	M	B. A. Ed, M. Ed, PhD	Professor	Director
2.	Dr Saidu Ibrahim	M	B. Sc (UDUS), M. Sc (BUK), MSc, PhD (UPM)	Reader	Deputy Director
3.	Dr. Sani A. M	M	MSc. (c) BNSc, RN, RM, RPHN, FWACN, NIM	Reader	Nursing Programme Coordinator
4.	Muhammad Mustapha Muhammad	M	B. Sc. (Computer Science)	Computer Data Analyst	Student Help Desk Officer

The Centre also engages facilitators to manage learning both online and offline by providing course guide, facilitate engagement in learning as well as conduct and mark examinations.

Activities of the Centre

The main activity of the Centre is to provide distance learning opportunities to students who chose to pursue their academic career from the comfort of their homes and working environments without inhibition. Therefore, as soon as the Centre was established, it engaged the National Universities Commission (NUC), the regulating body of university education in Nigeria, to secure approval to commence academic activities. After rigorous accreditation and validation processes, the Centre was granted permission to run BNSc Nursing programme starting from 2023 / 2024 academic session. Consequently, the Centre has made its first admission into BNSc Nursing and has commenced lectures.

Equipment and Facilities

Centre for Open and Distance Education is domiciled at the Prometric Centre. It has state-of-the-art-facilities that will drive delivery synchronous and asynchronous learning. Prometric Centre has 200 computers fitted for Computer Based Test (CBT), internet facilities, smart boards, standby generating sets, water supply system and solar and battery-powered inverters that support the server room.

The Future of the Centre

The Centre has developed a 5-year development plan that will guide the expansion of the Centre's activities. The plan is based on the desire to grow the Centre within reasonable period to an enviable height that will afford it the opportunity to live to its visions as well as realising the main objectives the Centre was created to achieve. The plan also envisages broadening and deepening the sources of internally generated revenue as well as optimizing and efficiently utilize available funds to promote both academic and facility expansion. In this regard, the plan addresses the key areas of the operation of the Centre with a view to projecting the envisaged developments and how each will contribute to the overall growth of the Centre





Prof. Awwalu Muhammad Inuwa

Director

Profile

The Directorate of Affiliate and Part Time Programmes was established in 2023 and is located in the office of the Vice Chancellor. The Directorate is to ensure proper co-ordination and better synergy between the Faculties and Departments of the University and the affiliate institutions. With respect to part-time programmes, the Directorate ensures improvement in practice and creation of more educational and training opportunities for individuals (employed, self-employed, unemployed, and post-secondary school graduates) who have been unable to, for one reason or another, undertake conventional and professional university education programmes and courses. The establishment of the Directorate is *taking university education and professional programmes to the people rather than the people coming to the University. The Directorate is saddled with the responsibilities to improve monitoring, supervision, quality control, speedy processing of results, payment of affiliation charges, bridge communication gap, unify the institutions and programmes calendar and to orient the affiliate institutions, faculties and departments about the rules, regulations and other relevant policies of the university which affect the affiliation matter.*

Staff

Table 224: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank	Status
1.	Prof. A. M. Inuwa	M	B. A. Ed., M. Ed, PhD	Professor	Director
2.	Mal. Bello Aminu Bodinga	M	B.Sc., M.Sc	S/L	Examinations Officer

Activities of the Directorate are:

1. To unify affiliate and part time-programmes together under one Directorate;
2. To effectively monitor, promote and to ensure uniform standard in all the operations of affiliate and part-time programmes;
3. To strengthen the existing affiliate and part-time progarmmes and make them conform to the standard of the University;
4. To identify potential affiliation/collaboration partners with the University;

5. To strengthen the University contacts with other Institutions and agencies and to promote national and international Cooperation;
6. To ensure quality of degree programmes of all Usmanu Danfodiyo University affiliate institutions and that the programmes run in line with the best practices;
7. To accelerate establishment of linkages with public and private organizations, corporate bodies, research centres and institutions of higher learning within and outside the country in pursuance of mutually beneficial activities.
8. Initiate, in collaboration with relevant Faculties/Centres/Departments, plan, design, organize and offer academic and professional university programmes in affiliate and part-time delivery modes;
9. Work out strategic policies through the Alumni and Development Office to increase philanthropy for the overall development of the University.
10. Undertake any other duties that may be assigned to the Directorate from time-to-time by the Vice-Chancellor and/or Senate.

List of Affiliate Institutions

The following institutions have an affiliation with the University:

1. National Teachers' Institute (NTI), Kaduna
2. Shehu Shagari College of Education, Sokoto
3. Federal College of Education, Kontagora
4. Niger State College of Education, Minna
5. Federal College of Education, Zaria
6. Cherish Institute, Abuja (Batsari And Katsina Campuses)
7. Federal College of Education, Kano
8. Zamfara State College of Education, Maru
9. Adamu Augie College of Education, Argungu
10. Jigawa State College of Education and legal studies, Ringim

Presently, there are two (2) Faculties offering Part-time Degree programmes, namely:

1. Faculty of Education and Extension Services
2. Faculty of Management Sciences.

The University offers the following courses in the Affiliate institutions and B. Ed Part-Time Programmes;

Agriculture, Language Arts Arabic, Hausa, French, English, Islamic Studies, Social studies, Mathematics, Business Studies, Adult Education, Guidance and Counselling, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Geography, Physics, Library and information Science, Educational Management, Computer Education and Integrated Science Education.

And B.Sc. Accounting, Public Administration and Business Administration in the Faculty of management sciences.



ACADEMIC SUPPORT UNITS





Dr. Ahmed K. Nuhu

BALS History (BUK), MLS (ABU), PhD (UDUS)
University Librarian

Profile

At the inception of the University in October, 1977, the Library was temporarily housed in a small building which had the capacity of accommodating only 50 readers at a time. Later, it was expanded into three wings in the 1979/1980 Academic Session. This made it possible for the Library to provide additional spaces not only for reading but also for the expanding collection, reference services and staff offices, including office of the University Librarian.

The movement of six faculties from the City Campus to the Main Campus in the 1981/1982 session had also necessitated the transfer of the Main Library along with these faculties. In the absence of any library structure at the Main Campus, a multi-purpose large hall (initially meant to serve as auditorium) was converted into a temporary Central Library. The large hall had a usable area of 1.165m² and the capacity to house about 75,000 volumes of books and 840 periodical titles and accommodate 242 readers at a time. However, due to rapid expansion of the collection and rising staff and students' population over the years, an ultra-modern two-storey central library complex was constructed and officially opened for use on 9th November, 2009. The Library is officially named Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex. Ever since, the Library has continued to grow and developed into a complex system in terms of branches, collection, staffing, facilities, services and operations as discussed below.

The Main Library and Its Branches

The Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex comprises the Main Library and twenty-one branch libraries, which were created specifically to promote the teaching, learning, research and community service activities of the various faculties, departments, units and research centres of the University. The Main Library consists of the following major sections and facilities, with each one of them serving specific functions aimed at achieving the overall objectives of the Library and the University, as follows:

1. General Administration and Office of the University Librarian
2. Collection Development
3. Processing (Cataloguing and Classification)
4. Serials
5. Readers Services



6. Reference
7. Media (Audio Visual)
8. Africana, Documents and Archives
9. Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and E-Library
10. Research and Bibliographic Services
11. Arabic/Islamic Collection
12. Reserved Collection
13. General Lending Collection/Reading Areas (Arts and Education, Management and Social Sciences, Science and Agriculture)
14. Study Carrels
15. Bindery Unit
16. Facilities (Staff Common Room, Television/Newspaper Lounge, Photocopy Services, Canteen etc.)

Branch Libraries

The branch libraries are located at the Main and City Campuses as well as the University Teaching Hospital.

Thirteen Libraries are located at the Main Campus:

1. Main Library
2. Law Library
3. Management Sciences Library
4. Social Sciences Library
5. Science Library
6. Education Library
7. Arts and Islamic Studies Library
8. Professor Mahadi Adamu History Departmental Library
9. Arabic Library
10. Islamic Studies Library
11. Modern European Languages Library
12. Agriculture Library and
13. Engineering and Environmental Design Library

Those located at the City Campus and the University Teaching Hospital respectively include:

1. Veterinary Sciences Library
2. Prof AA Gwandu Arabic and Islamic Studies Library
3. School of Matriculation Studies Library
4. Medical Library
5. Pharmaceutical Sciences Library
6. Medical Laboratory Science Library
7. Radiography Library and
8. Nursing Sciences Library

In addition to these, there is deliberate plan for the establishment of departmental resource rooms, so as to decongest both the Main Library and the faculty libraries and



also facilitate closer access to available learning resources by staff and students at the departmental levels.

Collection Development

Over the years, the collection of the Library has steadily grown from less than 20,000 volumes at the initial stage to over 1,600,000 presently. The collection consists of books, periodicals, undergraduate projects, theses/dissertations, electronic resources/databases, archives and special collections, publications of government and non-governmental organizations, and numerous other information resources both in print and electronic formats.

In particular, the archives and special collections started from 2008-2009 when the University offered a sabbatical appointment to Alhaji Inuwa Dikko, the former University Librarian, Ahmadu Bello University Zaria. It was a special project to development, discovery and collection of materials relating to Northern Nigeria, comprising archives, manuscripts and historical records dating back to pre-colonial periods. The records specially deal with the historical antecedents of the defunct Northern Provinces of Nigeria, such as colonial administration and Native Authority (NA), traditional institutions, education, religion, social life, economy, technology, agriculture etc. The special collection on the other hand comprises contemporary but rare books and books and classic works, which are out-of-print, scarce or hardly in circulation but form a basic reading and research material for a discipline or course of study. The collection also includes numerous seminar, conference and workshop proceedings. Others include works on the Sokoto Caliphate, Nigeriana, notable biographies and autobiographies of eminent personalities in Nigeria, Africa and other parts of the world.

ICT Infrastructure and Virtual Library Project

As part of the efforts of the University to enhance teaching, learning and research using modern technologies, the ICT Section of the Library was created and equipped with the state-of-the-art electronic facilities and resources. The facilities include, among others, internet connectivity and services, more than 550 computer systems, Solar Inverter Power Backup, Industrial UPS, Scanners, Printers, Webcams, External hard disks, IP phones, Flash drives and CD-ROMs, etc.

Another significant development in ICT is the digitization project. After the expiration of the World Bank STEP-B project, the University handed over the digitization work to the Library for continuation. Consequently, KOHA Integrated Library Software and Institutional Repository Software (IRS) such as DSpace and Green Stone were deployed. Furthermore, nine (9) Library staff were trained on digital project management techniques which enable them to, among other things, design digitization workflow, scan with optical character recognition (OCR) and assign metadata for proper upload of documents. Shortly after the training, the library started collecting scholarly works and publications from interested members of academic staff of the University for digitization, as part of the local contents of the virtual library (VL) and institutional repository. The success recorded so far in the digitization work in the Library is summarized below



1. All e-resources downloaded from the databases subscribed by the University were uploaded to the E-Library Portal.
2. About 1000 postgraduate theses and dissertations are now accessible on the library's OER.
3. E-Books, theses and dissertations on CDs available in the Library were processed and arranged in the digitization room for off-line access by interested users.

Available Electronic/Digital Resources

In terms of electronic/digital resources, the Library has numerous open access books and journals that were compiled for use by members of the University Community. In addition, the University has subscribed to the Elsevier Science Direct from 2011 to date. The database is one of the world's leading scientific electronic databases that provides full-text access to over 2,500 journals and more than 33,000 e-books covering 23 subject areas, plus free access to over 11,000 journal titles from 2007 - 2011. Ebcost database was also subscribed by the University.

Another important database of immense research value available in the Library is the Essential Electronic Agricultural Library (TEEAL). In 2014, Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, in collaboration with TEEAL Project of Cornell University in the United States of America, donated to the University a based set of the database worth \$75,000. TEEAL is a full-text digital library which provides access to over 200 international and peer-reviewed journals spanning a wide variety of subjects related to sustainable agricultural development, including: Agricultural Science, Engineering, Plant and Soil Sciences, Animal Science/ Livestock Production, Economics, Aquaculture/ Aqua Science, Crop Science, Human Medicine, Veterinary Medicine, Microbiology and Applied Microbiology, Biotechnology, Fisheries, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Phytopathology, Plant Breeding and Plant Physiology, Social Sciences, Food Science, etc (TEAL, 2010).

In addition, the Library has also registered with HINARI for full-text access to over 15,000 journals and 47,000 e-books covering Medicine, Nursing other related health sciences and social sciences. It also includes many databases, indexes and reference books, as well as journals in several languages (HINARI, 2016). Similarly, the Library registered with JSTOR so as to facilitate access to millions of full-text peer-reviewed journal titles. JSTOR is a fast growing digital library of peer reviewed academic journals, books, and primary sources covering wide range of subject areas. Moreover, there are other numerous open access electronic resources available in the Library for the enhancement of teaching, learning and research in the University. To further enrich the digital collection of the Library, efforts are being made to renew our subscribe to Lexis Nexis, EduDonor Index, Oakleaf Global Book-in-Print, Oxford Online, HeinOnline, HEPSEU Database, and numerous other e-resources recommended by faculties and departments etc.

Access to all the databases and open sources available are provided on the University Library Portal www.pg.udusok.edu.ng/elibrary, as well as the University Homepage via www.udusok.edu.ng



So far, the Library subscribed and/or registered with some important databases, e-journals and e-libraries comprising;

1. Elsevier (Science Direct)
2. EbscoHost
3. ProQuest eBooks
4. JSTOR
5. AGORA
6. TEEAL
7. Oakleaf Global Book in Print
8. Lexis Nexis (LAW)
9. Law Pavilion
10. EDUDONOR INDEX & HEPSEU Database
11. OARE
12. EbraryUSA
13. Dspace
14. HINARI
15. Cabi Direct (Abstract and Full Text)
16. e- Granary Database

Integrated Library Management Software

In its automation and digitization drive, the Library so far has deployed a number of Softwares, comprising;

1. KOHA: Integrated Library Software deployed for In-house Library Operations in 2010
2. DSpace and Green Stone were deployed for Institutional Repository in 2010
3. OAKLeaf Books in Print was deployed for Book Selection Process in 2014
4. Book Display Widgets powered by Library Thing for Libraries (LTFL) was deployed in November 2016

Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto Open Educational Resources Repository (UDUS-OER)

The Library is part of NUC national open institutional repository, where staff and students' local contents like theses, dissertations, books, conference presentations, journal articles, lecture notes, video lectures and other intellectual outputs are digitized and uploaded for global access. It can be accessed via: www.oer.udusok.edu.ng:8080/xmlui

Staffing, Training and Development

Presently, the number of staff has risen to 145, 84 and 61 senior/junior respectively). It is worth noting that most of these staff have benefitted from the University's study fellowship for various study programmes as indicated below:

1. Academic Librarians - 4 members of staff have obtained Ph.D while 3 are pursuing the programme. Also, 7 members of staff obtained MLIS.
2. Para-Professional Staff -. 12 Library Officers have obtained BLIS while 21 are in various levels of the programme.
3. Library Assistants - 6 members of staff have obtained DLIS while 3 are pursuing the Diploma programme.



Likewise, a considerable number of the Library staff were sponsored by the University for relevant training programmes, seminars, conferences and workshops organized by Library and Information professional associations and other organizations/ bodies like the Nigerian Library Association (NLA) and its various sections, Librarians Registration Council of Nigeria (LRCN), Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU), National Information and Technology Development Agency (NITDA), Council of Legal Education (Law Librarians' Annual Workshop), Industrial Training Fund (ITF), Academic and Research Libraries, Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) and a host of other capacity building programmes conducted across the country.

Other Library Services

Other services provided by the Library include the following;

1. 4500 capacity reading spaces
2. OPAC: This is the On-line Public Access which users can search and access our Library resources through the use of determined terms as subject or names.
3. Internet services: The Library has set up Cafes/ e-Libraries in the main Library, Law, Social Sciences, Management Sciences, Medical and Veterinary Libraries. Staff and Students can browse, download and printing as well.
4. Binding Services
5. Photocopy Services
6. Audio-Visual Services
7. Interlibrary Loan
8. Library Canteen
9. Library Books and Stationary Shop

Library and ICT Equipment/Facilities

Some of our facilities include;

1. Over 550 computers
2. Internet connectivity
3. Wireless routers and switches
4. Printers
5. Photocopiers
6. Laminating machines
7. Scanners,
8. Webcams
9. IP Phones,
10. External storage drives and CD-ROMs
11. Interactive white boards
12. Projectors
13. CCTV cameras
14. Library Security Detective Device
15. Audio Visual facilities
16. Smart TVs
17. Backup

The Library equally received donations from so many staff and other philanthropists.



Senior Academic Staff

Table 225: List of Senior Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Dr Ahmed Khadiy Nuhu	University Librarian	Male	PhD
2	Prof Ahmad Abdu Balarabe	Professor	Male	PhD
3	Dr Aliyu Gadanga Tsafe	Principal Librarian	Male	PhD
4	Dr Umar Shehu Mabea	Senior Librarian	Male	PhD
5	Dr Shaibu Adona Sadiku	Senior Librarian	Male	PhD
6	Abubakar Muhammad Bande	Senior Librarian	Male	MLS
7	Adegoke Kudirat Abiola (Mrs)	Senior Librarian	Female	MLS
8	Mohammed M Kpakiko	Senior Librarian	Male	MLS
9	Isah Abubakar	Senior Librarian	Male	MLS
10	Dr Ali Muhammed Fakandu	Librarian I	Male	PhD
11	Iliyasu Jafar Abdullahi	Librarian I	Male	M Tech
12	Idris Ibrahim Saleh	Librarian I	Male	MLS
13	Abdullahi Kasim	Librarian I	Male	MLS
14	Iyal Usman	Librarian I	Male	MLS
15	Nazifa Yusuf Bawa	Librarian II	Female	MLS
16	Abdullahi Usman Gusau	Librarian II	Male	MLS

Senior Non-Academic Staff

Table 226: List of Senior Non-Academic Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Dr VU Sylvester	Faculty Officer (Dep Reg)	F	PhD
2	Abdullahi A. Ahmed	Chief Library Officer	M	Med
3	Ellias Adamu Omalle	Chief Library Officer	M	BLIS
4	Magaji Dan'Azumi Yusuf	Chief Library Officer	M	DLS
5	Sunday A. Eshemomoh	Chief Library Officer	M	BEd (LIS)
6	Ahmad Muhammad Koko	Chief Library Officer	M	BLS
7	Abdullahi Na'Allah	Asst Chief Library Officer	M	DLS
8	Umar Ubale	Chief Library Officer	M	BEd (LIS)
9	Lawali Shehu Yauri	Principal Library Officer I	M	DLS
10	Ikeya Constance Nne	Asst Chief Library Officer	F	BLS
11	Esther Abuka (Mrs)	Principal Library Officer II	F	Diploma
12	Auwalu S Romo	Asst Chief Conf Sec	M	Higher Diploma
13	Umar Ali Ibrahim	Asst Chief Library Officer	M	BEd (LIS)
14	Ahmed Bala	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLS
15	Hassan D Ribah	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
16	Nasiru Badamasi	Principal Library Officer I	M	BEd (LIS)
17	Yusuf Bawa	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
18	Muhammad Sani Usman	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
19	Umaru Dikko	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
20	Halliru Ahmed Yale	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
21	Shuaibu Yakubu	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLIS
22	Lawali Dauda	Senior Library Officer	M	DLS
23	Umaru Danjuma Fakku	Principal Library Officer II	M	DLS



ABDULLAHI FODIYO LIBRARY COMPLEX

24	Adamu Hassan Gummi	Principal Library Officer II	M	Diploma
25	Abdullahi Atto	Principal Library Officer II	M	Diploma
26	Mohammed Itopa Suleman	Principal Library Officer II	M	HND (LIS)
27	Aishatu Ibrahim Bello	Senior Library Officer	F	DLIS
28	Usman Hamza	Senior Library Officer	M	DLIS
29	Abubakar Mu'azu	Senior Library Officer	M	DLIS
30	Kenneth E Wilson	Senior Library Officer	M	DLIS
31	Iliyasu Tijjani	Senior Library Officer	M	DLIS
32	Aliyu Yahaya Ibrahim	Senior Library Officer	M	DLS
33	Shafa'atu Sani Mande	Higher Library Officer	F	DLIS
34	Balkisu Sani Mande	Higher Library Officer	F	DLIS
35	Dahiru Ahmad Bayero	CLO	M	MIM
36	Surajudeen Salawu	Principal Library Officer II	M	HND, LIS
37	Abdulkarim Abdullahi	Senior Library Officer	M	Diploma
38	Adamu Ali	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
39	Jafar Aliyu Shinkafi	Higher Library Officer	M	BEd (LIS)
40	Abdulrahman Aliyu	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
41	Faith A Idako	Senior Library Officer	F	Diploma
42	Fati Idris Kanung	Senior Library Officer	F	DLIS
43	Aisha Sidi	Higher Library Officer	F	DLS
44	Albashi Gona Rambo	Higher Library Officer	M	DLS
45	Bala Bawa Rambo	Library Officer	M	DLIS
46	Ibrahim Garba	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
47	Bello Isiyaku	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
48	Bello Aliyu Yakubu	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
49	Sani Bello	Higher Library Officer	M	DLS
50	Maryam Abdussalam	Higher Computer Data Analyst	F	BSc
51	Isiyaku Mohammed Hussaini	Higher Library Officer	M	DLS
52	Alhaji Abubakar Mabera	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
53	Yusuf Abdulmumin	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
54	Usman Aliyu Dange	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
55	Saidu Mohammed	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
56	Malami Yakubu	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
57	Ibrahim I Ibrahim	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
58	Tukur Ahmed	Library Officer	M	LATP
59	Tukur Umar Dundaye	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
60	Yahaya AAbubakar	Asst Excc Officer	M	Diploma
61	Idris Usman	Higher Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma
62	Malami Aliyu Kasarawa	Higher Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma
63	Mohammed Saliu	Binder	M	DLS
64	Ibrahim G Abubakar	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma



ABDULLAHI FODIYO LIBRARY COMPLEX

65	Idris Yahaya	Higher Library Officer	M	Diploma
66	Abubakar Abdulrahman	Senior Library Officer	M	DPA
67	Aminu Moh'd	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
68	Muhammad Sani	Higher Library Officer	M	
69	Lawali Abdullahi	Higher Library Officer	M	DLS
70	Mohammad Garba D/Malam	Library Officer	M	DLIS
71	Aishatu Haruna	Library Officer	F	DLS
72	Rapheal TTolorunsogbon	Library Officer	M	DLIS
73	Usman Ola Salaudeen	Library Officer	M	DLS
74	Muktar Yalauo	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
75	Ibrahim Lawal Imam	Higher Library Officer	M	DLIS
76	Sani Zubairu Madaki	Library Officer	M	DLS
77	Tukur Garba	Library Officer	M	Diploma
78	Abdullahi Isah	Chief Porter	M	Adult Edu
79	Sulaiman R Ibrahim	Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma
80	Bilyaminu Mohammad	Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma
81	Mas'udu Shehu	Computer Data Analyst	M	Diploma

Junior Staff

Table 227: List of Junior Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1	Alhaji Mamman Sule	Head Cleaner	M	Nil
2	Bello Buda Dundaye	Head Cleaner	M	Pri Certificate
3	Maidubu Aliyu Dundaye	Electrician	M	TT Grade I
4	Mohammed Aliyu	Asst Lib Officer	M	DLIS
5	Musa Mamman	Head Cleaner	M	Pri Certificate
6	Musa Dandare	Head Cleaner	M	Pri Certificate
7	Musa Sule Rambo	Head Cleaner	M	Nil
8	Aliyu Musa	Head Cleaner	M	Nil
9	Mode Habibu	Head Cleaner	M	Nil
10	Ibrahim Muhammed	Electrician	M	TT Grade I
11	Sanusi M Abubakar	Driver	M	TT Grade I
12	Abubakar U Shehu	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
13	Shehu Khalid Lugu	Driver	M	TT Grade I
14	Akilu Aliyu	Lib Asst	M	TT Grade I
15	Isah Daniya	Senior Lib Asst	M	SSCE
16	Aliyu Mohammad Abdullahi	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
17	Bello Garba Muhammad	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
18	Ibrahim Balarabe	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
19	Muhammad Kabir Garba	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
20	Faruku A, Bagudo	Senior Lib Asst	M	SSCE
21	Bilyaminu S Danmakka	Asst Lib Officer	M	SSCE
22	Abdullahi A Bandado	Asst Lib Officer	M	DLIS
23	Adamu Yahaya	Porter	M	SSCE
24	Shafa D Abubakar	Porter	F	Nil
25	Abdullahi Rabi'u	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE



ABDULLAHI FODIYO LIBRARY COMPLEX

26	Abdullahi Shehu	Asst Library Officer	M	DLIS
27	Almustapha Umar Homa	Asst Library Officer	M	DLIS
28	Mubarak Iliyasu	Asst Library Officer	M	DLIS
29	Abdulmajeed Hamisu	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
30	Maryam Musa Yalmo	Asst Library Officer	F	SSCE
31	Halima Bala Muhammad	Asst Library Officer	F	SSCE
32	Hayatu Ala Burwa	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
33	Ibrahim Ladan Dundaye	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
34	Shehu Boyi	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
35	Suleiman Yakubu	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
36	Suwaiba Lawal	Asst Library Officer	F	SSCE
37	Bilyaminu Suleiman	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
38	Bashir Sunusi	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
39	Dahaltu Mohammed	Asst Library Officer	M	Primary Certificate
40	Abubakar Bako	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
41	Muhammed Yalliya	Asst Library Officer	M	NIL
42	Bashir Ahmed	Asst Library Officer	M	SSCE
43	Anas Ahmad Bunza	Library Assistant	M	SSCE





Mal. Ahmed Isah Chafe
Director

Profile

Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto in its determination to provide an enabling environment for effective teaching, learning and research which are its cardinal objectives, had identified ICT services and systems as critical and top priority enablers in achieving its vision and mission. The university over the years invested heavily in the implementation of these services and systems. In the pursuance of this objective the university saddled the responsibility of development and implementation of these services and systems to the Management Information Systems, a unit established under the Office of the Vice-Chancellor. It provides ICT services and systems to all academic and administrative units of the university, including students.

Vision

To provide University-wide access to and utilization of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) to enhance the position of Usmanu Danfodiyo University as a Centre of academic excellence, and its contribution to the sustainable development of the society.

Mission

To ensure high and sustainable availability of ICT resources through quality management, control and maintenance processes that are customer oriented.

Functions

In the provision of effective ICT services and system to the university community the Management Information System Unit provides the following functions;

- 1) Usage policy development and support;
- 2) ICT master plan development and implementation
- 3) Development, management & Control of ICT resources within the university community.
- 4) Provision of ICT support & help function
- 5) Knowledge centre



ICT Services in the University

Presently, the university is operating on full redundant bandwidth of 3 STM-1 (465 Mbps) on MTN and AirTel Links and are connecting using multi-home.

In terms of services, the University has many entry level servers that provide the following services:

- 1) A DNS Service for domain name resolution.
- 2) Local email server for the @udusok.edu.ng domain.
- 3) The University website accessible at <http://www.udusok.edu.ng>.
- 4) An e-learning portal accessible at <http://moodle.udusok.edu.ng>,
- 5) Other websites hosted by the University include the Centre of Excellence on Renewable Energy Research and Development (<http://cofex.udusok.edu.ng>); Sokoto Education Research Network website (<http://sokren.edu.ng>); Solar Africa 2012 website (<http://solarafrica.org.ng>).
- 6) Local digital libraries (e-granary and MIT open course were).
- 7) A Students Online Portal for online admission & registration, examination administration and reporting (<http://mis.udusok.edu.ng>).
- 8) A Virtual Library System using Greenstone Library (<http://vl.udusok.edu.ng:8000>).
- 9) Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC) using KOHA.
- 10) An ftp Server (<ftp://ftp.udusok.edu.ng>).
- 11) E-resources (<http://elibrary.udusok.edu.ng>)
- 12) Staff information systems (<http://sis.udusok.edu.ng>)
- 13) Hostel Allocation Systems (<http://hostel.udusok.edu.ng>)
- 14) Matric portal (<http://matric.udusok.edu.ng>)

The University is also working on hosting other information systems including the Financial Information System, Mail tracking System among others

The Management System Unit is made up of the nine functional sections; collectively working together to ensure the availability and sustainability of ICT services & resources to the university community.

These services include:

- 1) Network Services:
 - a) Design and implementation of network infrastructure and services to the university community;
 - b) Developing network configuration including hardware, software and integration requirements;
 - c) Installation, configuration and implementation of network services; email, DNS, DHCP, web, Moodle and EduERP;
 - d) Installation, configuration and upgrading of ICT infrastructure and systems to ensure optimal performance;
 - e) Integration of data, voice and video network under a single hub at the Data Centre;
 - f) Troubleshooting network problems and resolution. Escalating to appropriate vendor where necessary;



- g) Monitoring of network traffic usage, and maintaining signal quality performance;
- 2) Corporate Information System: -
 - a) Operational aspect of administering students' results
 - b) Processing students' transcripts
 - c) Assigning roles to end users on EduERP portal.
- 3) Software Development & Maintenance: -
 - a) To develop software applications for automation of the university wide services including mobile application development;
 - b) To source, deploy, manage and promote the use of FOSS;
 - c) To provide technical support in the use and management of software in the university;
 - d) To ensure that software develop/acquired by the university meets up the needed test and international standards;
 - e) Error detection & troubleshooting of software related issues;
- 4) Operations: -
 - a) Maintaining university ICT Labs;
 - b) Conducting CBT based examinations for staff, students and general public;
 - c) Provide platform for accessing online resources provided by the university and for staff and students;
 - d) Providing level one support in ICT operations within the university;
 - e) Partners with Training Unit to provide ICT capacity building for staff & students;
 - f) Partners with JAMB/UTME and other NGOs to provide venue for CBT based assessment.
- 5) Hardware Maintenance: -
 - a) Installation, configuration and maintenance of hardware and software and maintaining documentation;
 - b) Troubleshooting of hardware and software related problems;
 - c) General hardware and software system maintenance;
- 6) Training: -
 - a) To conduct training needs assessment for the university ICT users to identify their training gaps;
 - b) To Conduct capacity building trainings in hardware maintenance, network administration, network security, university network services (DNS, Firewall, Email, hotspots, e-libraries, Moodle, PMS, Web, EduERP, Reports), internet-based research skills, power facilities management, digitization and administrative computing.
 - c) To develop training manuals/curriculum;
 - d) To promote ICT based training opportunities that could benefit the university community and beyond;
- 7) Web Development: -
 - a) To design and develop the university websites;
 - b) To identify the needed resources for effective management of the university websites;
 - c) To ensure regular update of contents on the website;



- d) To develop and maintain website policy;
- e) To integrate the university website with other relevant portals owned by the university;
- f) To perform periodic web analysis, and evaluate user experience for optimal performance;
- 8) End User Support: -
 - a) Coordinating university wide IT support through setting up of a Help Desk which intends to assist students and staff to make best use of university ICT environment;
 - b) Providing 1st level support through development and management of available collaborating facilities provided by the university in partnership with Google apps such as email, calendaring, Instant Messaging and document sharing;
 - c) Providing operational support in utilization of the university online learning environment such as Moodle and other e-resources prescribed by the university;
 - d) Providing operational and managerial support of communication services such as VOIP, high speed access to internet in order to facilitate teaching and learning activities;
 - e) Providing campus computing Access Points for students in the form of general access computer pools, walk-ups, etc.;
 - f) Development and maintenance of ICT utilization policies, procedures, guidelines for effective use of ICT within the university community;
 - g) Maintaining effective communication between MIS with the university community;
 - h) Support staff with ICT development opportunities such as organizing in-house IT sensitization workshops, assist staff in maintaining appropriate level of ICT knowledge to mention but a few.

Staff List

Table 228: List of Senior Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Unit
1.	Chafe Ahmed Isah	Director	Director
2.	Rilwanu Mohammed	Chief Syst Analyst	Deputy Director
3.	Abubakar Chika Abdullahi	Comp Data Analyst	Director's office
4.	Shehu Adamu B/Yauri	SCO Admin	Director's office
5.	Sanusi MMafara	Foreman (Electrician)	Director's Office
6.	Ibrahim Ismaila	Foreman Driver	Director's office
7.	Bello Dalhatu	Contract	CIS
8.	Mrs Salamat O Salami	Chief Syst Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
9.	Umar Bello Sokoto	Higher Computer Analyst	CIS
10.	Jabo Shehu Ahmad	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
11.	Almustapha Isah	Comp Data Analyst	HOD CIS
12.	Shehu Shuaibu	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
13.	Hassan M Kebbe	Chief Comp Technician I	HOD Maintenance
14.	Mustapha Audi Kalgo	Data System Analyst	Maintenances
15.	Abubakar Usman Aliyu	Comp Data Analyst	Maintenances



16.	Yahaya M Wara	Chief System Analyst	HOD Networking
17.	Lawali Sulaiman	System Analyst I	Networking
18.	Hussaini Sidi Buhari	System Administrator	Networking
19.	Danmaigoro Abdulkadir	System Administrator	Networking
20.	Mu'zau Dalhatu Sifawa	Data System Analyst	Networking
21.	Ismaila Umar	System Analyst I	Networking
22.	Lawali Bawa Tsamiya	Comp Data Analyst	Networking
23.	Bello Jibo	Higher Comp Data Anal	Networking
24.	Bello Ibrahim Kardi	Data System Analyst	Networking
25.	Muhammd Umar Garba	Senior Computer Op	Networking
26.	Tukur Sulaiman	Computer Operator I	Networking
27.	Abdullahi Gadanga	Data System Analyst	Networking
28.	Aliyu Aminu Ladan	System Analyst II	HOD Operation
29.	Yahaya Umar Jabo	Computer Operator	Operation
30.	Solanke Abdullahi Abiodun	Web Designer	Software Dev & Maint
31.	Mrs Safiya Onimisi	Chief Syst Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
32.	Nasiru I Kangiwa	Prin Comp Technician II	Software Dev & Maint
33.	Shehu M Maisudan	Comp Data Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
34.	Mohammed Danlami Yusuf	System Administrator	Software Dev & Maint
35.	Awonugba Izaac Tolu	Web Developer	Software Dev & Maint
36.	Sani Tsafe Mustapha	System Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
37.	BUBE, Muntaka Mukhtar	Software Dev	Software Dev & Maint
38.	Ahmed Shuaibu	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
39.	Mohammed Kabiru Hamza	System Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
40.	Mal Lawali Bala	System Administrator	Software Dev & Maint
41.	Auwal Ibrahim Bello	System Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
42.	Abubakar Iliyasu Abubakar	System Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
43.	Umar Ibrahim Aliyu	System Analyst	Software Dev & Maint
44.	Ibrahim Aminu	Senior System Analyst	HOD Training
45.	Marannwa Ahmed Aliyu	Chief Syst Analyst	Support
46.	Mal Anas Saidu Bayawa	Comp Data Analyst	Support
47.	Oyebode Ahmed	Computer Operator	Support
48.	Isa Sa'ad Gobir	Comp Data Analyst	Support
49.	Dahiru Umar	Higher Data Analyst	Support
50.	Abdullahi Nura Kebbe	Computer Technician	Support
51.	Nazir'u Muhammad Jabo	Comp Data Analyst	Support
52.	Maniru Malami Umar	System Analyst II	Software Dev & Maint
53.	Yazid Sadi	System Analyst II	Support



54.	Abbas Nafiu Muhammad	System Analyst II	Support
55.	Yahaya Muhammad	Computer Operator	Support
56.	Kabiru Umar	Conf Sec I	MIS
57.	Samaila Bello	Comp Data Analyst	Training
58.	Auwal Umar	Comp Data Analyst	Training
59.	Jamilu Alasaini	Senior Comp Data Analyst	CIS
60.	Mukhtar Ibrahim Hussaini	System Analyst II	Software Dev & Maint
61.	Umar Hassan Yeldu	Prin Tech Office	Contract
62.	Jamila Haruna	Computer Operator	Software Dev & Maint
63.	Mujahid Yusha`u Yusuf	System Analyst II	Networking
64.	Shehu Bashir Umar	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
65.	Muzammilu Abubakar	System Analyst I	Software Dev & Maint
66.	Auwal Ibrahim Bello	System Analyst II	Software Dev & Maint
67.	Dauda Jibril Pandagori	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
68.	Abubakar Idris	Comp Data Analyst	Operation
69.	Bello Dan Mallam	Comp Data Analyst	Maintenance
70.	Faruku Umar Kajiji	Data Analyst	CIS
71.	Umar Ibrahim	Comp Data Analyst	Networking
72.	Aliyu A Shuaibu	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
73.	Ibrahim Musa	Comp Data Analyst	Networking
74.	Zayyanu A Zayyanu	Comp Data Analyst	Operation
75.	Murtala Abbas	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
76.	Muhammad Imrana	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
77.	Muhammad Kabir Lwal	Comp Data Analyst	Networking
78.	Bilyaminu Muh`d Aliyu	Comp Data Analyst	CIS
79.	Abubakar Sahabi Rafi	Comp Data Analyst	Software Dev & Maint

Table 229: List of Junior Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Unit	Remarks
1.	Muawuya Aliyu Hussaini	Caretaker	Director's office	On Seat
2.	Hussaini Maidamma	Computer Operator	Networking	On Seat
3.	Bello Abubakar Jabo	Cleaner	CIS	On Seat
4.	Abdullahi Sani Yauri	Comp. Tech. II	CIS	On Seat
5.	Ibrahim Ismail Sauwa	Comp. Operator I	NS	On Seat
6.	Madawaki David Jibril	Comp. Operator II	ICT	On Seat
7.	Mukhatr Musa Sulaiman	Comp. Operator II	ICT	On Seat
8.	Nasiru Abdulkadir	Comp. Operator II	ICT	On Seat
9.	Abubakar Muazu	Comp. Operator II	ICT	On Seat





Dr. Umaru Adamu
DVM, MVSc, PhD
Director

Profile

The Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH) is an independent but integral part of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, established in 1992. The Hospital is made up of Large Animal, Small Animal and Avian Clinics, Records, Pharmacy, Surgery, Ultrasound and Radiographic units. The services of these clinics are facilitated in conjunction with the Staff of the Faculty, academics and non-academics who offered their services to the VTH as clinicians and technologists respectively across different cadres. Similarly, the Hospital maintains an outstation clinic located at Achida for effective disease surveillance, rural community and rural clinical services for Veterinary Medical Students.

The VTH was approved by the College of Veterinary Surgeons of Nigeria (CVSN) as Clinical Training and Supervisory Centres for Sokoto, Kebbi and Zamfara fellows of the College (CVSN). Recently the VTH had approval as one of the Study Centres of the College. The Faculties and Specialties approved are: Surgery Faculty (Small Animal Surgery and Theriogenology), Public Health and Preventive Medicine (Public Health and Preventive Medicine), Medicine Faculty (Small Animal Medicine, & Avian Medicine).

Function

The primary function of the Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH) is to serve as a centre of excellence for the provision of high-quality Veterinary services and training of Veterinary Doctors in their final clinical years. The Hospital also accepts referral of clinical cases and runs consultancy and ambulatory services to the public.

The Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH) in conjunction with the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services, runs a 2-year Diploma programme in Animal Health and Production (DAHP) for servicing field workers, which also serve as a pre-degree programme.



VETERINARY TEACHING HOSPITAL

In conjunction with the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, the Veterinary Teaching Hospital (VTH) coordinates clinical conferences and ward rounds for Veterinary Medical Students on weekly basis and provides facilities for conducting research for both undergraduate and postgraduate students.

There are ambulatory services to Fulani Herdsmen, Institutional Farms, and Livestock farmers.

Similarly, the Public Health Clinicians visit the Abattoir regularly to perform meat inspection to ensure that animals slaughtered are fit for human consumption.

Staff List

Table 230: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1	Dr. Umaru Adamu	M	DVM, M.SC, PhD	Consultant
2	Dr. UG Rambo	M	DVM, MPH, FCVSN	Senior Consultant
3	Dr. MS Jibrin	M	DVM, MPH	Consultant
4	Dr. PC Mshellia	M	DVM, MVM, FCVSN	Consultant
5	Dr. MS Muhammed	M	DVM	Registrar I
6	Usman Alhaji Mohammed	M	Nat. Diploma	Snr Lab. Technician
7	Mohammed Hassan Rambo	M	Trade Test Grade 1,2,3	Driver
8	Hafsatu A. Mikailu	F	Certificate SSCE	Caretaker
9	Hassan Abubakar Maikulki	M	Testimonial	Caretaker
10	Abdulkadir Abubakar Kalgo	M	Certificate SSCE	Driver
11	Mansur Abdullahi	M	Certificate SSCE	Office Assistant
12	Hali A. Abdullahi	M	Primary Certificate	Gardener
13	Dalhatu Abdullahi Ngaski	M	National Diploma	Asst. Animal Health Superintendent
14	Hussaina Ahmad Gada	F	Certificate	Health Record
15	Umar Faruk	M	HND	Animal Health Superintendent
16	Habiba Mikailu	F	Certificate	Health Record
17	Bello Junaidu	M	HND	Senior Livestock Assistant

Activities

- 1) Routine Ambulatory Services
- 2) Routine Clinical Services
- 3) Weekly Clinical Conference (UG 5 & 6)
- 4) Ward Rounds (UG 5 & 6)
- 5) Clinic Posting (UG 5 & 6)





Professor Aminu Bala Yabo

Director

Profile

The School of Basic and Advanced Studies (SOBAS), formerly known as the School of Matriculation Studies (SMS) is the Usmanu Danfodiyo University's School for remedial/pre-degree studies. The School was established in 1995 to serve as a hub for the intensive preparative training of prospective candidates for admission into various degree programmes of the University.

The School has its origin in the early 1970s as a pre-degree programme under the Faculty of Science, and then later under the Division of General Studies. The School was restructured into its current form in 1995. Since its establishment, the School has been able to successfully feed several thousand students into various degree programmes of the University. Products of the School are therefore found in various fields of specialisation contributing their quota both within and outside the country.

In October 2022, the School was repositioned to continue to address the increasing needs of its catchment area communities for preparation of candidates to gain admission into the University, thus the name was changed to School of Basic and Advanced Studies (SOBAS). This is in order for the School to accommodate more programmes that will open wider opportunities for candidates to acquire higher qualifications and or join the University.

Apart from Matriculation and Remedial Programmes, UTME (JAMB) Coaching/Training and Extramural Classes are also available for candidates who wish to be trained on how to successfully write and pass SSCE and computer – based JAMB examination.

Structures/Facilities

The School resides in its permanent structure within the premises of Sahara Hostel, opposite the City Campus of the University. The School has four classes, each with a capacity of about 250 students and ETF lecture hall (located in the City Campus) with a capacity of 500 students. The School's administrative Block houses the Director's office, Examination Officer's office, Administrative Secretary's office, Staff Room and the old laboratory of the School. The School also has four Science laboratories: 2 for Chemistry and 1 each for Biology and Physics. There is also a dedicated library stocked with books and other learning materials accessible to registered students of the School. The library, however, is under the administrative control of the University Librarian rather than the School's Director.



The classes have separate toilet facilities for female and male students. There is also a mosque under the control of the School for female Muslim students. The Muslim male students use the Sahara mosque which is under the control of the Student Affairs Division through the City Campus MSS.

The University Management had, in October 2022, approved the establishment of IJMB programme in SOBAS to serve the dual purpose of giving candidates the associated qualifications and facilitates their direct entry admission into the University and other institutions. To that effect, additional two (2) classes, each of 150 capacity has been handed over to the School by the University Authority.

Admission

The admission is through the purchase of a form online by Students. Such students must have 5 credits in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and English language. The Admission is done by a central committee chaired by the Deputy Vice Chancellor Academics. Other members of the committee are: The Registrar, Director of the School of Matriculation studies, Director Academic planning, Admissions officer of the University and Examination officer of the School of Basic and Advanced studies. Only students with five credits at WAEC/NECO/NABTEB are qualified for admission into the Matriculation Programme.

Academics

Currently, students at the School offer five compulsory subjects including Biology, Chemistry, Mathematic, Physics, and English Language. The students are examined during and at the end of the 9 months intensive programme. All students are also required to register and sit for JAMB/UTME. Students are also trained and coached on how to write and pass computer – based UTME (JAMB) Examination.

Staffing

The School has four administrative Staff consisting of the Director, Examinations Officer, Administrative Secretary and Finance Officer. The academic staff of the School consists of 45 teachers (9 Staff per subject: 1 for each Class) that cater for lectures and 18 laboratory technologists (6 Staff per subject) that take care of practical sessions. The Staff are engaged based on their qualifications and experience on part-time and are paid on pro rata basis by the School.

The School has a total of 20 non-academic Staff consisting of 1 secretary, 1 driver, 4 laboratory assistants, 1 laboratory supervisor and 12 casual Staff.

Administrative Staff

Table 231: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Designation
1	Prof. Aminu Bala Yabo	Director
2	Dr Aminu Mohammed Bui	Examinations Officer
3	Mal. Tukur Damma Abdullahi	Administrative Secretary
4	Anas Umar Shuni	Clerical Officer
5	Bello Yusuf	Driver
6	Abdullahi Musa Sokoto	SNR Laboratory Technologist
7	Isah Umar	Laboratory Assistant
8	Abdullahi Yinka Akinola	Laboratory Assistant





Mal. Salisu Adamu
Technical Coordinator

Profile

The University Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) is set up to ensure that maintenance culture is imbibed in order to guarantee the functionality of all laboratory equipment for much longer period than it had ever been in the past. The Director coordinates the activities of the Centre and is assisted by Technical Coordinators who are technologists in the appropriate physical science.

The centre provides all necessary support to departments in the University on matters relating to equipment acquisition, repairs and maintenance.

The Equipment Maintenance Centre (EMC) was established in 1995 to provide technical support services (Installation, Maintenance and Repairs) to the various Scientific Equipment supplied to the University for its daily operations. The primary objective of the centre is the development, procurement, Installation and management of our equipment in the University. The centre is also to initiate the development of a maintenance culture within the University.

The mission of EMC is to assist this University in the process of procurement of Teaching /Research and equipment in the University. EMC is to ensure proper specifications prior to the procurement of Teaching/Research equipment.

This University is assisted in acquiring branded equipment and to avoid the purchase of sub-standard and cloned equipment. EMC certifies installs and trains staff on the use of equipment delivered to the University. Such training provides the end-user the appropriate knowledge of the equipment, principles and operational technique of the equipment for effective use and to produce reproducible research results.

Staff List

Table 232: List of Staff

S/N	Name	SP/JP No.	Sex	Qualifications	Rank/Status
1.	Salisu Adamu	SP 2092	M	HND	Technical Coordinator
2.	Yusuf Usman Yakub	SP 3991	M	BSc	Science Laboratory Technician
3.	Umar Abubakar Ngaski	SP 7385	M	BSc	Senior Lab. Assistant Technician
4.	Umar Nurudeen Opotu	SP 7386	M	National Diploma	Computer Data Analyst



Dr Aisha Abdullahi Ibrahim, PhD
Coordinator

Profile

The Audio Visual Centre is an Educational Resource Centre of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The Centre provides audio visual materials/equipment and software services for all the Faculties in the University. The Centre main purpose is to facilitate learning process and to increase performance of the educational system. The Audio-Visual Centre was established in 1980 and has the capacity to accommodate fifty (50) people at a time. The AVC is run by a Co-coordinator, one Technician and one Care -Taker. The management of the AVC is under the Faculty of Education and Extension Services. The appointment of the Coordinator of the Centre is recommended by the Dean of the Faculty and approved by the Vice Chancellor, Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto.

Vision

To be an excellent educational resource centre for the training of students and utilization by the university community.

Mission

To provide cutting-edge technology and up to date software for effective teaching and productive learning for the promotion of merit and professional competitiveness nationally and internationally.

Staff List

Table 233: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank	Position
1.	Dr Aisha Abdullahi Ibrahim	PhD	Senior Lecturer	Coordinator
2.	Dauda Ango	B.Ed. Educational Technology	Assistant Chief Technologist	Technician
3.	Abubakar Garba	No Qualification	Care Taker	Care Taker

Services Rendered by the Centre

- 1) Dissemination of information on media Skills among staff and students
- 2) Media Consultation
- 3) Provision of Audio Visual equipment and software to members of staff and students.
- 4) Loaning of AVC equipment to staff and students.
- 5) Photography for B.Ed. Part Time Students
- 6) Dark room for photo production
- 7) Provides Internship Training for SIWES students

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION AND SERVICES



**Dr. K. G. Muhammad***LL. B, LL. M (UDUS), Ph. D (UDUS), BL (Lagos)***Director****Profile**

The Academic Planning Unit was first established in the University in 1983/1984 academic session as a statistical development office. In 1990/1991 session, the name was changed to Planning and Monitoring Unit of the University; and in 1993, it was renamed Academic Planning Office. In 1994, as a result of reforms by the National Universities Commission (NUC), the office became a distinct Unit under the Office of the Vice Chancellor. The Unit came into being by the joint decision of the National Universities Commission (NUC) and the Committee of Vice Chancellors (CVC) that a Directorate of Academic Planning should be set up in all Nigerian universities and should be headed by a Director.

The Academic Planning Unit is an integral part of the Vice Chancellor's Office charged with the responsibilities of providing the required guidance for the orderly and balanced academic development of the University in the performance of its functions of teaching, research and community services. The Unit performs planning and quality assurance functions and ensures compliance with the NUC's Benchmark Minimum Academic Standards (BMAS) and University Senate's academic requirements. It therefore enhances efficiency in teaching, learning and research in the University as well as the dissemination and publication of relevant information.

Functions

The key functions of the Academic Planning Unit include:

1) Planning

- a) Preparation of University annual recurrent budget
- b) Projection of students' enrolment figures, corresponding staff strength and distribution of students according to state of origin and sex for undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.
- c) Computation of full-time equivalent (FTE) for all programmes.



- d) Preparation of University calendar for stable academic delivery.
- e) Initiating the review of curriculum in line with trends in the academic world as well as working with Faculties to prepare, review and monitor their academic plans and identify areas for potential development.

2) Quality Assurance

The Unit promotes quality of teaching, learning and research through periodic evaluation of academic activities in the University in the following ways:

- a) Coordinating the preparation of Academic Brief and guiding units of the University on the operations of the Academic Brief.
- b) Supplying periodic analysis of performance evaluation of academic programmes
- c) Conducting analysis of students' enrolment figures and ensuring compliance with guidelines such as admission quota, teacher/student ratio and science/arts ratio.
- d) Feasibility studies for the establishment of new academic programme(s)
- e) Use of data collected for making projections and advising the University as appropriate

3) Publications and Statistics

The Unit is responsible for the coordination and collation of information to NUC for national planning. It is responsible for:

- a) Maintaining data base on students and staff statistics for use in planning, budgeting, and other requirements
- b) Periodic statistics to bodies like Federal Ministry of Education and National Manpower Board; as well as statistics output to individual researchers on demand.
- c) Periodic update and analyzing data from relevant University bodies for the internal evaluation of performance status of the University on all the NUC approved funding parameters and other guidelines
- d) Publication of University records, statistics and research reports
- e) Documenting and storing information on academic programmes of the University as well as student academic and personal records.

4) Liaison

The Unit liaise academic matters between the University, on one hand; and the regulatory body, the NUC, and professional bodies, on the other.

5) Strategic Plan

The Unit participates in the coordination of all the activities involved in the production of the University Strategic Plan.

Establishment of New Undergraduate Academic Programmes

The National Universities Commission (NUC) undertook resource verification visit of the proposed (new) undergraduate and postgraduate academic programmes in October, 2023. The purpose was to assess the human and material resources available for their establishment. In furtherance to these, the NUC has approved the



full time mode of the following undergraduate and postgraduate academic programmes with effect from 2023/2024 session.

Undergraduate Programmes

Table 234: List of Undergraduate Programmes

S/N	FACULTY	PROGRAMME
1.	Management Sciences	BSc. Taxation
		BSc. Marketing
		BSc. Entrepreneurship and Innovation
		BSc. Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management
		BSc. Local Government & Development Studies
2.	Arabic and Islamic Studies	B. A Shari'ah
		B. A Qur'anic Studies
		B. A Hadith Studies
3.	Social Sciences	BSc. Demography and Social Statistics
		BSc. Criminology and Security Studies
4.	Pharmaceutical Sciences	Doctor of Pharmacy (D.Pharm)
5.	Physical and Computing Sciences	BSc. Cyber Security
		BSc. Software Engineering

Total Numbers of Newly Established Undergraduate Academic Programmes in 2023: 13

Postgraduate Programmes

Table 235: List of Postgraduate Programmes

S/N	FACULTY	PROGRAMME
1.	College of Health Services	M.Sc. & PhD Medicine with options in a) Internal Medicine b) Psychiatry
		M.Sc. & Ph.D. Surgical Science with the following Specialization: a) General Surgery b) Orthopedics and Trauma c) Ophthalmology d) Otorhinolaryngology e) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery f) Urology
		M.Sc. & PhD Paediatrics and Child Health
		M.Sc. & PhD Radiology
		PhD Public Health
		M.Sc. & PhD Neuroscience
		M.Sc. & PhD Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics
		M.Sc., M.Phil. & PhD Chemical Pathology & Immunology
		M.Sc. & PhD Haematology and Blood Transfusion



2.	Allied Health Sciences	M.Sc. & PhD Clinical Microbiology
		M.Sc. & PhD Anatomic Pathology and Forensic Medicine
		PGD., M.Sc. & PhD Nursing Science
		PGD., M.Sc. & PhD Urology Nursing

Total Numbers of Newly Established Postgraduate Academic Programmes with various options in 2023: 14

Accreditation Exercises: Postgraduate and Undergraduate: October – November 2023

In October / November 2023, in line with the statutory mandate of the National Universities Commissions (NUC) which is to conduct accreditation exercise for all programmes tenable at Nigerian Universities and in consonance with the approved guidelines, a total of eight (8) undergraduate programmes and four (4) postgraduate programmes were due for accreditation.

The results of the exercise are captured below:

Undergraduate Programmes

Table 236: List of Undergraduate Programmes

S/N	Programme	Last Accreditation Status	Maturity Date
1)	<u>Faculty of Engineering And Environmental Design</u>		
a)	Mechanical Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
b)	Civil Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
c)	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
d)	Environmental Resource Management	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
e)	Information and Communication Technology	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
2)	<u>Faculty of Allied Health Sciences</u>		
a)	Nursing Science	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
b)	Radiography	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028
3)	<u>Faculty of Arts</u>		
a)	Mass communication	Full, Oct/Nov (2023)	Oct/Nov, 2028

Undergraduate Programme Status	No. of Programmes
Full Accreditation	8
Interim Accreditation	0
Total	8



Professional Bodies Accreditation

Some professional bodies visited the University in a bid to assess the facilities and human resources available for the accreditation and re-accreditation of its professional programmes. These Professional bodies include the *Council of Legal Education, Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria, Pharmaceutical Council of Nigeria and Council for the Regulation of Engineering in Nigeria* and among others.

Human Resource Development

Tertiary Education Trust Fund Intervention (TETFUND)

The Academic Planning Unit is also saddled with the responsibility of administering Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) interventions and the Federal Government Needs Assessment Intervention Fund (capacity building component) for Academic Staff Development and Training. The Unit handles TETFund interventions in the following areas: (i) Academic Staff Training and Development (ii) Conference Intervention Attendance and (iii) National Research Fund. Among the aims of the Fund are addressing deficiencies in capacity building for teaching, learning, Research and Development in order to meet the challenges of global needs and competitiveness.

Table 237: TETFund Academic Staff Training and Development (AST&D)

S/N	NAME	SEX	COURSE	INSTITUTION	DEPARTMENT
1	Abdullahi Abdullahi Raji	M	POSDOC – Pathology/ Vaccinology	University Putra Malaysia	Veterinary Pathology
2	Ahmed Audu	M	POSDOC – Statistics	Sefakpo Makgatho Health Science University, South Africa	Mathematics
3	Faralu Muhammad Sani	M	BENCHMARK – Energy Engineering	University Malaya Malaysia	Mechanical Engineering
4	Ikilima Bandi Ibrahim	F	PhD. Chemistry	Kano University Of Science and Technology, Wudil	Central Advanced Science Laboratory Complex
5	Abubakar Aminu Boyi	M	PhD. Sociology	Nasarawa State University	Sociology
6	Aliyu Musa Jega	M	PhD. Sociology	Nasarawa State University	Sociology
7	Muhammad Othman Ali	M	PhD. Arabic	Sokoto State University	Arabic
8	Shehu Ahmad Durbawa	M	PhD. Political Science	Sokoto State University	Political Science
9	Mustapha Bayaro	M	PhD. Language Arts Education	Taraba State University	Language Arts Education



10	Nasiru Bawa Shagari	M	PhD. Nursing	University Putra Malaysia	Nursing
11	Ibrahim Yusuf Alkali	M	BENCHMARK – Pharmacology and Toxicology	University Putra Malaysia	Phamatology And Toxicology
12	Mansur Lawal	M	PhD. Pharmacognosy and Drug Development	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Pharmacognosy and Ethnopharmacy
13	Mawoli Mohammed	M	PhD. Renewable and New Energy Systems	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
14	Aliyu Hamidu Ahmed	M	PhD. Pharmacognosy and Drug Development	University of Lagos	Pharmacognosy and Ethnopharmacy
15	Ibrahim Abubakar Audu	M	PhD. Geography	Yobe State University	Environmental and Resource Management
16	Nurudeen Yusuf	M	PhD. Civil Engineering	Nigeria Defence Academy, Kaduna	Civil Engineering
17	Ibrahim Habib Adamu	M	PhD. Environmental Geology	Federal University of Technology Minna	Geology
18	Kasim Mohammed Saad	M	PhD. Education Administration and Planning	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Education Foundation
19	Ibrahim Usman	M	PhD. Arabic	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Arabic
20	Sambo Umar Gumbi	M	PhD. Elementary Education	University of Calabar	Adult Education and Extension Services
21	Khalil Yahya Kamar	M	PhD. Educational Test and Measurements	Bayero University Kano	Education Foundation

238: TETFund Conference Attendance Intervention

S/N	CANDIDATE I.E APPROVED CONFERENCE ATTENDEE	CONFERENCE TITLE AND LOCATION & COUNTRY WHERE THE CONFERENCE IS TENABLE	CONFERENCE DATE(S)
1.	Nurudeen Abubakar Belko	Deploying, Dynamism, Change And Innovations Into Job Performance As University Professional Administrator, United Kingdom	15 TH -17 TH DEC, 2023



2.	Asemokhai Yakubu Musa	Autonomy Of The Central Bank Of Nigeria And Its Impact On Monetary Policy Implementation, United Kingdom	15 TH -17 TH DEC, 2023
3.	Nasiru Galadima	Facility Maintenance Management, For Public Relations Officers, Personnel Manager, Corporate Secretaries, Accountants, Executive Officers, Secretaries, P.A.S. , Kaduna	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
4.	Garba Yusuf Bubuche	Effective Communication, Report Writing And Note Taking In Tertiary Institutions, Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
5.	Umar Shehu Jabo	Problem Solving And Decision-Making Workshop, Abuja	4 TH – 08 TH DEC, 2023
6.	Ahmad Tukur Hassan	Advance Selection, Interviewing And Recruitment Skills, Ibadan	4 TH – 08 TH DEC, 2023
7.	Zakari Adamu	Problem Solving And Decision-Making Workshop, Lagos	4 TH – 08 TH DEC, 2023
8.	Sirajo Abubakar	Problem Solving And Decision-Making Workshop, Abuja	4 TH – 08 TH DEC, 2023
9.	Egabor Emmanuel	Effective Academic Planning, Evaluation And Implementation In Tertiary Institutions, Lagos	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
10.	Abdulkarim Abdullahi	Facility Maintenance Management, For Public Relations Officers, Personnel Manager, Corporate Secretaries, Accountants, Executive Officers, Secretaries, P.A.S. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
11.	Malami Muhammed	Effective Record Management Training And Registry Functions In Tertiary Institutions, Kaduna	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
12.	Bilyaminu Zubairu	Effective Communication, Report Writing And Note Taking In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
13.	Lawal Mohammad	Effective Record Management Training And Registry Functions In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
14.	Aliyu Haruna	Developing Skills In Human Resources Management And Administration For Quality Service Delivery. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023



15.	Ya'U Garba	Effective Record Management Training And Registry Functions In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
16.	Muhammed Aliyu Dundaye	Effective Record Management Training And Registry Functions In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	5 TH -8 TH DEC, 2023
17.	Maryam Abdussalam	Secretaries In A Dynamic Office Environment. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
18.	Comfort Habiliia Sunday	Advance Ict Application For Office Management Productivity In Tertiary Institution. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
19.	Musa Muhammed Tawali	Strategy Human Relation Management And Promoting Interpersonal Skills. Lagos	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
20.	Adamu Umar Kanoma	Good Governance, Protection Of Corporate Image And Effective Planning. Kaduna	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
21.	Umar Muhammad Jatau	Improving Admin. Officers Productivity In Office Management And Administration In Tertiary Institutions. Lagos	4 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
22.	Adamu M. Shinaka	Improving Admin. Officers Productivity In Office Management And Administration In Tertiary Institutions. Lagos	4 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
23.	Muhammed Isah Dangulbi	Data Analysis And Visualization / Lagos	20 TH – 24 TH DEC, 2023
24.	Babasidi Lawal Salisu	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works, Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 TH DEC, 2023
25.	Muslim Sidi Buhari	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
26.	Shehu Abdullahi	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity/ Lagos	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023



27.	Lawali Haruna	Understanding The New Campus Security Challenges, Information Management And Surveillance For Free And Safety Environment. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
28.	Abubakar Buhari	Documents Management, Protection Of Secret And Official Documents. Lagos	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
29.	Abubakar Hamidu	Effective Public Relations Protocol Management Etiquette And Meeting Management. Lagos	11 TH – 16 TH DEC, 2023
30.	Siddiku Malam Umar	Introduction Of Ict And Computer For Middle Staff In Both Public /Private Sectors. Lagos	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
31.	Almustapha Isah	Advance Ict Application For Office Management Productivity In Tertiary Institution. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
32.	Faruk Umar Kajiji	Advance Ict And Computer Application For Higher Decision Making And Innovation Techniques In Office Management. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
33.	Murtala Abbas	Advance Ict And Computer Application For Higher Decision Making And Innovation Techniques In Office Management. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
34.	Bilyaminu Mohammed Aliyu	Advance Information Communication Technology Ict Manangement; Trend And Strategy. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
35.	Shehu Shuaibu	Advance Information Communication Technology Ict Manangement; Trend And Strategy. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
36.	Bello Danmallam	Effective Record Management Training And Registry Functions In Tertiary Institutions, Kaduna	5 TH – 8 TH DEC, 2023
37.	Auwalu Salisu Romo	Computer Maintenance, Troubleshooting, Networking And Network Management Kaduna	26 TH – 30 TH NOV, 2023
38.	Nuhu Jibril	Computer Maintenance, Troubleshooting, Networking And Network Management. Kaduna	26 TH – 30 TH DEC, 2023
39.	Musa Mohammed	Leadership Style And Corporate Governance	27 TH – 30 TH DEC, 2023



40.	Abdulkadir S. Malami	Preparations Of Final Accounts, Reconciliation, Financial Statement And Reporting. Kaduna	28 TH NOV – 2 ND DEC, 2023
41.	Umar Kakale Yauri	Preparations Of Final Accounts, Reconciliation, Financial Statement And Reporting. Kaduna	28 TH NOV – 2 ND DEC, 2023
42.	Nasiru Muhammad Aliyu	Fraud Proof Techniques, Forensic Accounting And Investigation, Kaduna	28 TH NOV – 2 ND DEC, 2023
43.	Jamilu Alasaini	Advance Ict And Computer Application For Higher Decision Making And Innovation Techniques In Office Management. Kaduna	11 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
44.	Kabiru Garuba Muhammad	Comparative Analysis Of Wills Under English And Islamic Laws In A Multi - Religious Societ. United Kingdom	15 TH -17 TH DEC, 2023
45.	Aminu Alhaji Bala	The Impact Of Islamic Finance Towards Socio-Economic Development Of Sokoto State-Nigeria: Problems And Prospects. Pakistan	27 TH -28 TH FEB, 2024
46.	Murtala Abdullahi Nahuche	Advance Leadership, Team Building, Information Technology And Management Skills. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
47.	Hassan Muhammad	Advance Office Management And Effective Administrative Skills. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
48.	Muhammad Ibrahim Abubakar	Facility Maintenance Management. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DECEMBER, 2023
49.	Anas Salisu	Secretaries In A Dynamic Office Environment. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
50.	Dandare Umar	Strategies For Promoting Productivity In Tertiary Education. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DECEMBER, 2023
51.	Faruk Aliyu	Retirement Preparedness And Personal Financial Planning In A Challenging Economic Environment. Abuja	11 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
52.	Safirata Musa	Report, Speech, Memowriting Skills And Meeting Planning Techniques. Abuja	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023



53.	Sufiyanu Shehu	Effective Mails Handling, Document Tracking And Record Management For Effective Service Delivery. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
54.	Umar Faruk Abubakar	Management Control And Effective Leadership. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
55.	Shamsudeen Musa Yeldu	Crisis Management And Crisis Communication In Corporate Institutions. Lagos	19 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
56.	Sani Tuni Umar	Effective Hostel Management Assets And Property Protection, Student Safety And Environmental Crises Management. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
57.	Armaya'U Lawal	Essential Office Skills For Secretaries, Administrative Assistants And Office Support Staff. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
58.	Mustafa Kamaye	Seretary Office Management And Corporate Communication/Official Secrets Information Act. Lagos	18 TH -22 ND DECEMBER, 2023
59.	Abubakar Shu'Aibu	Secretaries In A Dynamic Office Environment. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
60.	Ayuba Abubakar Arzika	Effectiv Hostel Management, Assets And Property Protections, Student Safety And Environmental Crisis Management. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
61.	Pauline Nzeh	Effective Hostel Supervision And Student Affairs Management In Tertiary Institution. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
62.	Musa Muhammad Wajake	On Defensive Driving Skills, Basic Communication And Road Safety Techniques For Drivers. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
63.	Mohammed Umar	On Defensive Driving Skills, Basic Communication And Road Safety Techniques For Drivers. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
64.	Mukhtar Aliyu	Campus And Information Security, Intelligence And Safety Management In Tertiary Institutions	27 TH -30 TH DEC, 2023



ACADEMIC PLANNING UNIT

65.	Yusuf Muhammad	Defensive Driving Skills, Road Safety, Basic Vehicle Maintenance And Communication For Drivers, Dispatch Riders And Transport Officers. Abuja	18 TH -22 ND DECEMBER, 2023
66.	Murtala Sani Mai-Eka	Cash Management And Basic Reconciliation Techniques. Enugu	12 TH -15 TH DECEMBER, 2023
67.	Abdullahi Umar	Enhancing The Skills And Competance Of Accounting Officers And Supervisors. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
68.	Yusuf Abubakar Dundaye	Enhancing The Skills And Competance Of Accounting Officers And Supervisors. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
69.	Abdullahi Marafa	Enhancing The Skills And Competance Of Accounting Officers And Supervisors. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
70.	Idris Saidu Sauwa	Forensic And Investigatives Accounting Workshop. Kaduna	19 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
71.	Christiana Simon	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
72.	Sanusi Mode	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
73.	Bello Tukur	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
74.	Hussaini Bello	Effective Laboratory Practice, Quality Control And Risk Management. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
75.	Armiya'U Attahiru	Performance Improvement In Laboratory Works Operation And Effective Handling Of Chemicals And Equipment For Greater Productivity. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
76.	Sirajo Muhammad Sadiq	Advance Ict Application For Office Management Productivity In Tertiary Institution. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023



ACADEMIC PLANNING UNIT

77.	Habibu Hassan	Office Management And Administration: Best Practices And Principles In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
78.	Manir Ismail Sauwa	Workshop On Secretaries, Registry/ Mail Officers, Office Assistants, Typists, Clerical Officers, Mail Dispatchers, Potters, P.A. Lagos	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
79.	Rufa'l Muhammad	Performance Improvement For Secretaries. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
80.	Abubakar Mohammad Danjuma	Office Management And Effective Administrative Skills. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
81.	Usman Abdullahi	Office Management And Administration: Best Practices And Principles In Tertiary Institutions. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
82.	Hadiza Mudi Musa	Effective Communication, Attention Grabbing And Excellent Presentation Skills For Executive Officers And Administrative Staff. Abuja	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
83.	Shehu M. Jabo	Advance Ict And Computer Application For Higher Decision Making And Innovation Techniques In Office Management And Administration. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
84.	Aminu Aliyu Kajiji	Protection Of Official And Sensitive Documents And Effective Filing. Ibadan	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
85.	Abubakar Sarki	Advanced Leadership team Building, Information Technology And Management Skills Conference. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
86.	Jacob Olubayo Atunwa	Strategies For Managing Hostel Student Affairs Function And Student Unrest For Peak Performance. Lagos	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
87.	Rufai Umar Rade	Understanding The New Campus Security Challenges, Information Management And Surveillance For Free And Safety Environment. Kaduna	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
88.	Sani Garba Jabbo	Effective Hostel Management Assets And Property Protection, Student Safety And Environmental Crises Management. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023



89.	Ibrahim Dantanin	Effective Evasive Driving And Security Techniques. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
90.	Dorcas Sunday	Advanced Leadership And Strategic Management Of Student Affairs Division. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
91.	Yakubu Abdullahi Bunza	Effectiv Hostel Management, Assets And Property Protections, Student Safety And Environmental Crisis Management.Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
92.	Muhammed Galadima	Effectiv Hostel Management, Assets And Property Protections, Student Safety And Environmental Crisis Management.	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
93.	Muhammad Misbau Abubakar	Advance Ict Application And E-Office Management. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
94.	Oyebode Ahmed	Advance Data Processing And Modern Office Management. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
95.	Abubakar Shehu	Understanding The New Campus Security Challenges, Information Managemnet And Surveillance For Free And Safety Environment. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
96.	Mas'Udu Adamu Abdullahi	Continous Innovation And Performance Improvement For Admin Staff. Kaduna	18 TH – 22 ND DEC, 2023
97.	Abubakar Muhammad Jabo	Managing The Registry Department Mail Handling, Document Security And Information Managemnet. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
98.	Hassan Attahiru	E-Payment Management, Application And Cashless Policy Implementation. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
99.	Hassan Abubakar Silame	Advance Ict Application And E-Office Management. Kaduna	12 TH – 15 TH DEC, 2023
100.	Shehu Bawa	Improving Operation Performance And Productivity For Office Managers Administrators. Lagos	19 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
101.	Muhammad Sheikh Fakku	Advance Registry Function, Mail Handling, Document Trackingand Information Security Management. Kaduna	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023



102.	Usman Ahmed	Facility Maintenance Management. Kaduna	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
103.	Adamu Musa	Enhancing The Skills And Competencies Of Executive Assistants, P.A'S And Admin Officers. Enugu	12 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
104.	Umar Adamu	Modern Office Management And Practice Of Official Correspondence And Procedures. Kaduna	18 TH -22 ND DEC, 2023
105.	Umar Abubakar	Defensive Driving Skills, Road Saftey, Basic Vehicle Maintenance And Communication For Drivers, Dispatch Riders And Transport Officers. Abuja	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
106.	Yahaya M. Ishaq	Defensive Driving Skills, Road Saftey, Basic Vehicle Maintenance And Communication For Drivers, Dispatch Riders And Transport Officers. Abuja	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
107.	Bilyaminu Shehu	Safety Risk Assessment And Quality Assurance For Efficient Service Delivery. Kaduna	11 TH -15 TH DEC, 2023
108.	Abubakar Idris	General Safety And Hazard Management Workshop For Job Efficiency And Greater Productivity. Abuja	27 TH -31 ST DECEMBER, 2023

Table 239: List of Staff of Academic Planning Unit

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Kabiru Garba Muhammad	M	LL.B, BL, LL.M PhD, PGDE	Director
2.	Aminu Abubakar Lailaba	M	BSc, MSc, PhD	Deputy Director
3.	Asemokhai Musa Yakubu	M	BSc, MSc	Principal Planning Officer
4.	Yelwa Sadiq Abdulrazaq	M	BSC, Master of IA&D	Principal Planning Officer
5.	Egabor Emmanuel*	M	BSC, MSc	Principal Planning Officer
6.	Salisu Atiku	M	ND,HND	Senior Planning Officer
7.	Hassan Kalgo	M	Diploma	Computer Operator
8.	Jamila Ahmad	F	H/D	Senior Clerical Officer
9.	Lawal Armiya'u	M	Diploma	Clerical Officer

* On Study Leave





Prof Umaru Aliyu
Dean

Profile

Historically, the Student Affairs Division was operating under the office of the Registrar; however, in 1991 it was brought under the office of the Vice-Chancellor and headed by a Dean.

The Division is responsible for the general well-being and personal and professional development of students on the campuses; as well as ensuring students discipline.

In this regard, the Student Affairs Office attends to matters pertaining to Students' Union, associations, social clubs and societies. The division facilitates their registrations and regular monitoring of their day to day activities in the Campus. Importantly, in liaison with National Youth Service Corp, the office handles graduate students' mobilization into the National youth Service Scheme (NYSC).

The Guidance and Counselling Unit offers counselling services to students particularly as it affects their academic career. This is done by:

- 1) Developing students' skills for better self-understanding
- 2) Equipping students with skills for self-improvement both at school and in later in life
- 3) Assisting students in adjusting to the life and culture of the University and that of the host community
- 4) In addition, the Unit organizes a number of programs aimed at developing full students' potentials and problem-solving techniques to make them become useful members of the society.

Furthermore, Federal and states scholarships boards liaise with the Division for the purpose of disbursement of scholarships and bursary awards to deserving students. More so, the Division facilitates access to scholarships offered by companies, individuals, donor agencies and organizations to deserving students.



STUDENTS AFFAIRS DIVISION

The Division oversees the allocation of affordable accommodations to deserving Undergraduate and Postgraduate Students. Currently there are twenty one (21) halls of residence in all the campuses of the University detailed as follows:

Halls of Residence

Table 240: Halls of Residence

S/N	Gender	No of Halls	No of Rooms	No of Bed Spaces	B/S %
1.	Male	9	492	3,728	53.2
2.	Female	12	382	3,282	46.8
3.	Total	21	874	7,010	100

The Division regularly ensure proper sanitation of these halls as well as other maintenance services for the well-being of the students.

The Sport Unit offers sporting and recreational activities to students on the campuses. It organizes internal competitions and prepares athletes and footballers for external competitions (both staff and students). Presently, there are a number of sporting activities which include football, volley ball, basketball, hand ball fields, in addition to the table tennis, squash and fives courts. The maintenance of these facilities is generally supervised by the Division.

The Division also has a record office which is saddled with the responsibility of safe keeping of students' record, there is also a store for the safe keeping of items such sports wares, academic gowns etc which is being supervised by an accountant. Finally, the Division handles the provision of Staff and Students ID Cards in collaboration with the Security Division.

Staff List

Table 241: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Prof Umaru Aliyu	PhD	Professor
2.	Dr Tukur Muhammad Mukhtar	PhD	Senior Lecturer
3.	Dr Usman Zayyanu Umar	PhD	Reader
4.	Dr Shehu Yahaya Tsagem	PhD	Senior Lecturer
5.	Mahmud Muhammad Isa	MSP Social Policy	Student Affairs Officer
6.	Jacob Olubayo Antunwa	BSc Edu (PHE)	Principal Coach
7.	Ahmad Tukur Hassan	BSc MSc Sociology	Deputy Registrar/Guidance & Counselling Officer
8.	Muhammad Lawal Ibrahim	BSc Sociology, MSP Social Policy	Computer Data Analyst
9.	Isah Abubakar Mode	BSc Mathematics	Senior Data Processor
14.	Usman Abdullahi Ribah	National Higher Dip In Sport	Assistant Coach
15.	Aliyu Ibrahim	Pri Cert, Grade II Cert, Grade III Cert	Driver
16.	Abang Ndusine Moses Kraka	Advance Certificate in Sport	Assistant Coach



STUDENTS AFFAIRS DIVISION

17.	Musa Hamza	Certificate in Sport	Assistant Coach
18.	Fatima M. Sani	SSCE Certificate	Matron
19.	Sahabi J. Horo	NEBTEB	Hall Supervisor
20.	Basiru Usman	SSCE	Porter
22.	Sahabi Alhassan	SSCE	Chief Porter
23.	Muhammad Rabi'u Antuha	SSCE	Porter
24.	Salihu Aliyu	SSCE	Porter
26.	Aminu Rilwanu	SSCE	Clerical Officer
27.	Mamman Sayya	Primary Certificate	Caretaker
28.	Abubakar Umar	SSCE, Diploma	Caretaker
29.	Pauline Nze	GCE/ SSCE	Hall Administration
31.	Hauwu'u Salihu		Caretaker





Professor Abubakar Abdullahi
Director

Profile

The Directorate of Registration and Examinations was established on the 13th of August 2007 as Directorate of Examination by the then Vice Chancellor, Professor Tijjani Muhammad Bande (GCFR). It was established as a result of concerns of the University Senate of the need to facilitate timely processing of examination results. The Directorate has a Director who works closely with the relevant Departments and Units of the University and report directly to the Vice Chancellor on issues related to students' registration and examinations. The pioneer Director of the Directorate was Late Prof Usman Abubakar (May his soul rest in peace) of the Department of Biological Sciences. Under his stewardship, the Directorate had recorded tremendous success in the conduct of Post-UTME examination and the processing of students' results. This prompted the Senate of the University to expand the scope and mandate of the Directorate to include registration of new and returning students of the University. In this regard, the Directorate's name was changed to the Directorate of Registration and Examinations. From inception to date, the Directorate has five Directors as follows:

Names of Directors of the Directorate from 2007 to 2023

Table 242: List of Directors

S/N	Director	Period
1.	Professor Usman Abubakar	2007-2011
2.	Professor Shuaibu Bala Manga	2011-2015
3.	Professor Ibrahim Magawata	2015-2019
4.	Prof. Musa Yelwa Abubakar	2019-2023
5.	Professor Abubakar Abdullahi	2023-to Date

Professor Abubakar Abdullahi is the current Director of the Directorate who was appointed in December 2023. He is a Professor of Government and Politics and has serves the University in various capacities including Chairman and/or Member of various University Committees, Examination Officer of the Department of Political Science, Faculty Examination Officer of Faculty of Social Sciences, Deputy Dean and

Acting Dean of Faculty of Social Sciences among others. To successfully carry out its mandate, the Directorate leverage on I.T support staff from the University MIS unit, while administrative staff were posted to the Directorate by the University Registrar for its smooth operation.

The Directorate has been involved in the following activities:

- 1) Processing of students results on behalf the University Senate
- 2) Conducting of Senate Standing Committee on Examination meetings to consider and recommend results for the Senate approval
- 3) Facilitating correction of results for students cleared for graduation
- 4) Ensuring proper screening of all newly admitted students
- 5) Arranging speedy confirmation of newly admitted students
- 6) Facilitating conduct of registration for both fresh and returning students
- 7) Presentation of summary of results to the Senate for award of Degrees
- 8) Ensuring speedy creation of accurate personal accounts using the University ICT facilities
- 9) Creating enabling environment to ease payments of all fees by both fresh and returning students

Registration of Students

One of the major objectives of the Directorate is to ensure hitch-free registration exercise and confirmation of students admitted into the University. The Directorate has in recent years introduced innovation and modified various I.T tools and components of registration exercise to be in line with the global best practices. Following this development, students of the University can access the University and initiate their registration process anywhere across the world. As part of I.T innovation in the university, the University Management has established an ICT centre where students are provided with free internet services to register and generate course and payment registration forms. This has greatly reduced difficulties being faced by students during registration exercise. Given this laudable development, the Directorate has the 2022/2023 academic session registered and confirmed 4676 undergraduate students and 1233 Post-graduate students. The registration and confirmation of students for the 2023/2024 academic session for both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes is on-going along with that of the returning students. As the University grows, its management has been supporting the Directorate to undertake I.T reforms to improve quality and standards of students' registration, examination processing and safety.

Processing of Students Results

Acquisition of information and communication technology tools has gradually transformed every aspect of examination administration across high institutions of learning. It is in this regard that the Directorate has, in 2011 successfully facilitated migration of undergraduate result processing from the Student Academic Personal Information System (SAPIS) to the Educational Enterprises Resource Personal System (EduERP). The EduERP tool provides students with the opportunity to access and view their examination records from their comfort zones. It has also strengthened the university examination results platform, improved and ensured timely processing



of students results. In addition, EduERP has made examination results analysis easy for all stakeholders in the University. The University is continuously making efforts to improve its I.T facilities for the overall benefits of its staff and students. The table below provides data of the number of students who have graduated with their class of degrees in 2018/19, 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 academic sessions.

Total number of graduands from 2018 to 2021

Table 243: Total number of graduands

SESSION	1 st	2/1	2/2	3 rd	Unclassified	PG	DIP.	CERT.	TOTAL
2018/2019	26	1098	2688	873	318	1146	140	41	6330
2019/2020	20	951	2996	1228	460	1613	121	41	7430
2020/2021	31	966	2179	1492	290	877	118	54	6005
TOTAL	77	3015	7863	3593	1068	3636	379	136	19767





Prof. A.B. Muhammad
Director of Research,
Innovation & Development



Mal. Ahmad Shehu
Director, Linkages
& Development

Profile

The Directorate was established under the office of the Vice-Chancellor and supports the operation of the office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (RI&D) in accordance with Section 1.8 of the Research Policy of Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto. The Directorate plays a central role in supporting researchers and research activities at the University. It is dedicated to steering strategic research and development initiatives that elevate the University's profile by actively participating in world-class research that brings innovative ideas to life. The Directorate plays a vital role in assisting University researchers throughout the entire research process, from the initial stages of proposal drafting to the finalisation of successful proposals. It also identifies both local and international funding opportunities, fosters collaborations and partnerships, and facilitates capacity-building workshops and seminars to enhance the capacity of the University's researchers.

Admin Structure of DRI&D

Prof. A. B Muhammad	Director, Research, Innovation and Development
Mal. Ahmad Shehu	Director, Linkages and Development
Dr. Ibrahim Malami	Deputy Director Innovation, Technology Incubation and Commercialization
Prof. Jimoh Amzat	Deputy Director, Research and Grant Management
Dr. Mustapha Umar Imam	Grant Manager
Mal. Bello Abubakar	Administrative Secretary
Mal. Jabir Musa	Caretaker

The achievements of the Directorate in terms of the results produced in the year 2023 are outlined below.

This success is highlighted in the outcomes of NRF and IBR grants, partnerships at both local and international levels, DRI&D activities such as webinars and workshops. Additionally, challenges faced by the Directorate and recommendations for improvement are also presented in this report.

UDUS Research Management System

The establishment of the Research Management System by the Directorate has enhanced the efficiency of the processes involved in collecting, submitting, and processing research grant applications, as well as monitoring university research data. This system plays an important role in monitoring and managing research grants and awards, contributing significantly to the University's academic reputation. To facilitate these processes, the Directorate has introduced a dedicated UDUS-linked website at <https://research.udusok.edu.ng/>. This website serves as a valuable resource for researchers and scholars, offering support from research administrators.

Through the website, researchers benefit from self-service features enabled by the Research Management System. This functionality allows them to access information on various research grants within the university, identify potential funding opportunities, and seamlessly submit their IBR grant applications. Additionally, the website offers a self-service option for grant holders through the Research Grant Monitoring Portal, enabling them to monitor and manage their research grants and awards within the University.

Linkages and Collaborations

In addition to the existing institutional partnerships, the Directorate has actively participated and engaged in additional collaborations to explore further opportunities for partnerships, grants, and funding. During the year 2023, the Directorate has effectively managed and supervised the following collaborative initiatives:

Table 244: List of Linkages and Collaborations

S/N	Title	Name of Linkage/ Collaboration Partner	Geographical location	Year	Duration	Status
1	MoU	Usmaniyya General Consultants LTD	Local	27 th March, 2023	-	ongoing
2	Award Agreement	University of Cape Town, South Africa Transforming Energy Access (TEA-LP):	Foreign	April, 2023	-	Ongoing
3	MoU	Gonabad University of Medical Sciences, Gonabad, Iran	Foreign	21 st May, 2023	5 years	Ongoing
4	MoU	Bio Ventures for Global Health and Johann Wolfgang-Goethe Universitat, Frankfurt	Foreign	28 th June, 2023	5 years	ongoing
5	MoU	Bayero University, Kano, Centre for Dryland Agriculture (CDA-BUK)	Local	26 th June, 2023	4 years	Ongoing
6		Africa Population and Health Research Center (APHRC)	Foreign			Ongoing



7	Cooperation Agreement	Africa-UniNet Research Cooperation Project	Foreign	31 st July, 2023	24 months	Ongoing
8	MoU	Sudan International University, (SIU) Khartoum, Republic of Sudan	Foreign	5 th Sept, 2023	5-years	Ongoing
9	MoU	Yaba College of Technology	Local	4 th Dec, 2023	5-years	Ongoing
10	MoU	Authoraid Nigeria	Local	4 th Dec, 2023	5-years	Ongoing

Activities

The Directorate conducts periodic training sessions, both online and on-site, with the aim of enhancing awareness, knowledge, and opportunities for researchers. In the year 2023, the following lectures, webinars, and seminars were effectively coordinated:

Table 245: List of Activities in 2023

S/N	Title	Type	Date and Venue	Speakers
1	1 st and 2 nd Annual DRID Lecture on Extant Culture and Publication in High Impact Journals	Annual Lecture	12 th Jan, 2023, University Auditorium, UDUS Main Campus.	Prof Akanji and Prof A. A. Sambo
2	A guide on writing a fundable concept note	Webinar	29 th Mar, 2023, Zoom	Prof. S.O Bello, Prof. T.K Baba, Dr. M.U Imam and Dr. M.A Rufa'i
3	Building track record and research visibility: a guide for young researchers	Webinar	10 th May, 2023, Zoom	Dr. Olumide A. Odeyemi (University of Tasmania, Australia)
4	Empowering Research Excellence: Navigating the Path to Successful Institution-Based Grants	Webinar	18 th May, 2023, Zoom	Prof. Ibrahim Jumare, and Dr. Mustpha U. Iman
5	From Volunteer to Entrepreneur: How Going Back Can Boost Your Research Career	Webinar	12 th July, 2023, Zoom	Dikko Yusuf (Kaduna State University and SoundBound Media Kaduna)
6	EURAXESS Grant Writing Workshop	Workshop	4 th Oct, 2023, Zoom	Dr. Ahmed Maalel (Region Rep. for Africa - EURAXESS Worldwide) and Dr. Precious Ekwere (Africa Chapter Chair, Marie Curie Alumni Association).



7	Grants Website Training: Research Beeline Navigation	Workshop	13 th Oct, 2023, Zoom	Research Beeline
8	Experience Sharing Workshop for TETfund NRF 2023	Workshop	6 th Dec, 2023, CASRAS	Dr. Mustapha Umar Imam and Dr. Sulaiman Kura

Research Funding

The year 2023 was characterised by the presence of significant volatility in national research funding with considerably heightened awareness at the institutional level. The University took proactive measures to ensure that researchers at UDUS receive funding to address significant challenges within the community. The Directorate played a key role in providing support services, promoting, and encouraging researchers to ensure successful grant applications. Consequently, the University secured funding from two major calls, namely the Institutional Research-Based (IBR) and the National Research Fund (NRF), both provided by TETfund. The success can be attributed to the aggressive awareness and training programs coordinated by the Directorate for research staff. These initiatives have played a significant role in empowering University researchers to explore new research areas aligned with local, regional, and national priorities, ensuring the sustainability and development of existing and emerging research strengths.

In the year 2023, the Directorate demonstrated remarkable success by attracting a total funding of ₦463,707,696.89, a notable increase compared to the ₦411,644,121.50 awarded in 2022. The year 2023 has witnessed a substantial growth of over 11% in research grants compared to the preceding year (2022), as illustrated in Figure 1. A detailed breakdown of the research grants is provided in the subsequent sections 4.1 and 4.2.

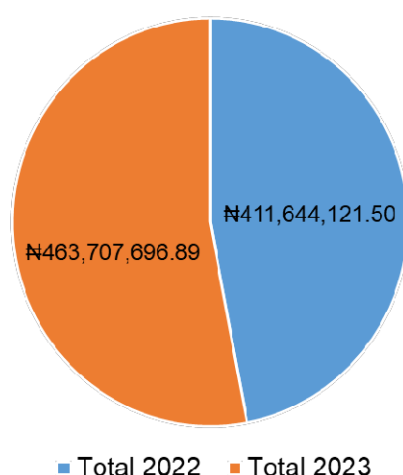


Figure 3: Total research grants awarded to UDUS researchers in the year 2022 and 2023.

Institutional Research Based (IBR)

The Institutional Research Grant (IBR) offers a maximum funding of ₦2,000,000.00 per research project, aiming to encourage initial investigations within academic circles in public tertiary institutions in Nigeria. In the year 2023, there has been a significant



rise in IBR grants, witnessing an increase of approximately 31% compared to the preceding year (2022), as illustrated in Figure 2.

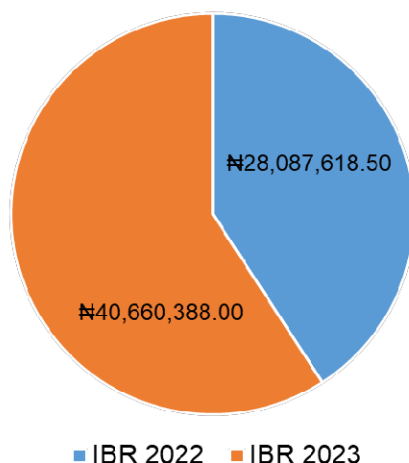


Figure 4: IBR grants awarded to UDUS researchers in the year 2022 and 2023.

National Research Fund (NRF)

The National Research Fund (NRF) serves as a strategic initiative by the Nigerian government aimed at amplifying research activities within the public tertiary institutions. Its primary objective is to address the crucial demand for impactful research that contributes substantially to national development. The NRF is specifically structured to nurture research and innovation throughout Nigerian universities and other tertiary institutions. By offering funding support, the funds allocated by the NRF provide a maximum amount of ₦50,000,000.00 per research project, aiming to advance excellence in research and encourage the undertaking of high-quality projects. Also, the year 2023 has witnessed a substantial increase in NRF grants, surpassing the figures from the preceding year (2022) by more than 9%, as illustrated in Figure 3.

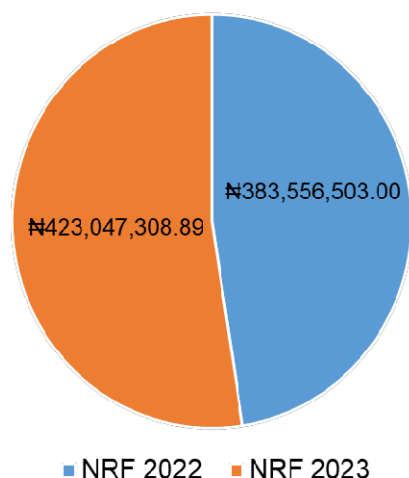


Figure 5: NRF grants awarded to UDUS researchers in the year 2022 and 2023.

Bulletin of Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development

The Directorate of Research, Innovation and Development had established first, a Quarterly Bulletin in March, 2023 which later metamorphosed into a monthly Bulletin in August 2023 with an additional mandate of disseminating information on funding opportunities. Three Quarterly editions had been produced from January to August, 2023 and Four monthly editions from September to December, 2023. The Bulletin is being circulated through the University Website and various social media platforms.

Advanced Digital Empowerment Programme for Tertiary Institutions (ADEPTI)

The Digital Bridge Institute Abuja had facilitated the training of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University staff under the institute's Advanced Digital Empowerment Programme for Tertiary Institutions (ADEPTI). The training took place in the University from Monday 19th to Friday 23rd June, 2023 in 2 (Modules) areas.

Academic Partnership with Sudan International University (SIU)

The Sudan International University, (SIU) Khartoum initiated a process for an Academic partnership with Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto (UDUS) as a Teaching Institution under the National Universities Commission's Transnational Education (TNE) programme on 9th June, 2023. The Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto responded in the affirmative indicating willingness for the partnership. After series of meetings and interactions between UDUS and SIU, a MoU was drafted and signed by both SIU and UDUS. Furthermore, the University Senate at its 354th Meeting approved the collaboration with Sudan International University. Similarly, UDUS a request of No-Objection made to the NUC in line with the NUC TNE requirements. The programme formally started on 18th December, 2023 with the graduating students of the MBBS programme of SIU. The decision by SIU to request for the partnership was exacerbated by the political crises in Sudan.

UDUS-J Manager

In order to facilitate management of academic journals published within the University, the University funded the development of UDUS-J Management Platform, that is envisaged to host not only journals published in the University, but also those other scholarly journals published by sister institutions within the country and beyond.

There are nine (9) University based journals currently available on the journal manager platform (<https://www.udus-jmanager.org>):

- i. Annals of Basic and Medical Sciences
- ii. AL-NAHDAH
- iii. Degel Journal
- iv. Journal of Agriculture and Environment
- v. Journal of Language and Literature
- vi. Nigerian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences
- vii. Studies in Humanities
- viii. Sokoto Journal of Social Sciences
- ix. Sokoto Journal of Veterinary Sciences



Academic Research Journal (AJR)

Within the period under review, the University secured funding for six (6) of the University journals, to the tune of thirty five million naira (N35,000,000.00) from the Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFUD). The journals that benefited are:

- i. Nigerian Journal of Basic and Applied Sciences
- ii. Sokoto Journal of Veterinary Science
- iii. Degel Journal
- iv. Journal of Agriculture and Environment
- v. Sokoto Journal of Social Sciences
- vi. Sokoto Educational Review

Best Researchers Award Effort

Recognizing that a university's impact is fundamentally measured by its adeptness in the spheres of knowledge creation, dissemination, and application, a pivotal role has been ascribed to impactful research as the bedrock of academic pursuits, for it is within research that new knowledge is birthed.

Consequently, the University, in 2023 introduced an intervention designed to inspire the faculty's commitment to driving innovative research undertakings, which is believed to serve as catalysts for the advancement of both the Institution and the nation. These initiatives will also serve as indispensable tools for enhancing professional development of members of staff.

This intervention encompasses two distinct award categories: the Vice-Chancellor's category, encompassing the entire university, and the Dean's distinction awards, tailored for each faculty.

The intervention will encompass seven distinguished awards in each category, as outlined below:

- i. Outstanding Researcher (STEM)
- ii. Outstanding Researcher (Arts & Humanities)
- iii. Outstanding Researcher (Female)
- iv. Outstanding Early Career Researcher (Male)
- v. Outstanding Early Career Researcher (Female)
- vi. Best Ph.D. Thesis
- vii. Highest Grant Awardee
- viii. Best Research Group
- ix. Outstanding Research Discovery





Bashir Shehu
BSc, MSc (Accounting), MBA, CPA
Chief Internal Auditor

Profile

The Internal Audit was established as a unit under the Bursary Department and later moved to the office of the Vice-Chancellor. The present Administration under the leadership of Professor Lawal Suleman Bilbis has now upgraded the unit to a Directorate.

Activities

- 1) Prepayment auditing of the financial transactions of the University;
- 2) Post-payment auditing of all transactions;
- 3) Prices verification exercise;
- 4) Scheduled and un-scheduled stocktaking of the university stocks;
- 5) General auditing of all university Accounts;
- 6) Report writing (Annual, Monthly, Quarterly and incidental)

Staff List

Table 246: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank & Status
1.	Bashir Shehu	M	BSc, MSc (Accounting), MBA, CPA	Chief Internal Auditor
2.	Umar Mohammed	M	BSc (Economics), MBF, CPA	Principal Internal Auditor
3.	Abubakar Ibrahim	M	BSc (Accounting), ANAN	Internal Auditor I
4.	Isah M Kwaire	M	BSc (Economics)	
5.	Lawal Galadima	M	Diploma (Accounting & Auditing)	
6.	Murtala Ibrahim	M	SSCE	Office Assistant
7.	Bello Mu'azu	M	Professional Diploma in Computer	
8.	Hassan Mohammed	M	Trade Test I	Driver Mechanic



Engr. Suleiman Alhaji Lawal
BSc, MIP, PGDCE, FNATE, MNSE, R.Engr. (COREN)
Director

Profile

The Unit was created in July, 2017, and the Director, Procurement was appointed via the letter dated 3rd July, 2017. The Unit is in charge of advising and conducting procurement matters in the University in accordance with the provisions of Public Procurement Act, 2007. This is to enhance value for money for the desired goods, works and services through competition, transparency and efficiency.

Functions of the Procurement Unit

The functions of the Procurement Unit include:

- 1) conducting NEEDS Assessment survey of goods, works and services
- 2) preparation of Annual Procurement Plan
- 3) conducting market survey of prices of goods and services
- 4) liaising with relevant Departments / Units for budgetary provisions of proposed procurement
- 5) submission of University's procurement activities/plans to relevant organisations
- 6) advertising for Goods, Works and Services
- 7) receiving and maintaining appropriate documentation for bids received; examining bids received; obtaining a "Certificate of 'No Objection' to Contract Award" from the Bureau of Public Procurement, and making submissions to the University Tenders Board;
- 8) resolving complaints and disputes, if any
- 9) preparation of contract agreements in liaison with the Registry Department of the University
- 10) preparing payment of stages, I & II of the Consultancy services (Pre-contract stage)

Functions

- 1) The Secretary, Procurement Planning Committee (PPC)
- 2) The Chairman, Technical Evaluation Sub-committee of the Tenders Board
- 3) The Secretary, Tenders Board (TB)



- 4) Responsible for conveying decisions of the Tenders Board on the appointment of Consultants and Contractors, in compliance with the thresholds set by Bureau of Public Procurement
- 5) To carry out any other assignment(s) as may be assigned by the Vice Chancellor

The Procurement Cycle

The basic stages of Due Process in Public Procurement are as shown in the following order:

1) Pre-Bid

- a) Needs Assessment & Evaluation
- b) Market surveys/In-House Estimates
- c) Provision of Funding
- d) Selecting Procurement Method
- e) Preparation of Bid Document

2) Bidding

- a) Advertisement
- b) Collection, submission and opening of Bids
- c) Evaluation of Bids
- d) Writing the Evaluation Report
- e) Approval/No Objection

3) Post-Bid

- a) Award and signing of contracts
- b) Contract Administration/Management
- c) Project Commissioning





Ismail Mohammed Yauri

BA, PGD Journalism, Diploma in Computer, MBA
University Public Relations Officer

Vision

To communicate the vision of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University as a centre of excellence in terms of teaching research and community service in all fields of human endeavour, arts, humanities pure, and applied sciences.

Mission

To create a positive image of the University and positively relate with the Public (internal and external) through different channels of communication with a view to getting them informed properly about the University and its activities. This is to be done in line with the University's mission of providing qualitative teaching, research and community service to deserving persons and communities, under the most peaceful atmosphere and in line with the national policy on education, in respect of social as well as gender, race, nationality and religion, and to ensure that at all times it serves as a centre of pursuit of research and academic excellence.

Objectives

The Information and Public Relations of the University shall strive to effectively communicate and disseminate information to;

1. Create positive corporate image of the University to the Public (internal and external)
2. Promote Usmanu Danfodiyo University to the outside world
3. Building relationships with other institutions
4. Liaising with and answering enquiries from media, individuals and other organizations
5. Writing and editing In-house News Bulletin
6. Devising and coordinating photo activities, video films and multi-media programmes
7. Events and Protocols management
8. Research, writing and distributing press releases to targeted media
9. Collating and analyzing Media Coverage



10. Liaison and focal person between University, Government and other Institutions
11. Organizing events including press conference exhibitions and press tours
12. Maintaining and updating Information about the University
13. Preparing and supervising the production of publicity brochures, handouts, promotional video photographs and others

Functions

- i. Responsible for all corporate and public communication matters that affect the image and integrity of the University and as may be determined from time to time.
- ii. Ensuring that all University events are well publicized in the various mass media outlets I.e. print, electronics and social media.
- iii. Liaising with relevant departments for website content, facilitating the availability of the University activities to be posted on the website in collaboration with Information and Technology Services.
- iv. Monitoring the mass media and bringing to the attention of the Vice Chancellor issues pertaining the University and advising the Vice Chancellor and Management on such issues.
- v. Production of University Newsletter and Annual Reports.
- vi. Linking the University with the mass media and other similar organizations and agencies writing scripts for radio programmes.
- vii. Monitoring, covering events and documenting publication/current affairs relating to the University.

Staff List

Table 247: List of Staff

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Ismail Mohammed Yauri	M	BA, PGD Journalism, Diploma in Computer, MBA	Public Relations Officer
2.	Sadeeq Aliyu	M	BA, English Language	Principal Assistant Registrar (Public Relations)
3.	Sufyanu Muhammad	M	Diploma	Computer Operator
4.	Mansur Usman	M	SSCE	Clerical Officer
5.	Aliyu Abdullahi	M	TV CS, Trade Test, iii , ii & i	Artisan (Camera Man)





Arc Danlami Jibrin Matankari
Ag. Director

Profile

The Works and Services Department was established in 1988. It transformed to Physical Planning and Maintenance Department to reflect the planning and maintenance functions of the Department. The Department, in 2017 was further divided and renamed Physical Planning and Development, Estate and Municipal Services Departments and Procurement Unit- the Unit being directly under the Vice Chancellor's Office.

The Physical Planning and Development (PP&D) Department is saddled with the responsibility of designing and supervising the construction of physical structures on the Main-campus, City campus and the portion earmarked for the University, at the Usmanu Danfodiyo Teaching Hospital. In cases where Consultants are engaged to offer services, the PP&D Department vets submissions made by the Consultants to ensure strict compliance to standards:

Functions

- 1) Initiation of projects in consultation with the Vice Chancellor and relevant Departments.
- 2) Vetting of Consultants' designs for new projects in consultation with the Procurement Unit.
- 3) The Director, PP&D is a member of Procurement Planning Committee (PPC) & Tenders Board (TB).
- 4) After the award of contract for new projects, the PP&D carries out supervision of the projects from handing over of the site to completion.
- 5) Vetting of Consultant's Valuation Certificate prior to payment, for work done.
- 6) The Department liaises with Project/Budget Monitoring Committees, in inspecting and assessing progress of work done, prior to payment.
- 7) Preparing Certificates of payment and recommend to VC accordingly.
- 8) Issuance of Certificates of Practical/Completion of newly completed projects.
- 9) Carrying out assessment of land compensation and resettlement of compensated farmers.
- 10) Coordinating and supervising of staff in the Department, to achieve set goals and objectives.
- 11) Carrying out any other assignment(s), as may be directed by the Vice Chancellor.

Few Projects handled by the Department

- 1) Construction and furnishing of Faculty of Agriculture.
- 2) Construction and furnishing of Faculty of Veterinary Medicine.
- 3) Construction and furnishing of Faculty of Management science.
- 4) Construction and furnishing of 250 seating capacity lecture theatre for Faculty of Sciences.
- 5) Construction and furnishing of 250 seating capacity lecture theatre for Faculty of Engineering.
- 6) Construction and furnishing of laboratories and workshops for Faculty of Engineering.
- 7) Construction and furnishing of workshops and Laboratories for Department of Geology.
- 8) Construction and furnishing of offices and Laboratories for Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences.
- 9) Construction of Department of Civil Engineering.
- 10) Construction of studio Building for Faculty of Engineering.
- 11) Construction of ICT Building for Faculty of Engineering.
- 12) Construction and furnishing of 250 seating capacity Lecture Theatre for Management Sciences.
- 13) Construction of Perimeter fence wall around the University main campus.
- 14) Construction of Medical students Hostel at UDUTH.
- 15) Construction and furnishing of Faculty of Computing Sciences.

Technical Staff

Table 248: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Arc Danlami Jibrin Matankari	M	Ag. Director	BSc, MSc (Arch), FNIA
2.	Bld. Sidi Mode Sifawa	M	CTO (Building)	HND, PGDM
3.	Adamu I Sauwa	M	CTO (Land Survey)	HND, PGD (Land Survey)
4.	Blessing T. Baba	F	PTOI (Land Survey)	HND, PGD (Land Survey)
5.	Sani Ibrahim Gandi	M	PTOI (Land Survey)	HND (Land Survey)
6.	QS. Moh'd Lawal Yahaya	M	Chief Quantity Surveyor	BSc Tech, MSc (QS)PhD
7.	Arc.Mohammad Hassan	M	Chief Architect	BTech, MTech (Arch), MNIA
8.	Engr. Inusa A Malgwi	M	CTO (Electrical)	HND, PGD, MEng (Elect)
9.	Engr. Abdulfatah Usman	M	Principal Engineer (Building)	BSc, MSc (Building)
10.	Engr. Zakariya Ya'u Balarabe	M	Principal Engineer (Civil)	BSc (Civil)
11.	Bld. Abdullahi K Oyedipe	M	CTO (Building)	HND, M Tech (Building)



12.	Murtala Tijjani	M	PTO (Civil)	HND (Civil)
13.	TPL. Abubakar Mustapha	M	Principal Campus Planner	BSc, MSc (URP)
14.	Bello Altine Bunza	M	CTO (Arch)	HND (Arch)
15.	Imrana Ibrahim	M	CTO (QS)	HND, PGD, (QS) MSc
16.	Suleiman Muhammad Sani	M	PTO I (Planning)	HND (Town Planning)
17.	Teslim Adebayo Adewumi	M	CTO (Building)	HNs, (Building)
18.	Suleman Abubakar	M	Snr. Technical Assistant	NABTEB

Administrative Staff

Table 249: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1.	Yakubu Tsito	M	Chief Clerical Officer	Dip.in Pub. Admin.
2.	Lawali Garba	M	Senior Driver	Grade I





Engr Musa A. Dogondaji
Ag. Director

Profile

Considering the multiple roles the former Department of Works and Services played and the inherent changes it faced over the years in terms of effective and efficient service delivery, the University Management in 2013 decided to split the Department in to two Departments: Department of Physical Planning and Development for New Projects and the Department of Estate and Municipal Services for Maintenance Services.

Hence, the Department was created in the year 2013 to handle Estate Maintenance and Municipal Services delivery.

Staff Strength

- Senior Staff: 69
- Junior Staff: 117

Names of Departmental Head and Heads of Division/Unit

Table 250: List of Administrative Staff

S/N	Name	Office
1.	Mal MA Dogodaji	Ag. Director, E &MS and in charge of Municipal Services
2.	Mr AA Ndamudi	Ag. Deputy Director (Estate)
3.	Mal IU Sauwa	Deputy Registrar and Administrative Secretary
4.	Mal KW Gulumbe	HOU (Water Generation)
5.	Mal MKA Shehu	HOU (Water Distribution)
6.	Mal SK Bodinga	Workshop Manager
7.	Mal AI Abdullahi	MO Social Sciences and Management Complex)
8.	Mal Nura Bunza	Zonal Engineer (ZONE A)
9.	Mal SA Rabah	Zonal Engineer (ZONE B)
10.	Mal YA Bunza	MO (Science and Agric Complex)
11.	Mal AHussien	MO (Arts and Humanities Complex)
12.	Mal AAAltine	MO (Hostel, Main Campus)
13.	Mal K Besse	MO (Hostel, City Campus)
14.	Mal LS Kalgo	Head (Power House)
15.	Mal MA Bodinga	Head (Generator Unit)

16.	Mr J Siaka	Head (Refrigerator & Air Conditioning Unit)
17.	Mal AAbdulkarim	Head (Water Gen. & Distri. Unit, City Campus)

Committees

- Committee of Heads of Unit/Division
- Departmental Appointments and Promotions Committee

Projects

Table 251: List of Projects

S/N	Project	Remarks
1.	Rehabilitation of former University Clinic Building for the take-off of the newly created Department of Mass Communication	On going
2.	Conversion of abundant dilapidated building at former mechanical workshop to Fish Feed Mill Workshop	On going
3.	External Electrical Works at Fish Feed Mill Workshop	On going
4.	Construction of 7 No Students Toilets and the Rehabilitation of existing toilets in the Academic core Area under 2017 TETFund Intervention	On going
5.	Construction of Borehole, Overhead Tank and Water supply Reticulation, Faculty of Agriculture Complex	On going

Achievements

- 1) Power Supply and Distribution is efficient.
- 2) Water Generation and Distribution is efficient.
- 3) Maintenance of Academic buildings is efficient.
- 4) Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Residential buildings are efficient.





Mal Usman Abubakar
Director

Profile

Strategic Planning is a continuous process of systematic and comprehensive evaluation of the various resources available to constraints facing an institution to articulate workable alternatives for sustainable management process. Basically Strategic Planning aims at provision of clear direction towards achievement of set goals of an institution.

The idea of Strategic Planning unit first came up in 1994 when the first Strategic Planning Committee was constituted. The committee has been reconstituted about three times. The most significant move was the creation of General Services & Strategic Planning Directorate in the office of Vice-chancellor in 2002. The unit tasked with analysis of situation to come up with better alternatives based on the environment, resources, and constraints to identify Strength, weakness, Opportunities as well as formulation strategy, implementation and evaluations among others.

Functions

- 1) The Directorate has been charged with preparation of Strategic Plans of the University, and the current Strategic Plan covers 2019-2023.
- 2) The Directorate also prepares the yearly Calendar of Events for the University as well as other documents as may be required from time to time.
- 3) It carries out other assignments as directed by the Vice Chancellor from time to time.

Staff List

Table 252: List of Staff

SN	SP/JP Number	Staff Name	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1	SP 34	Abubakar S. Usman	M	MPA	Director
2	SP 7028	Adamu Abubakar Aliyu	M	MGPP	AR
3	SP3031	Aliyu Haruna	M	MBA	C. SEC.
4	SP 7862	Abubakar Mode	M	SSCE	C.C.O.
5	SP 7165	Adamu Abubakar	M	Grade I	Snr. F. Man Dri.



Dr Ibraheem Omar
MBBCh, MPH, PG Family Medicine
 Director

Profile

The Department was established in June 1976. It was one of the pioneer service departments in the University. The first head of the Department was Dr AKH Mustafa, a Sudanese who was appointed as a Medical Officer together with three nurses, three clinic assistants and one health inspector; these were the pioneer staff of the Department. In 1979 a Senior Medical Officer (Dr SA Halima) was employed and made the officer in-charge of the department, he worked with Dr Mustafa and a couple of other staff at the City Campus. The structure at the City Campus, which housed the initial clinic, is still being maintained as an annex of the department. With the movement of the University to the permanent site, the Clinic was moved to a temporary structure at a wing of the Female Students' hostel. In 1984, Dr Halima left the services of the University and Dr AM Ahmad was appointed as the acting Director of the Department. With establishment of the Clinic at the Permanent site, the services at the city campus became skeletal; while the clinic at the permanent site began to operate 16 hours per day seven days a week, that of the City Campus became only eight hours per day, five days a week. Apparently, the need to create a more conducive space to cope with rising demand of its services as the institution's population grew, necessitated the movement of the clinic from the female students' hostel to project supervision office adjacent to the Faculty of Science in 1996. That structure provided the opportunity for the department to become a full-fledged Primary Care Centre, with 15 beds, small laboratory and a mini theatre. The clinic at the Permanent Site began to operate 24 hours a day, 7 day a week. Dr Toury, Dr HO Issa and Dr Efajeku acted as Directors at various times between 1986 and 1996. Dr MIL Shehu was appointed the first substantive Director of the Department in 1996. He served for 6 years and Dr Ibraheem Omar was appointed as acting Director in 2003. The rising demand of Health care services by ever increasing population of staff and students of the University was a great cause of concern for the University Management at that time, therefore several attempts were made to expand the building and provide other services.

Administrative Structure

The Directorate of Health Services currently comprises seven (7) Departments and Three (3) Units. The departments are:

- 1) Clinical Services

- 2) Public Health
- 3) Nursing
- 4) Pharmacy
- 5) Laboratory
- 6) Health Information Management and
- 7) Administration

The Units are:

- 1) Maternal and Child Health Unit
- 2) The Wards and
- 3) The Theatre

These departments are not budgetary departments in the University; it was only arranged for ease of administration. The clinical services department is responsible for coordinating the provision of medical care in the two clinics. The Nursing Department fosters and participates in an interdisciplinary health care environment, supporting collegial relationships among nurses and other health care providers for the purpose of achieving the goal of clinically integrated care. The Public Health Unit provides sanitation services on the three campuses of the University. Pharmacy, Laboratory and Health Information Management Departments provide their respective services in the two clinics. The Maternal and Child Health Unit handles services that are related to mother and child such as ante natal care, routine immunization, family planning, and Labour room duties.

Services

The Department provides medical services for staff and students. In 1976 when the department was established, the services provided were strictly out-patient services for preventive medicine and common illnesses. In 1996 when the clinic moved to the Project Office adjacent to Faculty of Sciences, in-patient services were established. Currently the clinic is a full-fledged secondary health care facility with fifty beds, radiology (X- ray and Ultrasound) blood banking and facility for Surgeries and basic obstetric services. The Centre is accredited with the National Health Insurance Scheme for both primary and secondary services. In addition to the on-site family physicians (generalists) care, we provide a specialized mental health service through visiting Consultant Psychiatrist. There is also a specialized hypertension and Diabetics clinics on Thursdays. The theatre unit is gradually coming of age, from November 2014 to date; about 120 surgical operations (both minor and major surgeries) have been conducted. In order to address increasing incidence of health related social problems among our students. We established an extramural counselling centre at the Human Development Centre (IBB Centre) that provides counselling services for reproductive health, particularly, confidential HIV testing, counselling and monitoring, substance abuse and nutrition counselling. Laboratory services have developed from just 7 available tests in 1976 to about 56 different tests in 2016 including an automated blood analysis and lipid profiling.

The pharmacy department is accredited by the NHIS as a secondary care facility. In addition to normal delivery services at the MCH, we conduct a robust family planning



clinic that provides all methods of family planning. Our immunization services too are sturdy as evidenced by the level of utilization. Part of our responsibility is to assist the various Deans of Faculties to establish the authenticity of students claim of ill health, therefore if a student is, for reason of ill health unable to complete his/her academic responsibilities, he/she is expected to apply for concession to his/her Dean, and the Dean will in turn send the claim for authentication. In the event the student attended the University Clinic during the period of ill health, the Department will inform the Dean of the student's Faculty for excuse. In addition to all these the Department conduct pre-employment medical screening for staff of the University. We also conduct pre-admission medical screening for all students. Currently, the clinic at Permanent Site opens 24hrs a day 7days a week, however routine clinical services are available to only between the hours of 8:00am and 9:00pm, beyond that, only emergency cases are attended too. The clinic at the City Campus operates only 8hrs a day 5 days a week.

Staff Profile

Currently, there are sixty-six (66) senior staff in the department, comprising,

- a) 6 full time Medical doctors (including the Director)
- b) 36 Registered Nurses
- c) 5 Laboratory technicians
- d) 7 Pharmacy technicians
- e) 4 Medical Record Officers
- f) 2 Public health officers
- g) 2 Administrative officers
- h) 2 Senior Drivers and
- i) 1 Store Officer

The 6 medical officers are further supported by Five (5) other locum doctors. One of the doctors is currently on study leave. The Director holds an MB Bch from the University of Jos and an MPH from Usmanu Danfodiyo University. He is also a Diplomat of the Postgraduate Medical College of Nigeria in the Faculty of Family Medicine.

There are 39 junior staff in the department, comprising

- a) 2 Community Health Extension Workers
- b) 1 Pharmacy assistant
- c) 6 Record clerks
- d) 7 Drivers
- e) 4 Administrative clerks and
- f) 19 cleaners

The current staff profile indicates that the department has developed from a humble beginning of seven staff in 1976 to about 100 staff, in 40 years.



List of Doctors

Table 253: List of Doctors

S/N	Name	Qualifications	Sex	Rank	Status
1.	Dr Ibraheem Omar	1) MBBCh (Jos)	M	CMO	Director
		2) Primaries Fellowship in Obstetrics & Gynaecology			
		3) MPH			
		4) Postgraduate Diploma in Family Medicine			
2.	Dr Abdullahi Zainab	1) MBBS	F	CMO	Deputy Director
		2) Primaries Fellowship In Community Medicine (WACP)			
		3) MPH			
		4) Part 1 Membership in Community Medicine (WACP)			
3.	Dr Haruna Manzuma Bagudu	MBBS	M	PMO	Assistant Chief Medical Officer
4.	Dr Emeagi Cosmas NDUDI	MBBS	M	PMO	Assistant Chief Medical Officer
5.	Dr Okpon-Omo Elizabeth	MBBS	F	PMO	Assistant Chief Medical Officer
6.	Dr Adamu Abubakar Ibrahim	MBBS	M	SMO	Head, Clinical Services
7.	Dr Ajiboye Hamidat Oluwatoyin	MBBS	F	MO	

Nursing OPD Unit

Table 254: List of Nurses

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	Umar Mohammad Sokoto	M	RN	CNO	Head OPD Unit
2.	Nuhu Samaila Kangu	M	RN, RPON	ACNO	
3.	Abdulazeez Ahmad Dange	M	RN,	ACNO	
4.	Ashiru Ahmad Tambuwal	M	RN, RNA,BSC, NURSING	ACNO	
5.	Yahaya Abdul Rahman	M	RN, RNA	ACNO	
6.	Mansur Alhaji Garba	M	RN	SNO	
7.	Kudirat Olabameji Bada	F	RN, RPN	SNO	
8.	Abdul Rauuf Yakubu	M	RN	SNO	
9.	Aliyu Abdullahi Sanyinna	M	RN	NO I	
10.	Aliyu Abdullahi Jibril	M	RN	NO I	
11.	Faiza Zakaria Mohammad	F	CHEW	H.A	



12.	Maimunat Ayinla	F	JCHEW, CHEW C.H.O	PHA	
13.	Umar Alhaji Dauda Zagga	M	RN, RPN	ADNS	Head Nursing Unit

Pharmacy Unit

Table 255: List of Pharmacists

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank
1.	Garba Ibrahim Augie	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Principal Pharmacy Technician
2.	Dauda Saidu Dabai	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Assistant Chief Pharmacy Technician
3.	Mustapha Tijjani Bunza	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Principal Pharmacy Technician
4.	Yakubu Bawa	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Principal Pharmacy Technician
5.	Nasiru Gambo	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Senior Pharmacy Technician
6.	Amina Umar Yauri	F	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Senior Pharmacy Technician
7.	Zayyanu Muhammad	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Senior Pharmacy Technician
8.	Gbolahan Jumoke Chiristy	F	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Senior Pharmacy Technician
9.	Jafar Umar Abdullahi	M	Pharm. Technician Certificate	Pharmacy Technician

Nursing Male Ward

Table 256: List of Male Ward Nurses

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Status	Rank
1.	Auwal Yakubu	M	RN, CHO	Head Male ward	CNO
2.	Ya'u A. Gotomo	M	RN, RPN		CNO
3.	Bashar U. Bunza	M	RN		ACNO
4.	Mustapha Sabo Dange	M	RN, RON		PNO
5.	Abdulhayyi M. Yaro	M	RN		SNO
6.	Abdulkadir U. Jabo	M	RN		NO I
7.	Abdullahi Hamza	M	CHEW		PHA

Nursing Female Ward

Table 257: List of Female Ward Nurses

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualifications	Rank	Status
1.	Labiba Umar	F	RN, RM	CNO	Head Female Ward
2.	Mrs. R.B Akpeji	F	RM, RN	CNO	
3.	Hassana Danjuma	F	RM,	ACNO	
4.	Bilikisu Akingbade	F	RN	ACNO	
5.	Sadiya Lawal	F	RN	NO I	
6.	Larai Samuel	F	CHEW	PHA	
7.	Rahina Idris	F	CHEW	SHA	



Nursing MCH

Table 258: List of Nurses

S/N	Name	Qualification	Sex	Rank	Status
1.	Hauwa'u Ahmad Dange	RM, RN	F	CNO	On ground
2.	Zuwaira Umar	RM, RN	F	CNO	On ground
3.	Aisha Ibrahim	RM, RN, PGDE, RPDN	F	ACNO	On ground
4.	Raliya Bello Abubakar	RM, RN	F	Nursing Officer I	On ground
5.	Aisha Tukur Sulaiman	RM, RN	F	Nursing Officer I	On ground
6.	Rashida Muhammad	RM, RN	F	Nursing Officer I	On ground

Medical Records

Table 259: List of Staff

S/N	SP No.	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1.	SP. 3197	M	ND Health Information & Management	Principal Medical Record
2.	SP. 3544	M	Senior Sec, Certificate	High Med, Record Technician
3.	SP. 6141	M	ND Health Information & Management	High Med, Record Technician
4.	SP. 6178	M	Nation Cert, In Med, Record Technician	High Med, Record Technician
5.	SP. 7186	M	National Certificate	High Med, Record Technician
6.	SP. 7187	M	National Certificate	High Med, Record Technician
7.	SP. 4898	F	ND Health Information & Management	High Med, Record Technician
8.	JP. 5010	F	ND Health Information & Management	High Med, Record Technician
9.	JP. 4498	F	ND Health Information & Management	High Med, Record Technician
10.	JP. 3624	M	ND Health Information & Management	Chief Clerical Officer
11.	JP. 3098	F	Senior Secondary Cert.	Senior Clerical Officer
12.	JP. 3649	F	Diploma In Public Admin	Chief Clerical Officer
13.	JP. 3630	M	Diploma In Public Admin	Chief Clerical Officer

Medical Laboratory Unit

Table 260: List of Staff

S/N	Sp No.	Staff Name	Rank	Sex	Qualifications
1.	SP. 2200	Baba Isaac Ocheja	CMLT	M	MLA, MLT, AMLS
2.	SP. 3731	Abubakr Adamu	PMLT II	M	MLA, MLT
3.	SP. 3720	Mohammed Ibrahim Bunza	PMLT II	M	MLT
4.	SP. 6570	Kasim Shehu	SNR MLT	M	MLT
5.	SP. 3750	Muhammad Ogirima Falilat	PMLT I	F	BSC
6.	JP. 4867	Umar Bello Rambo	AST-MLS	M	MLT
7.	JP. 4865	Bilyaminu Aliyu	Care Taker	M	MLT
8.	JP. 3539	Sani Saidu		M	



Administrative Staff**Table 261: List of Administrative Staff**

S/N	Names	Sex	Qualification	Rank	Responsibility
1.	Raymond C. Mbara	M	BSc Mgt. Studies, MBA	Senior Assistant Registrar	Administrative Secretary Responsible for day to day Administrative activities of Department.
2.	Mohammed Dikko	M	SSCE, Diploma in Law	Higher Executive Officer	Assist in the Administrative work in the unit
3.	Zubairu Halilu Shehu	M	SSCE, Diploma in Public admin	Chief Clerical Officer	Assist in the administrative work in the unit
4.	Abubakar Mohammed Dogondaji	M	SSCE, BPAA	Caretaker	In charge of Filing, receiving and dispatching mails
5.	Yusuf Abubakar	M	SSCE	Caretaker	In charge of Clerical work Filing, receiving and dispatching mails

Achievements

A lot has been achieved in the last 40 years; the Department has developed from a mere consulting clinic with only 7 staff in 1976 to a full-fledged secondary health care facility, which is accredited by National Health Insurance Scheme. Utilization of the services rendered has progressively increased as shown in the figure below.





Ibrahim Dantani
Head

The Transport Officer as head of Transport Unit is responsible for the following.

1. Reporting to the Vice-Chancellor on matters of the University Transport
2. Adviser on Transport matters to the University.
3. Custodian of records for University Vehicles and Drivers
4. Contact with insurance Companies through the Bursar on insurance registration of new university vehicles and renewal.
5. Handle accident reports of the university vehicles with insurance companies through the Bursar for payment of claims or repair of damaged vehicles
6. Handle Driving Skills of applicants to be recruited by the university as drivers from time to time.
7. Arrangement of training workshops to University drivers with recognized training bodies in the country, on the approval of university, from time to time.
8. Handle periodical postings of drivers to new duty posts as approved.
9. Monitor drivers work in departments and advice for better performance
10. Handle drivers complaints solve their problems.
11. Disposal of university unserviceable vehicles.
12. Arranging of vehicles for university convocations, council meetings or any special event that the university may from time to time require.
13. Handle the registration of private transport vehicles on University Road.
14. Secretary/Member to University Bus Service Management Committee.
15. Handle any duty assigned by the Vice-Chancellor or his representative.

Drivers and their position

Table 262: Number of drivers and their position

S/N	Category of Drivers	Number of Driver/Mechanics
1	Assistant Transport Officer	1
2	Transport Supervisors	57
3	Driver Mechanics	16
4	Motor Driver	5
	Total	79



Col. A.Y. Gwandu (rtd)
Psc. FSS, MSS, FIIPS, VISO
Chief Security Officer

Profile

Presently, the three campuses of the University are divided into the following sectors (referred to as **Security Zones**) as follows:

- 1) Academic Core Area
- 2) Area IW
- 3) Students Hostel
- 4) Law Faculty/Works Department
- 5) Social Science/Management Science Faculties
- 6) Agric Faculty/Veterinary Complex
- 7) Runjin Sambo Staff Quarters
- 8) College of Health Sciences (CHS)
- 9) City Campus Complex
- 10) Centre for Agriculture and Pastoral Research (Dabagi).

Equipment

During the year under review, about three hundred pairs of security uniforms and kits were issued to two (2) hundred security personnel. Also, three (3) brand new motorcycles and ten (10) bicycles and thirty (30) rechargeable lamps were issued for effective and efficient day/night security patrol coverage the campuses.

Close circuit Television (CCTV)

This is a security television system installed at strategic locations, including the main gates and the students' hostel for surveillance. The cameras are internet enabled with the control center at the CSO's Office for monitoring on 24/7 basis.

Fire Fighting Equipment

There is a serious need for the Division to have at least one (1) fire fighting vehicle as the nearest Fire Fighting outfit is the Sokoto State Fire Service, which is located at about 15km from the University.



Body/Vehicle Scanners

The under mentioned Equipment were procured for the Division and deployed accordingly at the University Gates and the body Scanners are used during conferences and at Examination venues.

Routine Patrol Duties

The Division conducts daily routine (Night/Day) Patrol duties. This enables the security staff to check and report on area/bit visited and take measures, if any.

Vehicles/Motorcycles Parks

The Students Union constructed three (3) pilot motorcycle parks located within the Main Campus. The initiative considerably has reduced the rampant cases of motorcycle thefts. However, the Management is required to ensure that all motorcycles must be parked at the designated parking lot henceforth.

Vehicles parks for both staff, students and visitors should also be prioritized and that all vehicles should be parked at a designated area to be provided by the Management.

Manpower

The numerical strength of the Division presently stands as follows:

Table 263: Number of Staff

S/N	Staff Category	Number
1.	Senior	40
2.	Junior	168
3.	Casual	219
	Total	247





Mal. N. A. Belko, MNIM
Registrar and Secretary to Council

Profile

The Registry Department is the administrative organ of the University. The Department is headed by the Registrar who is the Chief Administrative Officer and Secretary to the Governing Council of the University. He is responsible to the Vice Chancellor for the day-to-day administration of the University. By virtue of his position, the Registrar is also Secretary to the Senate, the Congregation and the Convocation.

The Department is currently headed by Mal. Nurudeen Abubakar Belko, MNIM. The Department comprises of administrative, executive and technical staff working at various duty posts across Units, Divisions, Departments, Directorates, Centers and Faculties of the University. The Registry staff function synergistically with other staff for the attainment of the goals and objectives of the University. The Department is represented in almost all the Committees of the University where its staff serve as Secretaries or Members/Secretaries of committees.

Divisions

The Registry has the following Divisions:

1) The Office of the Registrar

The office is charged with the responsibility of assisting the Registrar with day-to-day administration of the Department and the University in general. The Unit is headed by the Deputy Registrar (Office). The Office has the following staff:

Table 264: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1.	Mal. Nurudden Abubakar Belko	Registrar
2.	Mal. M. S. Umar	Prin. Asst. Registrar
3.	Mal. U. S. Jabo	Prin. Asst. Registrar
4.	Yakubu Isahku Adam	Admin. Officer
5.	Mal. Aliyu M. Umar	Senior Personnel Secretary
6.	Mal. Nasiru Galadima	High Executive Officer
7.	Aliyu Adamu	Transport Supervisor
8.	Mal. Abdulkarim Abdullahi	Chief Clerical Officer
9.	Mal. Isah Sani	Caretaker (Terminal)

2) The Academic Affairs Division

This Division is responsible for the implementation of Senate decisions on academic matters including inter-faculty transfer, deferment of admission for undergraduate, postgraduate and sub-degree students. The Division is the custodian of student's academic records; it issues notification of results and certificates for all academic programmes and processes Academic Transcripts. In addition, it processes applications for change of name and verification of certificates and other sundry studentship academic records.

Table 265: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1.	Mr. S. O. Abuh	Deputy Registrar
2.	Mal. B. M. Bodinga	Prin. Assistant Registrar
3.	Mal. Muhammad Sheikh Fakku	Assistant Chief Executive Officer
4.	Mal. Jafar Ibrahim Gonto	Snr. Assistant Registrar
5.	Mrs. Mutkres Kyenret Dennis	Assistant Registrar
6.	Mal. Abdulganiyyu Abdulrazak Agbaje	Assistant Registrar
7.	Mal. Adamu Umar	Assistant Registrar
8.	Mal. Aliyu Muhammad Dundaye	Prin. Exec. Officer
9.	Mal. Muawiyya Bako Muhammad	Administrative Officer
10.	Mal. Murtala Malami Tambuwal	Administrative Officer
11.	Mal. Malami Muhammad	High Executive Officer
12.	Mal. Ibrahim Bello Dundaye	High Executive Officer
13.	Mal. Abdullahi Onah	High Executive Officer
14.	Mal. Saadu Muhammad	High Executive Officer
15.	Mrs. Asmau Abdullahi Usman	High Executive Officer
16.	Mrs. Binta Betty Yusuf	Principal Personnel Secretary
17.	Mal. Abdulkarim Sani	Snr. Exe. Officer
18.	Mrs. Hadiza Mudi Musa	Administrative Officer
19.	Mal. Adamu Musa	Administrative Officer
20.	Mal. Musa Abdulmumini	Administrative Officer
21.	Mal. Dandare Umar	Chief Clerical Officer
22.	Mal. Zakari Aliyu	Computer Operator
23.	Mal. Lauwali Muhammed	Computer Data Analyst
24.	Mal. Nura Muhammad	High Executive Officer
25.	Mal. Kasimu DanNana	Chief Typist
26.	Mal. Yau Garba	Caretaker
27.	Mal. Anas Salisu	Office Assistant
28.	Mal. Umar Bello Dundaye	Office Assistant
29.	Mal. Adamu Ibrahim	Caretaker (Terminal)
30.	Mal. Nura Shehu	Caretaker (Terminal)

The Division is normally headed by a Deputy Registrar, who reports to the Registrar on the administration of the Division.



3) The Establishments Division

The division deals with all establishment matters. It consists of Senior and Junior Staff Sections, Housing & Passages and Staff Training & Development Units. Senior Staff Office deals with Senior Staff matters and Junior Staff Office deals with Junior Staff establishments matters. Housing & Passages Unit deals with allocation of staff houses, travel arrangements, visas and passport. The Staff Training & Development Unit deals with all matters relating to Staff Training & Development. Members of staff in the Division as listed below:

Table 266: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1.	Mal.U. F. Abubakar	Snr. Deputy Registrar
2.	Mal. Abubakar Sarki	Prin. Asst. Registrar
3.	Mal. Zakari Adamu	Prin. Asst. Registrar
4.	Mal. Sirajo Abubakar	Prin. Asst. Registrar
5.	Mal. Murtala Abdullahi Nahuze	Senior Assistant Registrar
6.	Mrs. Aisha Isa Abubakar	Senior Assistant Registrar
7.	Mal. Mustapha Zakariyya	Asst. Registrar
8.	Mal. Umar Murtala	Asst. Registrar
9.	Mal. Muhammad Isah Dangulbi	High. Comp. Data Analyst
10.	Mrs. Simiyat Abdulrahman	Prin. Comp. Data Analyst
11.	Mal. Murtala Bello Dundaye	Exec. Officer
12.	Mal. Sufiyanu Shehu	Clerical Assistant
13.	Mal. Shehu Bawa	Snr. Exec Officer
14.	Mal. Zubairu Haliru	Chief Clerical Officer
15.	Mal. Isah Abdullahi Ribah	High Executive Officer
16.	Mal. Yusuf Abubakar	Clerical Officer II
17.	Mal. Sani Abdullahi	Transport Supervisor
18.	Mal. Iliyasu Labbo	Clerical Assistant
19.	Mal. Tukur Mabera	Exec. Officer
20.	Mal. Musa Muhammad Fakku	Caretaker
21.	Mal. Aminu Sabo	Caretaker

4) General Administration and Council Affairs Division

The division deals with general administrative matters including postal services, in-house register in the discharge of sundry duties including but not limited to serving as the Secretariat of the University Governing Council, handling all admissions matters, legal and ancillary services to the University. There are two units under this Division, viz; Admissions and the Legal Units.

Table 267: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank
1.	Mal Shehu Abubakar	Deputy Registrar
2.	Mal. B. A. Ngaski	Prin. Asst. Registrar (Council)
3.	Barr. Y. M. Fu ntua	Asst. Chief Legal Officer
4.	Barr. S. M. Yeldu	Prin. Legal Officer
5.	Mal Abubakar Muhammad	Mail Runner
6.	Mal Shehu Muhammad	Caretaker



Registry Staff Statistics

The Department has a total of seven hundred and eighteen (718) members of staff across the Faculties/Centres, Departments and Units. The breakdown is as follows:

Table 268: Staff Statistics

S/N	Category of Staff	Male	Female	Total
1	Senior Staff	310	56	366
2	Junior Staff	334	18	352
3	Total	644	74	718

Appointments and Promotions

The Establishments Division of Registry Department is in charge of all appointments and promotions. The Senior Staff Establishments Committee and the Governing Council had at their various meetings considered and approved promotions of staff to various levels in the period under review. The promotions took effect from 1st January, 2023. See table below.

Table 269: Number of Appointments and Promotions

Category of Staff	Ranks	Total
Teaching	CONUASS 5 and above	29
	CONUASS 4 and below	35
Non-Teaching	CONTISS 13 and above	31
	CONTISS 12 and below	173
Junior to Senior Staff	CONTISS 5 and below	192
	Total	460

Appointments and recruitment exercise in the University was last conducted in 2018/2019. Despite the need, the University could not make any recruitment to fill existing vacancies for obvious directives on the embargo placed on recruitment by the Federal Government. However, with the lifting of the embargo via the decision of the Federal Executive Council at its EC(2023) 23rd Meeting held on Wednesday, 13th December, 2023, the University has begun preparation for the exercise as it has placed an Internal and External advertisement in two national dailies for filling of vacancies in six (6) departments that are identified to have pressing and immediate needs.

However, the University was constrained, during the period under review, to fill some vacancies by employing the services of experienced/retired hands on contract appointments. Other temporary appointments such as visiting and sabbatical, locum and adjourn/part time were also made all as interim measures aimed at mitigating the impact of inadequate manpower across departments vis-a-vis the continuous expansion of the University. The Table below provides a breakdown of the temporary appointments offered from January to December, 2023.

Table 270: Number of Temporary Appointments

Type of Temporary Appt.	Contract	Visiting	Sabbatical	Adj/P/time	Locum	Total
No.	20	91	31	8	10	160

Staff welfare

The University Housing Committee handles the allocation of houses to staff. The University has a total of 211 houses occupied by staff. The houses are in the senior and junior categories, 161 for Senior Staff and 50 for Junior Staff. The houses are located both in the Main Campus and the Sokoto Metropolis.





Mal Sidi Buhari Ibrahim
Ag. Bursar

Profile

The Bursary Department is headed by the Bursar supported by Deputy Bursars who are heads of Divisions in the Bursary Department. They are also assisted by other staff of the Department in the discharge of the financial functions of the Department.

Role Of The Bursary Department

The Bursary Department is charged with the responsibility of maintaining adequate records of all the Revenue and Expenditure of the University in such an adequate manner as to generate accurate and timely financial information for Management to aid informed decision. The Department is required to give an annual account of the financial position of the University to the Governing Council and other users of the financial statements, through the preparation of Annual Audited Accounts.

Divisions Of Bursary Department

For effective discharge of its responsibility and administrative convenience, the Bursary Department is divided into seven divisions. The Divisions are headed by Deputy Bursars who report directly to the Bursar. The Divisions are;

Office of the Bursar--- The division is responsible for staff related matters such as promotion, annual leave, staff training and general administration of the Bursary Department.

Special Funds--- This Division is in charge of receipts and disbursement of funds received from Tetfund for staff Training, Research and capital projects, as well as Presidential Needs Assessment grants and other specially designed funds.

Final Accounts and Reports. It is the responsibility of this division to prepare the annual accounts of the University and other reports as may be required by the Bursar and external users

Treasury --is in charge of staff emoluments and other salary related matters. To do this, the Division is in close contact with IPPIS.

Budget Control and Management---except for recent creation of the Directorate of Budget and Statistics, the role of this division is to prepare the University's annual Budgets, both recurrent and capital and control the expenditure to be in line with the budget.

Central Admin Complex--- Expenditures of both Academic and Administrative complexes in the University are managed by this division of the Bursary Department

Purchases and Supply -----All goods purchased for the University are received by the purchases and Supply Division, on request; it issues the goods to user Departments. The Division maintains adequate records of receipts and issues and at the end of the year, it carries out a stock taking of items not yet issued for inclusion in the audited accounts.

Budget and Budgetary Appropriations

The University prepares both the capital and recurrent budget estimates on annual basis. The Budgets represent the financial needs of the University for the year and submits same to the budget office. The budget is defended, after which the National Assembly appropriates funds to the University. Based on the amount appropriated, money is released to the University piecemeal

Sources of Revenue to the University

The Sources of revenue to the University are basically two, namely

(I) Government grant divided into

(a) Regular Capital

(b) Tetfund grant for

--Capital projects

---Staff Training

---Research

(c) Presidential Needs Assessment

(d) Recurrent grants made up of

--- Personnel, for payment of salaries and other emoluments

---Overhead used in meeting the day to day expenditure of running the University

(II) Internally generated---This represents funds generated through the efforts of the University. The major source is students registration, other sources include;

Donations

Affiliations

Rent from University properties

Contract registration

Endowment

2023 Appropriation, Revenue and Expenditure

The table below shows the amount appropriated, releases and expenditure for the period 1/01/2023 to 31st December, 2023 .

Table 271: Appriation, Releases and Expenditure in 2023

	APPROPRIATION	RELEASES/GENERATED	EXPENDITURE
	N	N	N
REGULAR CAPITAL	2,977,161,150	2,822,938,171	2,040,522,224
TETFUND CAPITAL	-----	956,687,804	769,055,823
TETFUND RESEARCH	-----	320,817,887	454,811,181
TETFUND TRAINING		39,819,757	140,686,519



BURSARY DEPARTMENT

TETFUND LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT		93,500,000	81,666,746
TETFUND ICT SUPPORT		21,250,000	
TETFUND CONFERENCE NEEDS ASSESSMENT		16,719,986 -----	16,942,465 39,351,018
PERSONNEL	9,165,789,722	8,290,113,904	8,290,113,904
OVERHEAD	217,400,101	181,166,750	181,884,999
INTERNALLY GENERATED		2,002,782,831	1,610,693,757

Please note that the amount not spent on any fund at the end of a particular year is rolled over to the next year to increase amount used in meeting expenditure of that year.

Investment

The University investment is managed by the Directorate of Investment headed by a Director. The University's investment portfolio is made up of Shares in Capital Market and money market investment. Perhaps the landmark achievement of the Directorate of investment in 2023, was the successful floating of a Micro Finance Bank, with the University and other stakeholders within the University as shareholders. The Bank is at the final stage of approval by the Central Bank of Nigeria.

Staff List

Table 272: List of Staff

Unit	Name	Rank
Bursar's Office	1 Goje Abdullahi Suleiman	CCO
	2 Hassan Kalgo Abdullahi	CC Secretary
	3 Mohammed Aminu Abdullahi	Deputy Bursar
	4 Muhammad Abubakar	C Officer
	5 Salisu Aminu Batagarawa	Bursar
Budget Control & Management	6 Abduaziz Malami	Office Assistant
	7 Ali Shattima Arfo	HEO Accts
	8 Arzika S. Mohmmed	CEO Accts
	9 Bello Muhammed	C Officer
	10 Gbolagade Ajadi Murtala	Deputy Bursar
	11 Kabir Isah	HEO Accts
	12 Saidu Abdullahi	CCO Accts
	13 Yusuf Abubakar	HEO Accts
Business & Auxiliary	14 Abubakar Mrs Maryam	C Accountant
	15 Bala Jabo Sani	P Accountant
	16 Bello Ahmed	Deputy Bursar
	17 Idris Saidu Sauwa	C Accountant
	18 Kabir Isah	HEO Accts



BURSARY DEPARTMENT

Unit	Name	Rank
Complexes	19 Maniru Bello	C Officer
	20 Oforah Theresa	Conf Secretary
	21 Sani Garba	CCO Accts
	22 Abdullahi Marafa	EO Accounts
	23 Aminu Tsoho	CCO Accts
	24 Birnin Kebbi Garba Sani	ACEO Accts
	25 Hassan Almustapha	CCO Accts
	26 Ibrahim Moh'd M.	HEO Accts
	27 Kasimu Yelwa Ahmad	PEO I Accts
	28 Mai Eka Zauro Muhammadu	Deputy Bursar
	29 Sani Mai Eka Murtala	EO Accounts
Final Accounts & Reports	30 Shehu Dankware	ACEO Accts
	31 Zara'u Umar	HEO Accts
	32 Abubakar Nomau Jabo	PEO II Accts
	33 Alirat Olayemi Marufdeen	HEO Accts
	34 Isah Abubakar Bello	PEO I Accts
	35 Mohammed Boyi Bala	Deputy Bursar
	36 Muhammad Shu'aibu Rade	PEO II Accts
	37 Ogala Nuhu	ACEO Accts
Purchases and Supply	38 Usman Sufiyanu	Accountant I
	39 Aliyu Shehu Sokoto	Deputy Bursar
	40 Bello Bodinga Abubakar	C Officer
	41 Gwandu Gangu Abubakar	PSO I
	42 Isgogo Lawal Haruna	PEO I Accts
	43 Modi Muhammadu	HEO Accts
	44 Muhammad Aliyu	PEO Accounts
	45 Muhammad Maradun Sulaiman	PSO I
	46 Nkwegu James O.	HEO Accts
	47 Abubakar Maidamma	C Officer Accts
TETFund & Needs Assessment	48 Alkali Koko Faruku	P Accountant
	49 Sidi Ibrahim Buhari	Deputy Bursar
	50 Suleiman Ibrahim	CEO Accts
Treasury	51 Adili Shehu Ahmad	CEO Accts
	52 Aliyu Maccido	Office Assistant
	53 Aliyu Manu	Pers Secretary
	54 Aliyu Muhammad Nasiru	SCO Accts
	55 Attahiru Hassan	P Accountant
	56 Bello Abdullahi	COAAccts
	57 Boyi Bashir	CCO Accts
	58 Danlami Ribah Garba	CCO Accts
	59 Faiza Abubakar	C Assistant
	60 Hamza Abubakar	AEO Accts



BURSARY DEPARTMENT

Unit	Name	Rank
	61 Hassan Abubakar Silame	Comp Data Analyst
	62 Hassan Shehu Bodinga	Deputy Bursar
	63 Maimunatu Salihu Usman	C Assistant
	64 Malami S Abdulkadir	PEO I Accts
	65 Muhammad Siraj Ibrahim	HEO Accts
	66 Murtala M Tambuwal	HEO Admin
	67 Nasiru Shehu Jabo	C Officer Adm
	68 Rambo Bala	PSO I
	69 Sadiya Ahmad	Computer Operator
	70 Sufiyanu Bello	HEO Accts
	71 Yauri Umar Kakale	PEO Accounts
	72 Yusuf Isah	C.C.O.ADM
Auditorium	73 Bodinga Barmo Sani	
SERC	74 Alhaji Adamu Aliyu	C Accountant
UDUCONS	75 Yelwa Ibn Musa Adamu	PEO I Accts



UNIVERSITY VENTURES





Professor Abubakar Sabo
BSc, MBA, PGD, Ph.D.
Director

Mission: To provide excellent services that will consolidate UDU's revenue sources and investment for effective realization of the University's goals and objectives.

Vision: to become a devoted Directorate whose services will positively impact the growth and survival of Usmanu Danfodiyo University and its related stakeholders.

Core Values: Nurturing a high sense of dedication and ethical considerations of the core values of UDUS through its investment and business transactions.

Personnel

The Directorate is manned by highly competent and experienced staff who are Knowledgeable in the areas of investment and business practices.

Staff of the Directorate

Table 273: List of Staff

S/N	NAME	POSITION
1	Professor Abubakar Sabo, BSc,MBA,PGD,Ph.D	Director
2	Mahmud Adeiza, BSc,MSc,	Deputy Director
3	Bello Jabbo, BSc, MPA	Directorate Secretary
4	Sani Jabo,BSc,MSc.CNA	Investment Officer

Organs And Stakeholders Of The Directorate

- Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University Guest Inn Limited, Sokoto
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University Hotel Ventures, Abuja
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Estates, Kaduna
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Estate, Kano
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Holding Company Limited
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Auditorium and Hall Management
- Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Mini-Market Management

Our Activities Since 2020

- a. Consolidation of the university investments into a single and manageable hub
- b. Commencing the process for the establishment of ISLAMIC MICRO FINANCE BANK which for now is the only of its kind in Nigeria. All the requirements for the documentation, processing and licensing have reached an advanced stage. We hope to commence operation soonest.
- c. Motivation and encouraging of interested partners and stakeholders into Signing MoUs with the University, especially for investments into various segments of the university's resources.
- d. Documenting and coding of all the revenue sources and identifying other strategic businesses for the university.
- e. Management and transaction of UDUS Shares and other investment portfolios as well as securities with various banks and limited liability companies.

Where We Hope To Be

Going forward from 2024, the Directorate hopes to;

- a. Complete the processing and operating a formidable Islamic Microfinance bank which will provide alternative funding sources and financial succor to universities and various stakeholders in Nigeria.
- b. Initiate a workable and implementable masterplan for improving the revenue base of Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto
- c. Consolidate all the revenue bases of UDUS and recommend additional sources which, hopefully, will enhance the university's revenue base. The target is to make the university to be able to stand on its own financially by 2027.
- d. Reach out to various stakeholders both within and outside Nigeria with a view to escalating further avenues and other potentials for investments.

With the abundance of the right intellectual resources, coupled with an investment potential projected to be in billions of U.S dollars, Usmanu Danfodiyo University has a great potential for not only to develop Sokoto state but the entire west Africa. This is especially the areas of Agriculture, Fishing and aquaculture, development of renewable energy and a vast land suitable for massive commercial and infrastructural development. The directorate calls for interested partners to come forward and invest into the university for sustainability, Profitability and Development.





Professor SK Ahmad
BSc, MSc, PhD
 Director

Profile

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University Consultancy Services (UDUCONS) Limited, a consultancy organ of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, Nigeria, is a multi-skills and inter-disciplinary consultancy outfit established in 1990 with the aim to achieve the following objectives, among others:

- i. Provide technical, professional as well as other expert advice to all tiers of government, agencies, and international organizations.
- ii. Prepare reports on proposed projects for clients.
- iii. Make available supportive professional services when and if required.
- iv. Develop and mount comprehensive and relevant training programs, seminars, and workshops for all cadres of staff in both the private and public sectors of the economy.

Over the years however, the company has diversified to other activities such as the supply of household goods to university staff, the establishment of a reprographics center, a petrol station, and a packaged water company, to mention but a few of its operations. In other words, the company reflects the diverse academic and professional specializations within the Usmanu Danfodiyo University academic and professional environments. The strengths and capabilities of UDUCONS are drawn from a very large pool of specialized academic, professional, and technical experts with proven knowledge, cross-cutting know-how, and experiences spread across many disciplines and over several years. Oftentimes, UDUCONS partners with other reputable consulting firms and/or individuals and works as a consortium to execute tasks for clients.

Founded by Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, UDUCONS is led by a very senior and experienced academic who is answerable to a Board chaired by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Administration). From a modest beginning of sub-degree programs and expert advice in a few fields, UDUCONS now offers specialized training programs in 18 fields. It provided technical, professional, and expert services to individuals, states, and federal government as well as agencies. UDUCONS is re-strategizing its



operations in order to leverage ICT and modern management techniques to enable it to meet the ever-growing needs of its customers in a more competitive way.

Organizational Structure

UDUCONS is headed by a Director appointed by the Vice Chancellor for a period of not more than two terms of two years each. He is answerable to a Board set up to give direction to the company and is led by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Administration. The leadership structure and the general operational guidelines of UDUCONS are defined by law approved by the Governing Council of the University in 1996.

Facilities

UDUCONS is headquartered at the permanent site of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. Our air-conditioned offices are equipped with state-of-the-art technology and equipment. UDUCONS has access to all the facilities in the various departments and faculties of the University, particularly the Central Advance Science Laboratory Complex, and computer laboratories, for carrying out its activities. This is in addition to a sound financial base, with the ability to have guarantees from reputable banks/financial organizations.

Competence

UDUCONS provides consultancy services to both public and private sectors of the economy in various areas in conjunction with relevant departments/units of the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The wide variety of professional services provided are but not limited to the following areas:

- (a) Environmental Monitoring activities such as
- (b) - Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)
- Environmental Risk Assessment (ERA)
- Environmental Auditing (EA)
- (c) - Social and Economic Risk Assessment Studies (SERAS)
- Erosion and Flood Control Studies
- (d) - Desertification Control and Remediation
- (e) i) Gender studies such as
- (f) - Socio-economic and Gender Analyses
- (c) Feasibility Studies and Projects Designs
- (d) Geographic information systems design and analysis;
- (e) Urban and Regional Planning activities such as
 - Urban Policy Analysis and Urban Future Studies
 - Housing Needs Assessment
 - Rural Land Use Planning and Environmental Policy
 - Rural Resource Inventory and Analysis
- (f) Watershed Modelling and Land Surveying;
- (g) Natural Resources Management and Agricultural Services such as
 - Land Evaluation and Agricultural Land-use Planning
 - Recreational Land Management;
 - Agricultural Systems Analysis
 - Soil Surveys, Mapping and Conservation
 - Tourism Development



- Energy Development Studies

UDUCONS is therefore a multi-disciplinary consultancy outfit under which a wide-variety of professional services is provided to the public and private sectors of the economy. It is our philosophy to work as one team with our clients, focusing on our solutions to clients' unique needs. We concentrate on the value-adding activities, delivering incisive insights. Our focus goes beyond stand-alone projects to examining sustainable solutions and building internal capacity within our clients' organizations. All our assignments are approached with innovation and flexibility, giving our clients the edge that is needed in the modern-day global economy.





Prof Sani Umar Musa
Chairman

Establishment: The University Press Ltd., now named UDUS Press Ltd. was established in October 1981 with responsibility of printing of all security documents of the University and the public at large.

Ownership: UDUS Press Ltd. Is owned by the Usmanu Danfodiyo University Sokoto.

Management: The UDUS Press Ltd. is managed by the University Press Management Committee (hereafter referred to as Press Management Board Committee). The Board was appointed by the Vice Chancellor on 3rd January, 2020 for a period of two years which was renewed on 3rd January 2023 for another period of two years. The committee is currently headed Prof. S. U. Musa as Chairman with membership from Academia, Registry and Bursary.

The management committee is responsible for overseeing the printing of stationaries, official reports, circulars, publishing research materials and providing printing services to the University and general public.

The committee also oversees all the affairs of the Press Ltd, regarding payment of staff salary, maintenance and other activities.

The University Press Ltd. has 5 units which include:

- i. Computer/Graphic Section
- ii. Operating Section
- iii. Finishing and Binding Section
- iv. Accounting Section
- v. Planning Section (Office of the Manager)

Academic Publishing Centre (APC) North Western Zone

APC North western zone situated at UDUS is one of the Academic Publishing Centers established by Tetfund to carry out printing and publishing activities as well as commissioning book writing projects of the zone and beyond. It was handed over to Usmanu Danfodiyo University in September 2023.



Sections of the APC include:

1. E-Publishing room
2. E-Graphics
3. Conference hall
4. Audio visual room
5. Arch section
6. PG student section etc.

The center has modern machines that can print full color separation, publish books, journals, magazines, memos, banners etc.

Technical Advisory Committee

The University Management appointed a technical advisory committee with a coordinator for the APC to offer technical guidance in running the center.

Activities of the University Press/APC

Since the appointment of the current management committee, the following activities were carried out:

1. Publishing and printing of books, journals, reports, stationery for the university and beyond.
2. The APC under the stewardship of the Press Management Committee carried out the publication of ten (10) book titles sponsored by Tefund, presentation of which was attended by Chairman of the Press Management Committee in 2022/2023, which gave the APC and the Press publicity within and outside the University. The project sharpened the expertise of the University staff. Despite challenges involved in the project it was a huge success.
3. Editorial Committee: The Press Management Committee has formed an Editorial Committee headed by a Chairman which is answerable to the Press Management Committee. The Editorial Committee drew its membership from across faculties and colleges of the university and has started work in earnest.
4. It took the management committee a great deal of effort and resources to put the APC to working condition in terms of water works, electric fittings, security, sewages etc.
5. The committee has ensured prompt payment of taxes to the FIRS in collaboration with the Bursary Department.
6. The committee has realized through water engineers who carried out water treatment of APC that the water facility in the center can comfortably accommodate a commercial water production plant which it prays the University Management will endorse.

Staff

Currently, the University Press Ltd has staff strength of twelve (12) personnel. These include the Manager, Accountant, Senior Binding Officer, Two Operators, Two Binding Assistants, Two Casual Staff, One Security Man and a Driver.



Divisions

The University Press has three divisions:

- 1) Computer/Lithographic
- 2) Printing
- 3) Binding

Expenditure

Expenditure in the University Press Ltd is divided into two categories; cash expenditure and non-cash expenditure. The cash expenditure items cover renovation, salaries and wages and miscellaneous overheads, like maintenance of machine/equipment, part time payments, fuelling of office vehicle and generators. Non cash expenditure contains depreciation of equipment and machines owned by the University Press.

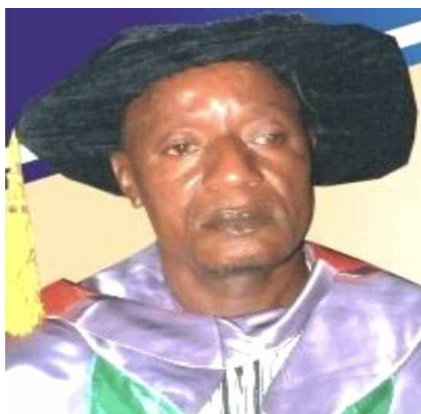
Source(s) of Revenue

The University Press Ltd provides a range of services with potential focus on printing, job orders, as they may be received. Job orders are usually received. The Press tries to reach out to individuals and organizations within and outside the University. The Press enjoys patronage from the university community as well as the public. These include departments, faculties, schools, centres, journals and the units.

University Press Management Committee

The University Press is supervised by a management committee drawn from the University staff (academic and non-academic), appointed by the Vice Chancellor for the purpose of day to day running of the Press. The Management Committee is headed by a chairman.





Professor A. S. Mainasara
Chairman

Profile

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University Guest Inn was incorporated with certificate of incorporation No.: RC 91456. The main objective of the facility is to provide hotel and catering services as a source of revenue for the University. The company is wholly owned and financed by Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. Apart from the Main University Guest Inn located at No. 1, Gidado Road, Mabera Area, Sokoto, the Guest Inn also manages the UDUS Kano Guest House located at No. 23B, Magajin Rumfa Road, Nasarawa GRA, Kano. However, by the decision of the 166th University Governing Council at its meeting held on 11th May, 2022, Kano Guest Inn annex was leased out for a ten (10) year period and the property was officially taken over on the 31st January, 2024.

Management Profile

The University Management appoints Management Board to serve for a specified period to supervise the running of the affairs of the Guest Inn. The current composition of the Board is as follows:

Table 274: List of Staff

S/N	Position	Name	Status
1.	Chairman	Prof. AS Mainasara	VC's Nominee
2.	Member	Prof. BB Usman	VC's Nominee
3.	Member	Prof. Mairo Abdullahi	VC's Nominee
4.	Member	Mal. Abdullahi Aminu Zaria	Rep. University Bursar
5.	Member/Secretary	Mal. Bello Jabbo	Rep. Registrar/Secretary

Core Activities

1. Hotel and Catering Services: The University Guest Inn provides hotel and catering services to the University guests and outside customers. It also provides catering services to the University Community as well as individuals and organizations within Sokoto and its environs.
2. Bread Bakery: The Guest Inn currently stocks freshly baked bread for sale in local stores and road stands. The bread is rated among the best in Sokoto metropolis. The galloping inflation in the country has adversely affected the



production and sales, but this notwithstanding, the Management has restructured operations of the unit with a view to improving the situation.

Patronage

The Guest Inn services the University as well as the general public. Many customers deliberately choose the facility because of its serene environment and adherence to morally and culturally acceptable norms and values of its immediate community.

Staffing Position

The Guest Inn has a total of 22 staff (skilled and un-skilled), headed by the Manager, that are spread across the various units of the facility.

Departments

- i. General Administration Department
- ii. Food and Beverages Department
- iii. House Keeping Department
- iv. Accounts Department
- v. Front Office

Equipment and Other Facilities

The University Guest Inn has the following facilities and equipment:

- i. 32 rooms fully furnished
- ii. 150-seater conference rooms
- iii. 25-seater meeting rooms
- iv. 50-seater restaurant
- v. Fully equipped kitchen
- vi. Fully equipped bread bakery
- vii. 50 car capacity parking lot
- viii. 24-hour laundry services
- ix. 3 no. Electricity generating plants (200 KVA & 150 KVA which are non-functional and a Maxmech gasoline which is functional).
- x. 1 Functional borehole
- xi. 2 utility vehicles (one functional, the other under repairs)

Financial Matters

- i. **Accounting Records:** In recognition of the importance of accountability for stewardship, The University Guest inn maintains up-to-date and adequate financial records necessary to record and report its financial transactions.
- ii. **Bank Account:** The Guest inn operates Current Accounts with Polaris Bank Main Branch along Birnin Kebbi Road and the Zenith Bank, along Emir Yahaya Road, Sokoto.
- iii. **Audit:** Since inception, the University Guest Inn has been presenting its financial records to external Auditors for Audit exercise. The Account of Guest Inn has been audited up to 31st December, 2023.



Current Strategy and Business Plan for the Guest Inn

Our overall mission for the 2023/2024 financial year is to enhance the competitive market position for the Guest Inn, improve on our facilities and products for enhanced guest satisfaction, and increase revenue generation above the level of achievement in the preceding year.

Within the framework that this objective provides, the facility has also developed detailed strategies that will provide the means for us to achieve our goals.

Bakery Business

In the effort to broaden the revenue base of the University Guest Inn so as not to continue to depend on the income from its present sources (accommodation and feeding), the University Guest Inn Management Board came up with the idea of establishing a bakery to serve as alternative source of income.

The bakery business commenced operation in January 2017, and was registered with NAFDAC REG. NO.: SO-0019B/SRZ, and other regulatory agencies for its operations. Due to the economic meltdown the country was experiencing, the bakery business still experiences some difficulties which are gradually being addressed by the Guest Inn Management so as to sustain its capacity and capability in the competitive market.

Registration of the University Guest Inn

It is worthy of mention that the registration of the University Guest Inn as a limited liability company is yet to be completed, especially the appointment of directors and allotment of shares. It is advised that university Management through its Directorate of Investment, should expedite action in completing the registration, so that the facility can enjoy the benefit of a limited liability company including attracting bank facilities and partnering with other investors with the aim of turning around the revenue generation capacity of the Guest Inn.

Achievements

The current Guest Inn Management has recorded modest achievements, some of which can be summarised below.

- i. Restructuring of the Guest Inn by downsizing of staff from the inherited forty two (42) to twenty two (22).
- ii. Regular payment of staff salaries.
- iii. A limited window for soft loans to staff.
- iv. Cutting the Administrative cost to a manageable limit.
- v. Settlement of almost 98% of individual and corporate debts owed by the Guest Inn.
- vi. Resumption of and regular payments of service charges to staff.
- vii. Procurement of 12, 000 KVA generator as additional backup for the Guest Inn alternative power supply.
- viii. Effort at resuscitating the bakery business after its near collapse to its current enviable height.
- ix. Building confidence between the Guest Inn Management and the University.



Staff List

Table 275: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Rank	Department
1.	Felicia O. Bamidele	Ag. Manager	Administration
2.	Nasiru Ahmad Adili	Accountant	Accounts
3.	Abdulkadir Shehu Malami		Accounts
4.	Bala Ibrahim		House Keeping Department
5.	Ibrahim Muhammad		House Keeping Department
7.	Adamu Umaru		House Keeping Department
8.	Ochoche Yanusa		Food & Beverages
9.	Anthonia Uzoiye		Food & Beverages
10.	Hussaina Musa		Food & Beverages
11.	Umaru Aliyu		Food & Beverages
12.	Safiya Musa		Food & Beverages
13.	NNasiru Badamasi	Receptionist	Front Office
14.	Idris Muhammad Kagara	Receptionist	Front Office
15.	Mubarak Umar	Receptionist	Front Office
16.	Nuraddeen Lawal	Driver	Administration
17.	Adams Hassan	Baker	Bakery
18.	Mary John	Slizer/Sales point	Bakery
19.	Nuraddeen Lawal	Sales	Bakery
20.	Abubakar Dange	Guard	Security
21.	Muhammad Kwaire	Guard	Security
22.	AbdusSalam Ibrahim	Guard	Security





Mal Bello Jabbo
HND, PGDM, MBA
Manager

Profile

The university auditorium was established in 2013 following the movement of the university main library to its new building. The auditorium came into full operation in September 2014 after complete renovation and necessary repairs had been carried out as well as provisions of relevant facilities and equipment had been made. The auditorium, since inception, has been managed by a management committee made up of several professionals and specialists. Quite recently, however, the auditorium has been assigned as a functional unit of the Directorate of Investment.

Objectives

- 1) To provide conducive atmosphere (state-of-the-art facilities and equipment) for organizing conferences, seminars, workshops, meetings and similar programs.
- 2) To operate self-sustainably by generating revenue for its maintenance and expansion of its facilities/equipment.
- 3) To contribute a share of profit to the university internally generated revenue.

Features/Facilities

- 1) The main auditorium hall has a 1,000 seating capacity. It is fully air conditioned and equipped with a central projector, communication gadgets, recording system and a befitting interior decoration.
- 2) Large reception arena, fully air conditioned, spacious for exhibition, demonstration, relaxation, reception, information and enquiries.
- 3) Fully secured and air conditioned VIP lounge furnished with executive seats, provision of television set, rest rooms and vehicle parking space.
- 4) Underground basement, provides locations for general rest rooms and muster points.
- 5) Side conference rooms with 60-seats capacity, conference table and fully air conditioned. Suitable for Meeting, Seminars, Technical sessions, etc.
- 6) Conference secretariat room with the provision of furniture and air conditioned.
- 7) Video Conferencing Facilities.
- 8) Standby Generator Services.

Staff of the Auditorium

Table 276: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Qualification	Rank
1	Mal Bello Jabbo	M	HND, PGDM, MBA	Manager
2	Mal Tukur Balarabe	M	HD (Public Admin)	Enquiry Desk officer
3	Mal SA Chika	M	SSCE	Office Assistant



Alhassan Aliyu Mohammed
Centre Administrator

Profile

The Usmanu Danfodiyo University Digital Learning Centre, Sokoto (formally UDUS Prometric/ICT Centre) was constructed and commissioned by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN) on 31st May 2017. The Centre commenced business operation on 1st October 2017 and was incorporated on 6th December 2019.

The Centre was established with the purpose of providing Training and IT services such as Computer-based testing, Teleconferencing, Web development, Webhosting, Web maintenance, Software development, International Certification and professional examinations. It was designed to possess strong market potentials for a variety of ICT services as well as an examination Centre. Thus, its role in bridging the knowledge and professional gaps in at least the three States of Sokoto Kebbi and Zamfara.

The Centre was positioned to take advantage of the opportunities within the government and business organizations based on the available state-of-the-art technology and qualified academic and professional Staff to facilitate the rise in promoting professional Certifications within the host Community. The Centre also serve as a steady source of IGR to the University.

Vision

To be a world-class centre of excellence for information and communication technology services.

Mission

To provide excellent, faster and more cost-effective Information and Communication Technology (ICT) based Exams delivery, Trainings and Solutions.

Our Score Cards

As part of its core mandate of providing excellent, faster and cost-effective ICT services to its clients, the Centre is working audaciously in bringing the 21st century technology knowledge that guaranty needed skills that will drive today's economy



through internationally recognised certification programmes. We look forward to developing the Centre into an ICT Hub for the Northwest region of the country. The Centre is a CISCO licenced academy providing internationally-recognised ICT global certification programme aimed at training technology enthusiasts of all workforce based on 21st century technology certification courses.

We are look forward to partnering with other ICT certified organisations to accomplish our vision of building a society of 21st century skilled populace that will diversify Nigerian economy. The Centre has been hosting several CBT Exams/Tests for various organizations.

The Centre has designed and developed an Automated Examination software which has been tested and is currently being used by the Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto for its mid and semester examinations. Worthy of note is that the software was designed and developed indigenously and can easily be modified when the need arises.

Our Facilities

The building consists of 2 No. 130-computer capacity laboratories, 1No. 12-computer capacity training room, well-furnished offices, and state-of-the-art computer network facilities to ensure uninterrupted power supply. The Centre has a 200KVa UPS and 2 Nos. heavy duty power generating plants. The Centre has a dedicated internet connectivity via microwave link and a redundant optic fibre link. Our environment is well landscaped with friendly plants that welcome prospective clients into the facility.

Staff List

Table 277: List of Staff

S/N	Name	Sex	Rank	Qualifications
1	Alhassan Aliyu Mohammed	M	Centre Administrator	M.Sc (Computer Science)
2	Abbas Garba	M	Principal Data Analyst	B.Sc (Econs)
3	Umar Abdullahi	M	Finance Officer	Diploma (Business Studies)
4	Abdullahi Sani	M	Computer Technician II	Diploma (Computer Studies)
5	Nasiru Abdulkadir	M	Senior Data Analyst	ND (Computer Studies)
6	Nura Zauro Abdullahi	M	Higher Computer Data Analyst	ND (Computer Studies)
7	Anas Sani	M	Office Assistant	SSCE

Future Plans

The Centre looks forward to developing a society that is technology-driven in the educational sector. Part of its plans is to develop a technology-driven learning system where every learning resource needed by the University is made available via technology.

To ensure uninterrupted power supply at the Centre and reduce the running cost of the heavy-duty generators, we intend to deploy complete renewable solution for power generation.





© UDUS 2023

Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto
P.M.B. 2346, Sokoto, Nigeria
<https://www.udusok.edu.ng>